

DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION, NEW YORK CITY
PETER F. AMOROSO, M. D., COMMISSIONER

HARRY T. ASHWORTH, WARDEN, PENITENTIARY OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

BIBLIOGRAPHY ON CRIMINOLOGY-PENOLOGY & ALLIED SUBJECTS

COMPILED BY HERMAN K. SPECTOR,
LIBRARIAN, PENITENTIARY OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK;
CHIEF LIBRARIAN, NEW YORK CITY
DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION



"...THE MOOD AND TEMPER OF THE PUBLIC WITH REGARD TO THE TREATMENT OF CRIME AND CRIMINALS IS ONE OF THE MOST UNFAILING TESTS OF THE CIVILIZATION OF ANY COUNTRY.

A CALM, DISPASSIONATE RECOGNITION OF THE RIGHTS OF THE ACCUSED, AND EVEN OF THE CONVICTED CRIMINAL AGAINST THE STATE—A CONSTANT HEART-SEARCHING BY ALL CHARGED WITH THE DUTY OF PUNISHMENT—A DESIRE AND AN EAGERNESS TO REHABILITATE IN THE WORLD OF INDUSTRY THOSE WHO HAVE PAID THEIR DUE IN THE HARD COINAGE OF PUNISHMENT; TIRELESS EFFORTS TOWARD THE DISCOVERY OF CURATIVE AND REGENERATIVE PROCESSES; UNFAILING FAITH THAT THERE IS TREASURE, IF YOU CAN ONLY FIND IT, IN THE HEART OF EVERY MAN.

THESE ARE THE SYMBOLS WHICH, IN THE TREATMENT OF CRIME AND CRIMINAL, MARK AND MEASURE THE STORED UP STRENGTH OF A NATION AND ARE A SIGN AND PROOF OF THE LIVING VIRTUE IN IT..."

—WINSTON CHURCHILL.

LECTURE NOTES

BOOK NOTES

NEW YORK ACADEMY
OF MEDICINE

JAN 18 1945

LIBRARY

248453

COMPILER'S INTRODUCTION TO THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

The primary purpose of this brief list of professional literature is to provide our own personnel with a guide to the varied and current literature on the numerous subjects encompassed in the large realms of criminology and penology.

It is prepared so that the reader will become more directly familiar not only with the literature of his own field, but also with the wealth of related materials.

This list will be useful in having the student prepare his reading in advance of the lectures, and also prepare him to follow the lectures more intelligently, as well as to provide him with a more mature understanding for asking questions of the speakers, and for reflecting upon the significance of the data and the import of the principles.

Primarily, this is a revision and an enlargement of the bibliography—"PROFESSIONAL LITERATURE", prepared in February, 1942. Since then, there has been printed a wealth of material on juvenile delinquency; the Glueck's completed their third study, "CRIMINAL CAREERS IN RETROSPECT;" Barnes & Teeters their encyclopedic, "NEW HORIZONS IN CRIMINOLOGY;" Taft published his comprehensive book, "CRIMINOLOGY," and a veritable avalanche of pamphlets, articles, and reports, such as Maverick's on Prison Industry, have been issued in the past two years. Selected references are herein given.

The Honorable Fiorello H. La Guardia, Mayor of the City of New York, has boldly declared in the special brochure, "NEW YORK CITY'S POST WAR PROGRAM," (p 5) that..."We propose to go ahead and be ready for the great changes that are coming. That is why we are planning now," and as further evidence of his promise, he unhesitatingly declares: (p.8) "We are going ahead to clean out obsolete and rundown areas, to restore and to reclaim what nature gave us..." If we are, as our Mayor again says, "...to enjoy to the full the advantages of democracy and freedom in a community of unique natural advantages, which victory will make possible...", then we must surely plan, and actually prepare our institutions and our staffs for the future betterment.

It is in this spirit—of hope and achievement—that the compiler has undertaken the task of preparing this bibliography. Thanks to the vision and determination of our own Commissioner of Correction, Peter F. Amoroso, M. D., we were privileged to prepare this bibliography for Post-War Distribution.

Reading of the selected literature will better prepare one to understand his present job, to prepare himself for promotion, and to qualify himself for the necessary examination. The student can follow his own plan of reading all through the year. Careful examination of the literature available will encourage you to intelligently purchase your selected material; to consider subscription to a professional journal; to make your own check list of literature for your personal library; and to properly consider your choice of active membership in some professional organization.

The variety of references included here represent books, journals, reports, reprints, official documents of the federal and state governments, activities of associations and organizations which carry on work related to our field of interest; official reports, surveys, and investigations.

Many of these items are available without cost; some are very inexpensive, others are to be found in the special libraries connected with the aforementioned organizations, in special reference libraries, and in the various departmental divisions of our federal, state and local units.

The following represents the broad general subjects and sub-divisions covered in this bibliography; overlapping of subject matter is inevitable, so please look through all sections:

A. COMPILER'S INTRODUCTION: PAGES 3-6

1. CRIME AND CRIMINALS: PAGES 8-21
Criminals—Biographies—Fiction—Murder.
2. JUVENILE DELINQUENCY: PAGES 21-36
Adolescence—The Adolescent Offender—Child Guidance Clinics—Children—Gangs—Juvenile Courts—Youth Correction Authority.
3. CRIMINOLOGY: PAGES 37-49
Criminal Anthropology.
4. PENOLOGY: PAGES 49-61
Capital Punishment—Coordinating Councils—Crime Prevention—Punishment.
5. POLICE: PAGES 62-64
Federal Bureau of Investigation—Apprehension—Identification.
6. ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE: PAGES 64-69
Courts—Criminal Law.
7. JAILS, PRISONS, REFORMATORIES, TRAINING SCHOOLS. PAGES 69-80
8. PENAL AND PUBLIC WELFARE ADMINISTRATION. PAGES 80-83
Criminal statistics
9. SOCIAL CASE WORK: PAGES 84-93
Classification—Social Problems.
10. MEDICAL SERVICES: PAGES 94-105
Alcoholism—Drug Addiction—Insanity—Mental Defectives—Prostitution—Sex Offenses.
11. PSYCHOLOGY; PSYCHIATRY: PAGES 106-125
Criminal Psychology—Mental Hygiene—Psychiatry—Psychology—Pathological, (Psychopathic Personality)—Psychoanalysis—Psychotherapy—Social Psychology.
12. EDUCATION: PAGES 126-139
In-Service Training—Library Services—Music—Recreation—Religious Education.
13. PROBATION AND PAROLE. PAGES 140-149
14. REFERENCE BOOKS: PAGES 150-164
Professional Journals—Bibliography of Bibliographies.
- 14a DECLARATION OF PRINCIPLES: PAGES 165-171
15. ASSOCIATIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS. PAGES 172-178
16. PRISON JOURNALISM. PAGE 179
17. JAIL HUMOR. PAGE 180

b. Index (names); pages 181-190

It can readily be seen that such subjects as Prostitution, Mental and Medical; Psychology and Psychiatry, et cetera, must be treated separately and inclusively. Therefore, we again caution you to search every section carefully.

THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY CONTAINS 1973 REFERENCES: BY 1259 AUTHORS

The distinguished group of speakers who will address us, will no doubt, refer to even more current material on their particular subject.

To save time and space—and to avoid repetition—a reference to a book or article was made only once under the major subject.

Thus, while the latest annual proceedings of the AMERICAN PRISON ASSOCIATION is listed only once under the first group, a complete content of the enormous variety of subjects included is listed. This is done to introduce the reader to the variety of subjects included and to encourage him to utilize this authentic source of information for different purposes. The same holds true for a book covering various aspects of the broad subject of prison education, for example.

Therefore, to understand the full significance of the concept of maturation, (as developed by the Glueck's), one would also need to read Hartman's "CRIMINALITY AND THE AGE FACTOR". For his basic thinking he would need to have the material in Cowdry's "PROBLEMS OF AGEING"; he would need to study Sellin's "CRIMINALITY OF YOUTH", and read Schroeder's penetrating article, "CRIMINAL BEHAVIOR IN THE LATER PERIOD OF LIFE".

Thus, MacCormick's well-known book, "EDUCATION OF ADULT PRISONERS" contains chapters on the aim and philosophy of education for prisons, the teaching of illiterates, vocational education, classrooms, shops and equipment, et cetera, which we list here under the broad subject EDUCATION. Again, under the heading CRIMINOLOGY, reference is made to the leading articles of the July-August 1941 issue of the "JOURNAL OF CRIMINAL LAW AND CRIMINOLOGY." Here is listed Van Vechten's searching article, "THE CRIMINALITY OF THE FOREIGN BORN"; (p.139-147). It is rewarding to compare this study with Stofflet's, "EUROPEAN IMMIGRANT AND HIS CHILDREN," which appears on pages 84-92 of the special issue of the ANNALS ... "CRIME IN THE UNITED STATES" (Sept. 1941); here also are listed excellent references, under the names of associations. For example, under AMERICAN LAW INSTITUTE, you will find reference to the official draft of the YOUTH AUTHORITY ACT. Then you will want to consult Blanshard's, "ADOLESCENT COURT PROBLEM IN NEW YORK CITY," and his, "PROBATION AND PSYCHIATRIC CARE OF ADOLESCENT OFFENDERS"; you will also want to read Commissioner Cass' article, "YOUTH JUSTICE" which appeared in the July-August 1940 issue of "PRISON WORLD", (Vol.2, No.4. p. 8-11; 31-32); as well as Professor Sellin's book, "CRIMINALITY OF YOUTH".

Under PRISONS, REFORMATORIES and TRAINING SCHOOLS, you will find listed the comprehensively descriptive and critical reports of the numerous institutions surveyed by the Osborne Association.

This guide can then be used for follow-up reading, both for the group at large and for individual study. It is our plan to issue a supplementary, up-to-date list, just before the course is completed.

Naturally this cannot be a complete bibliography. If, for example, we wanted to include all the literature printed in this country alone in the past few decades, several volumes would be needed.

Omission of any books or references does not mean that it is not essential or necessary. This may be due to the fact that these were included in the previous bibliographies which this compiler has prepared, (Nov. 1937, June 1939 and Feb. 1942), for our earlier in-service training courses.

The graphs, charts, and illustrations are, frankly, placed herein for their admittedly tendentious significance.

The space on the back of the title page is provided for the use of the student to take his lecture notes, and to make his own evaluations of his selected material. Thus the student will have his own complete note book, both for present and future uses.

And when you have laboriously waded through these erudite and ponderous tomes—why not treat yourself to a few good, hearty chuckles? See the section, "JAIL HUMOR".

I must particularly express my profound thanks and appreciation to Commissioner Austin H. MacCormick, Executive Director of the Osborne Association; and to Edward R. Cass, General Secretary of the American Prison Association, for their generous contributions of precious literature to our exhibit. I also wish to acknowledge my thanks to the many editors, publishers and associations who provided us with their publications.

Thanks and appreciation for using the illustrative material must here be expressed to the following: Warden Joseph W. Sanford and his inmate publication, "THE ATLANTIAN;" James V. Bennett, Director, United States Bureau of Prisons; Princeton University Press; "The Saturday Evening Post;" the National Probation Association, and to John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation; Warden Harry T. Ashworth, for extending to us the facilities for publication.

To my own library staff I must extend profound thanks. Also to "Alex," for his patience in typing; to N. L. W., for his skill in stenciling, and to "Dickey," for the fine mimeographing job. —HERMAN K. SPECTOR, May 22, 1944.

ECHOES of a CENTURY



THE FRUGALITY of a Republic cannot afford the costly indulgence of crime. If government were a mere banker, shrewdness and far-sighted policy would dictate any expenditure to save the morals of its people. If government were a mere jailkeeper and executioner, it would adopt no means half so effectual for lightening its labors, as the diffusion of intelligence and the cultivation of honesty.



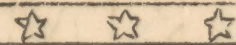
A N G M A N and-scourger though it be, it can make a brilliant speculation by educating its people aright, and thus saving its expenditures for halters and cats. There is no parsimony as in neglecting the proper culture of youth, because of its cost. He is the greatest prodigal and spendthrift who invests his means in outward goods for the benefit of his children at the expense of their heads and hearts.

—HORACE MANN, 1845.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE



John Edgar Hoover, Director



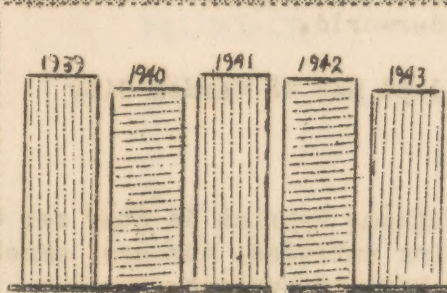
ANNUAL CRIME TRENDS

OFFENSES KNOWN TO THE POLICE

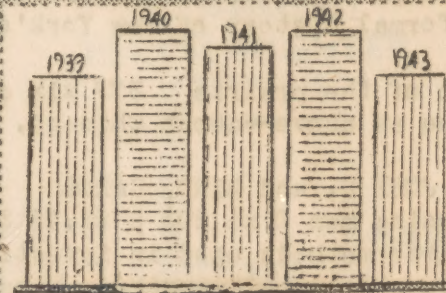
January-June, 1939-1943

318 CITIES WITH OVER 25,000 INHABITANTS;
COMBINED POPULATION 45,062,198

Murder

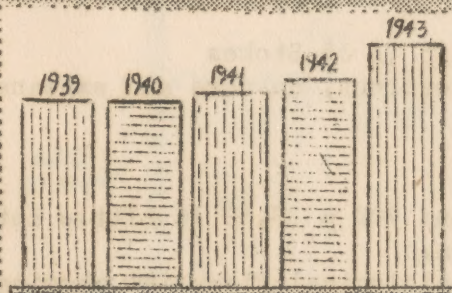


Negligent Manslaughter

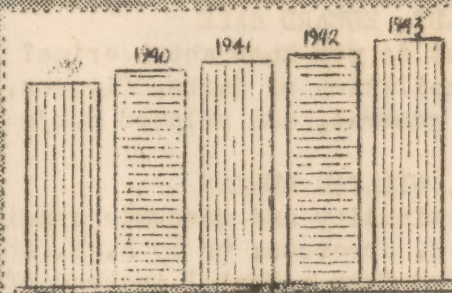


Offense	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943
Murder	1,259	1,185	1,277	1,264	1,183
Manslaughter by Negligence	799	971	901	973	802
Rape	2,051	2,038	2,155	2,300	2,673
Aggravated Assault	9,682	10,206	10,649	11,042	11,585

Rape



Aggravated Assault



43-125
TRACED BY N.L.W.

REPRODUCED BY SPECIAL PERMISSION,
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION.

CRIME & CRIMINALS

ALEXANDER, FRANZ (M.D.) and STRAUB, HUGO

Criminal, the judge, and public D xx 238 p \$2.75 31 Macmillan
Takes the thesis that the law courts have failed to take into account the advances made in the field of psychology, considers the social psychology of punishment. Tr from the German by Gregory Zilboorg.

AHEARN, DANNY

How to commit a murder D 254 p \$2.50 30 Washburn

ASBURY, HERBERT

Gangs of New York O xviii 382 p \$4 28 Knopf
Attempt to chronicle the more spectacular exploits of refractory citizens; informal history of New York's underworld.

—Gem of the prairie 377 xix \$1 il pl map 42 Garden City
Same as above—about Chicago.

AYERS, JOHN H. and BIRD, CAROL

Missing men O xi 293 p \$2.75 32 Putnam; Reprint 34 Star ser Garden City.
Police methods used in investigating suicides, murders, amnesia, extortion attempts and kidnappings; Missing Persons Bureaus.

BAARSIAG, KARL

Robbery by mail O 324 p pl \$2.50 38 Farrar
An appreciation of the work of United States Postal Inspectors.

BARNES, HARRY ELMER

Battling the crime wave 245 p \$2 31 Stratford
Dealing scientifically with crime and criminals, with highlights on crime repression.

BEAZELL, WILLIAM PRESTON

What do you know about crime? Survey Graphic Jan 1941 p 26-29

BIERSTADT, EDWARD HALE

What do you know about crime? 104 p \$1 35 Stokes
Compilation of facts, figures, questions, answers and explanations on crime in general, and related subjects.

BONGER, WILLIAM ADRIAN

Criminality and economic conditions 706 p \$6.50 16 Little introd by F. H. Norcross; tr by H. P. Norton.
Crime from a social instead of a biological viewpoint showing the economic factor as an important influence.

—Race and crime D 130 p \$1.50 43 Columbia univ press; tr from Dutch by Margaret Mathews Hordyk.

Points out the social instead of the racial as the decisive factor in crime.

BROMBERG, WALTER, (M.D.)

Making the adult criminal Journal of criminal psychopathology, Vol 2, No 3, Jan. 1941 p 321-328.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE



John Edgar Hoover, Director



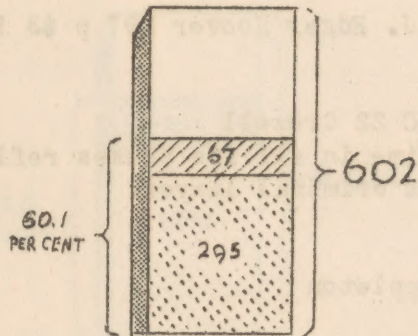
PERSONS CHARGED AND NUMBER FOUND GUILTY

Calendar Year 1942

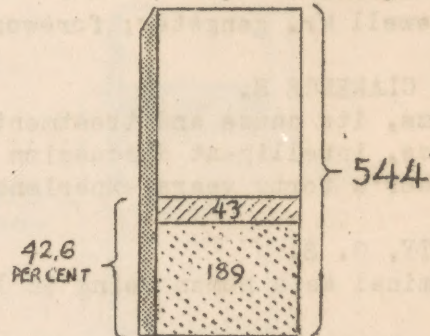
CRIMES AGAINST THE PERSON

113 CITIES WITH OVER 25,000 INHABITANTS TOTAL POPULATION 11,623,518

MURDER



NEGLIGENT MANSLAUGHTER



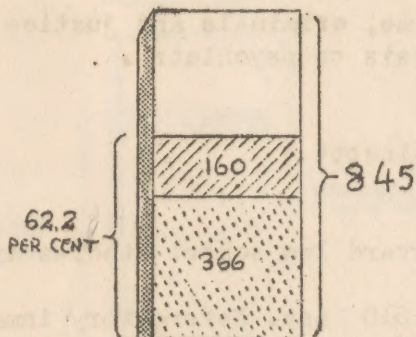
KEY

GUILTY OF
LESSER
OFFENSE

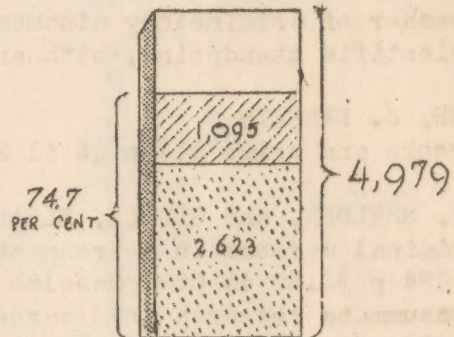
GUILTY OF
OFFENSE
CHARGED

TOTAL
PERSONS
CHARGED

RAPE



AGGRAVATED ASSAULT



CANTOR, NATHANIEL FREEMAN

Crime, criminals and criminal justice 470 p \$3.50 Holt
Causes, treatments and legal formulations of various crimes.

Crime and society 450 p \$3 39 Holt

Text book presenting an analysis and an integration of criminology's problems. Simple language--clear definition of terms--straightforward.

CITIZENS COMMITTEE ON THE CONTROL OF CRIME IN NEW YORK, INC.

Crime in New York City in 1942 42 p tables 42 Committee

CONWELL, CHIC

Professional thief annot. and interpreted by Edwin H. Sutherland 257 p
xiii \$2.50 37 Univ of Chicago press

COOPER, COURTNEY RYLEY

Ten thousand public enemies; foreword by J. Edgar Hoover 356 p \$3 il 35
Blue Ribbon
Crime from the inside showing efforts of the FBI to outwit and punish violators.

COREY, HERBERT

Farewell Mr. gangster; foreword by J. Edgar Hoover 297 p \$3 il 36 Appleton

DARROW, CLARENCE S.

Crime, its cause and treatment \$2.50 22 Crowell
Terse, intelligent discussion of crime in all its phases reflecting the author's forty years experience as a criminal lawyer.

DOUGHERTY, G. S.

Criminal as a human being \$2 1924 Appleton

DUGDALE, RICHARD LOUIS

Jukes 364 p \$2 16 Putnam.
Study in crime, pauperism, disease and heredity; an investigation of a single pauper tribe, traced back 150 years; showing the relationship of heredity and crime.

ETTINGER, CLAYTON JAMES

Problem of crime 538 \$3 32 Smith, R R
Teacher of criminology discusses crime, criminals and justice from a scientific standpoint, with an emphasis on psychiatry.

FERRIER, J. KENNETH

Crooks and crime 314 p \$5 il 28 Lippincott

GLUECK, SHELDON, and GLUECK, ELEANOR T.

Criminal careers in retrospect (Harvard law school studies in criminology)
O 394 p \$3.50 43 Commonwealth fund
Consummate research into careers of 510 Mass. Reformatory inmates. Third of series, issued at five-year intervals.

—Five hundred criminal careers; foreword by Richard C. Cabot; (am. trials ser;)
O xxvii plus xvi 365 p \$5 30 Knopf
First of a research series of Reformatory cases.

—Five hundred delinquent women. Introd by Roscoe Pound 549 p \$5 34 Knopf
Companion volume to the authors' Five hundred criminal careers. Research into the careers of Women's Reformatory cases.

—Later criminal careers 403 p \$3 37 Commonwealth fund
Second of the series tracing the 510 Mass. Reformatory cases. (After care).

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE



John Edgar Hoover, Director



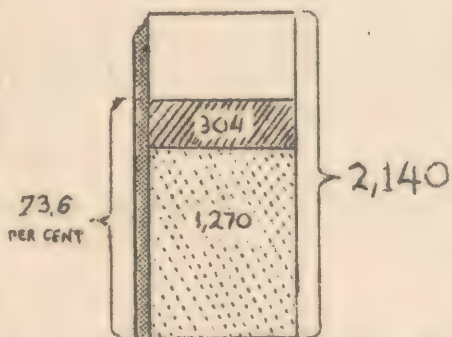
PERSONS CHARGED AND NUMBER FOUND GUILTY

Calendar Year 1942

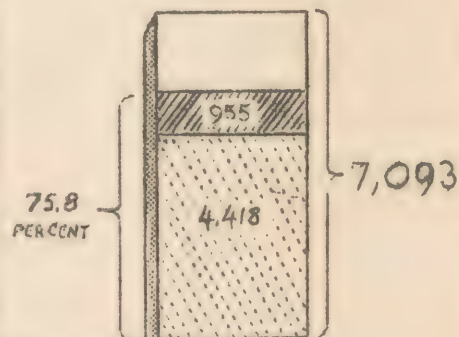
CRIMES AGAINST PROPERTY

113 CITIES WITH OVER 25,000 INHABITANTS TOTAL POPULATION 11,623,518

ROBBERY



BURGLARY



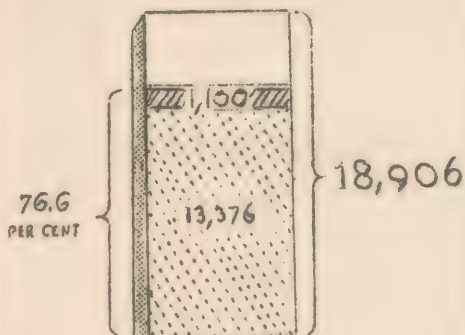
KEY

GUILTY OF
LESSER
OFFENSE

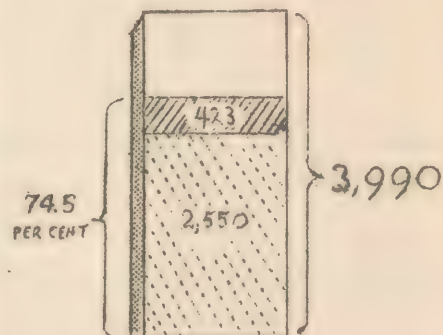


TOTAL
PERSONS
CHARGED

LARCENY



AUTO THEFT



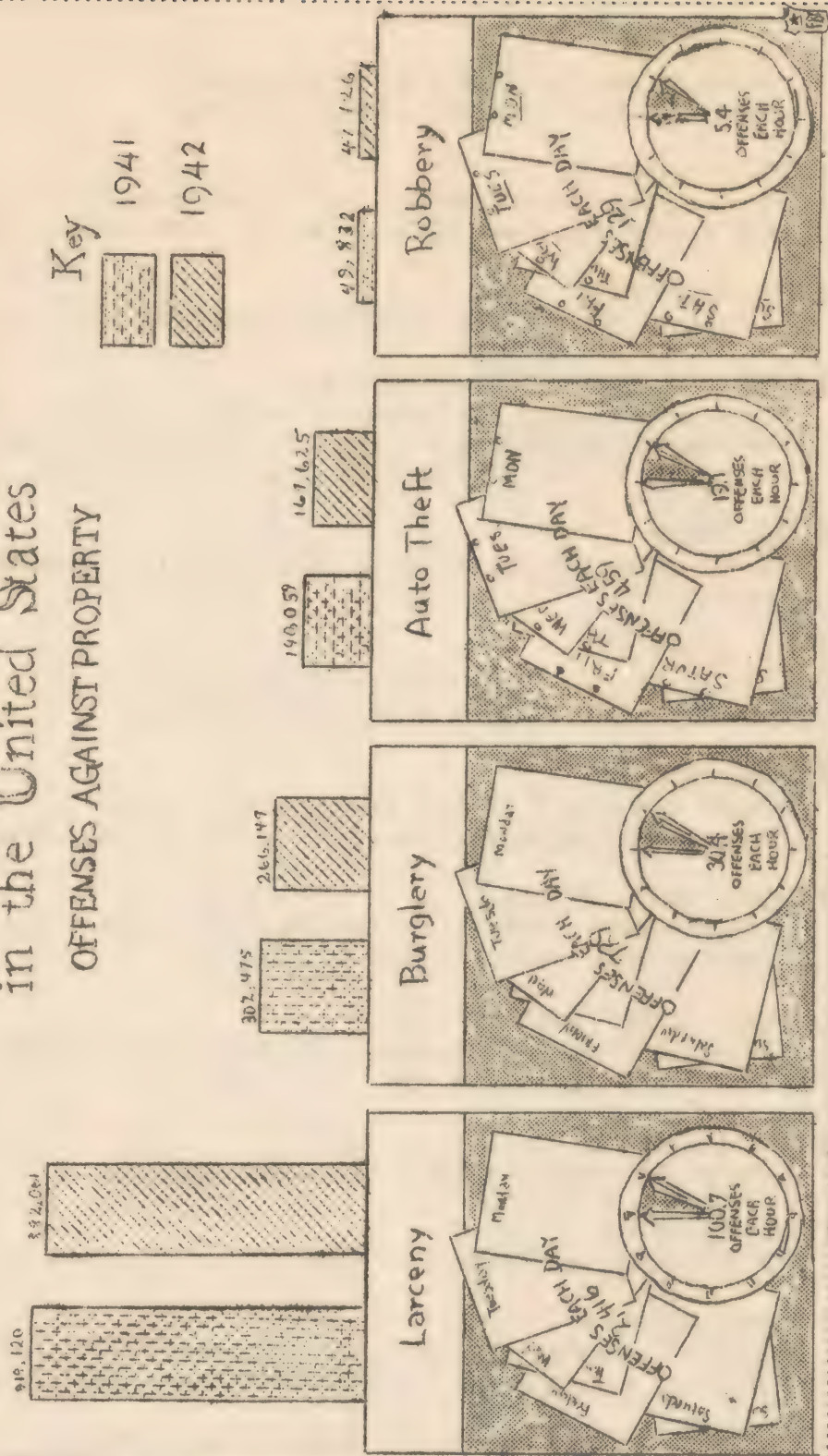
- HENDERSON, GEORGE C.
Keys to crookdom 1924 \$3 Appleton
Different types of criminals in action, with a short dictionary of slang.
- HOOVER, JOHN EDGAR
Persons in hiding Foreword by Courtney Ryley Cooper 325 p \$2.50 38 Little
Criminal careers as seen by Mr. Hoover ~~Director~~ Director of the FBI.
- JUDGES, ARTHUR VALENTINE
Elizabethan underworld 543 p \$6 il 30 Dutton
- KAVANAGH, MARCUS A.
Criminal and his allies Introd by Wade H. Ellis 433 p \$3.50 28 Bobbs
- LAMSON, DAVID A
We who are about to die 338 p \$2.50 35 Scribner
Personal narrative of a condemned man regarding prison life.
- LANDESCO, JOHN
Gangster's apologia pro vita sua; Illinois Crime Survey 1929 Chapter 26
- LASHLY, ARTHUR V.
The professional criminal and organized crime; Chicago 1928
Report to the section of criminal law and criminology of the American Bar
Association, 51st annual meeting, July, 1928—Chicago.
- LAVELL, ALFRED A.
Convicted criminal and his reestablishment as a citizen; Ryerson press 1926.
With general reference in the Province of Ontario, Canada.
- LAWES, LEWIS E.
Life and death in Sing Sing; foreword by Adolph Lewisohn 267 p \$3.50 il 28
Doubleday.
Discussions and reflections on crime, criminals, and prison life.
- Invisible stripes 315 p \$2.50 38 Farrar
Apology for Sing Sing's negative contribution to the crime problem with the
unanswered question, "Why do they come back?"
- LEWIS, BURDETTE G.
Offender, and his relations to law and society; introd by Gen. W. Wickersham.
Harper 1917-21 \$2.50
- LUNDEN, WALTER ALBIN
Statistics on crime and criminals; a handbook of primary data 263 p \$5 il
Stevenson 1943.
- LYNCH, DENIS T.
Criminals and politicians 256 p \$2 32 Macmillan
Viewpoint on the ignoble alliance.
- MC CONAUGHY, JOHN
From Cain to Capone 336 p \$3 31 Brentano's
- MAC DONALD, JOHN C.
Crime is a business; foreword by August Vollmer 263 p \$3 il 39 Stanford
univ. press
Bunco tricks and confidence schemes exposed.

- MAC DOUGALL, ERNEST DAVID, (ED.)
Crime for profit 355 p \$2 33 Stratford
Symposium on mercenary crime.
- MANNHEIM, HERMANN
Social aspects of crime in England between the wars 382 p \$5 40 Norton.
Social conditions—criminal statistics.
- MASSACHUSETTS CHILD COUNCIL
Women and girl offenders in Massachusetts 48 p 35¢ 38 Council
- MASTERS, DAVID
What men will do for money 286 p \$2.50 il 37 Holt
- MASTEN, V. M.
Criminal types; 1922 Badger
- MAURER, DAVID W.
Big con 300 p \$2.50 40 Bobbs
Study of the methods and technique of confidence men; bunco racketeers.
- MOONEY, MARTIN
Crime, incorporated 280 p \$2.50 35 Whitlessey House
An exposé; rackets, corrupt officials, politics.
- MORRIS, ALBERT
Criminology 590 p \$3.50 34 Longman's
Criminology from a personality standpoint; the criminals, policemen, prosecutors, public defenders, judges, wardens and prison guards, social science.
Textbook.
- MOSES, EARL R.
Community factors in negro delinquency; Journal of Negro Education 5: 220-7,
April, 1936.
- NATIONAL COMMISSION OF LAW OBSERVANCE AND ENFORCEMENT
Report on the causes of crime; Vol 2 No 13 June 26, 1931 401 p \$1 Commission.
——Report on the cost of crime; Report #12 June 24, 1931 GPO.
- NEIL, ARTHUR F.
Man-hunters of Scotland Yard (Eng. title: Forty years of man-hunting)
275 p \$2.50 33 Doubleday
Recollections of forty years as a Scotland Yard detective.
- OWEN, HENRY COLLINSON
King crime 275 p \$2.50 32 Holt
An English study of America's crime problem.
- PASLEY, FRED D.
Muscling in 261 p \$2 31 Washburn
Rackets and how they grow.
- PARSONS, PHILIP A.
Crime and criminal \$3 1926 Knopf
- RECKLESS, WALTER C.
Criminal behavior 532 p \$3.75 40 McGraw
Discussion of the nature, variation, treatment and prevention of crime.
——Etiology of delinquent and criminal behavior O xii 169 p \$1.50; research.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

☆ ☆ ☆ John Edgar Hoover, Director ☆ ☆ ☆

Estimated Number of Major Crimes in the United States OFFENSES AGAINST PROPERTY



RHODES, HENRY T. F.

Criminals we deserve 257 p \$2.50 il 37 Oxford
Survey of some aspects of crime in the modern world.

RONNQVIST, ULRIK

Crime in America D 96 p \$1.40 Augustana
Some aspects of America's crime problem.

SANDERS, BARNEY S.

Certain characteristics of federal inmates: Race. Paper presented at the
Am. Prison Congress, Phila., Oct 12, 1937 Mimeo copy, Table II, p 3.

SCOTT, WELLINGTON

Seventeen years in the underworld Abingdon 1916 75¢

SELLIN, THORSTEN and BUSEY, PAUL R.

Crime; the causes and extent of criminal behavior, its prevention and
treatment. 64 p (bibls) O (Problems in Am. life: unit no 9) (c. '42)
Wash., D. C. Nat'l Council for the Social Studies. pap. 30¢.

SMITH, BRUCE

Rural crime control 306 p \$2 Inst of public administration; Columbia univ.
press.

SMITH, PERCY J.

Crooks in clover 351 p \$2.50 38 Lippincott
Reminiscences of ex-Scotland Yard detective.

SPIRER, JESS

Negro crime 64 p \$1 1940 Johns Hopkins Press
Comparative psychology monographs; Vol 16, #2, June, 1940.

STANLEY, LEO L. (M.D.)

Men at their worst; collaboration with Evelyn Wells \$3 il Appleton
Memoirs of a prison doctor.

STEARNS, ALBERT WARREN (M.D.)

Personalities of criminals O xii 146 p \$2 31 Beacon
Psychiatry in criminology.

STILL, CHARLES E.

Styles in crime O 7 366 p \$3 il 38 Lippincott

TAFT, DONALD R.

Nationality and crime Oct. 1936 Am. Sociological Review p 731—

TANNENBAUM, FRANK

Address (Professional criminal; prisons) (Delivered at annual meeting of
National Committee on Prisons and Prison Labor, May 2, 1940) 10 p

—Crime and the community O xiv 487 p \$3 38 Ginn

THOMPSON, CHARLES B.

Psychiatric study of recidivists; Am. Journal of Psychiatry Vol 94,
Nov. 1937; p 591-604.

THOMPSON, CRAIG, and RAYMOND, ALLEN

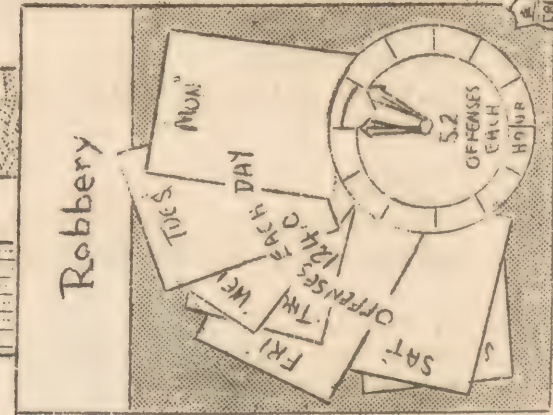
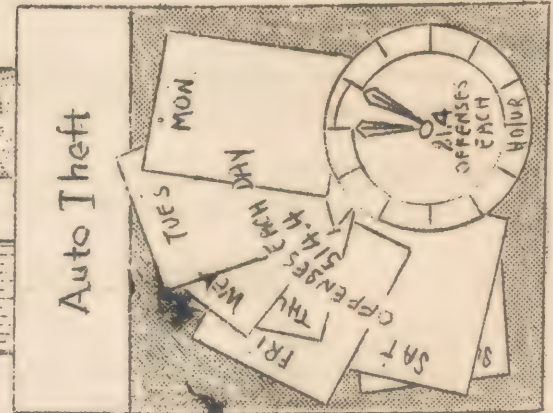
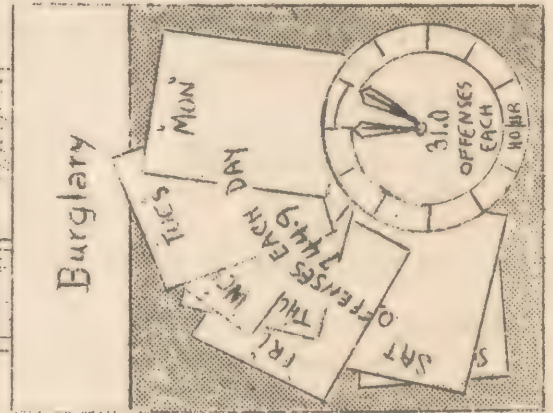
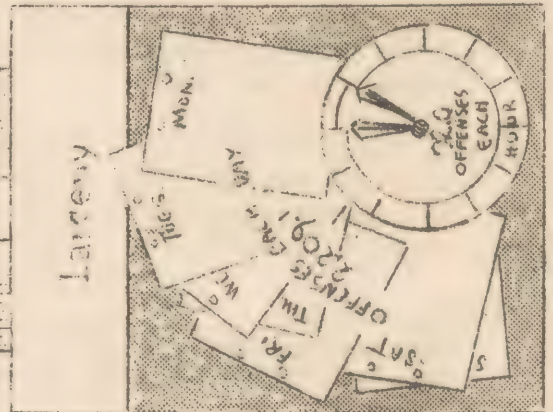
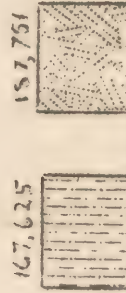
Gang rule in New York 406 p \$3.50 40 Dial press
Story of a lawless era.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

★ ★ ★ John Edgar Hoover, Director ★ ★ ★

Estimated Number of Major Crimes in the United States

OFFENSES AGAINST PROPERTY



VAN CISE, PHILIP S.

Fighting the underworld 369 p \$3 il 36 Houghton
Denver's D. A. vs confidence men.

WATSON, JOHN A. F.

Meet the prisoner; introd by Sir Rollo Graham-Campbell 09 303 p \$2.75 39
Nelson.

WEIR, ELIGUS

Criminology 329 p \$3 41 Introd by Father Flanagan
Scientific study of the modern crime problem.

WHITE, WILLIAM A.

Crime and criminals \$2.50 1933 Farrar
Renowned psychologist pleads for humane and effective methods of criminal
treatment.

WILSON, JAMES J.

Cruel and unusual punishments 0 36 p 1938 paper \$1
Indeterminate sentence—parole commissions—trial without jury.

WOOD, ARTHUR EVANS, and WAITE, JOHN BARKER

Crime and its treatment 742 p \$3.50 41 Am. bk.

CRIMINALS—AUTOBIOGRAPHIES, BIOGRAPHIES, FICTION

BENBENOIT, RENÉ

Dry guillotine; fifteen years among the living dead 345 p \$3 il 38 Dutton
Straightforward account of life in the French penal colony—Devil's Island.

—Hell on trial 317 p \$3 40 Dutton

Further accounts of the treatment afforded the author and others at Devil's
Island.

BENTON, ROGER (PSEUD)

Where do I go from here? the life story of a forger as told to Robert O. Bal-
leu; introd. by Lewis E. Lawes 314 p \$2.50 36 Furman.
Autobiography of an ex-convict determined "to go straight."

BERKMAN, ALEXANDER

Prison memoirs of an anarchist 13 Mother earth pub.

BLACK, JACK

You can't win 26 \$2 Macmillan 28 75¢ Burt
Story of a professional thief, who, after 25 years of crime, reinstated
himself in society.

BOOTH, ERNEST

Stealing through life 308 p \$3 38 Knopf
"A case history for the Crime Commission and a source book for the sociolo-
gists." (Jack Black)

BROOKS, CHARLES

Underworld; the biography of Charles Brooks, criminal 299 p \$2.50 32 McBride
Compares the underworld of England with that of the United States.

BURNS, ROBERT E.

Escape to prison 306 p \$2 38 Vanguard
Describes the destiny of a victim of a chain gang who escaped and was com-

mitted to prison for life.

— I am a fugitive from a Georgia chain gang 257 p \$2 32 Vanguard
"An indictment of savage and archaic penology" (W. D. Lane)

CALLAHAN, JACK

Man's grim justice; my life outside the law; with introd by Charles C.
Whitman 296 p \$2.50 29 Sears
Reveals own wrong doings and those of prison authorities.

CLARK, CHARLES, and EUBANK, EARLE E.

Lockstep and corridor; thirty-five years of prison life \$2.50 27 Univ. of
Chicago press.
His behavior has been criminal but we have created or permitted conditions
which gave them effect.

DOSTOYEVSKY, FEODOR

Crime and punishment (1866)
One of the greatest and most penetrating novel on this subject; also gives
record of his four years in a Siberian convict colony.

DUNCAN, LEE

Over the wall 368 p \$3 36 Dutton
Autobiography of a criminal of Oregon State Prison; records thoughts and
reactions to punishments in jails.

GUERIN, EDDIE

I was a bandit (Eng. title: Crime; the autobiography of a crook) 334 p il
\$2.50 29 Doubleday
Escaped from penal colony (French Guiana); gives intimate sketches of the
underworlds of Chicago, Paris; compares penal methods.

KRARUP, NIELSON A.

Hell beyond the seas; a convict's own story of his experiences in the
French penal settlement in Guiana 297 p \$2.75 il map 30 Vanguard

LORANT, STEPHEN

I was Hitler's prisoner \$2.75 35 Putnam
Diary revealing brutalities suffered by this political offender; gives ex-
tract of prison regulations; exposes sadistic practices.

LOWRIE, DONALD

My life in prison \$2.50 12 Kennedy (See p 4 Osborne's "Within Prison Walls")

MCGRATH, EDWARD F.

I was condemned to the chair; with introd by George W. Kirchwey 312 p
\$2.50 35 Stokes
Recollections of years spent at Dannemora—Comstock. Spent 20 months in
death house. Court of Appeals reversed death sentence.

NELSON, VICTOR F.

Prison days and nights; with an introd by Abraham Myerson 281 p \$2.75 33
Little
Pointed revelations of the prisoner's attitudes toward society, prison
officials, psychiatrists, and the inmates.

NILES, BLAIR

Condemned to Devil's Island; the autobiography of an unknown convict;
O xiv 376 p \$3 il 28 Harcourt
"Powerful and illuminating book" (H. E. Barnes, p 90 STORY OF PUNISHMENT)

O'BRIEN, EDNA V.

So I went to prison O xi 282 p \$2.50 38 Stokes

"...a study of prison life...a portrait of human suffering..." (S. G. Kling)

O'DARE, KAIN

Philosophy of the dusk 247 p \$2.11 29 Century

Autobiography of a criminal; outlines his career—sketches his ideas on life, death and religion.

ODLUM, JEROME

Each dawn I die 291 p \$2 28 Bobbs

Railroaded into prison by a trick because, as a newspaper man, he unearthed evidence of municipal graft.

O'HARE, KATE R.

In prison 211 p \$2 23 Knopf

Political prisoner, incarcerated in Jefferson City Penitentiary, reveals her experiences and reflections.

PHELAN, JAMES L.

Museum 307 p \$2.50 37 Morrow

Author of this fiction book, an Irish agitator, twice sentenced to death, spent 14 years in Dartmoor and Parkhurst prisons.

ROBERTS, THELMA

Red hell; the story of John Goode, criminal D 320 p \$2.50 34 Henkle

SPIVAK, JOHN L.

Georgia nigger O 241 p \$2.50 11 32 Harcourt

Pictures and documents give truth to fiction; story of young Negro's efforts to escape brutalities and horrors of chain gang.

SWADOS, FELICE

House of fury 263 p \$3 41 Doubleday

Story of inmates in a reform school for girls. "The final effect of this unusual novel is one of a strong, unsentimental compassion for all the girls who lacked a home and found a house." (Lorine Pruette)

TASKER, ROBERT J.

Grimhaven 241 p \$3 28 Knopf

San Quentin prisoner writes with detachment of his prison experiences, his fellow convicts, and their effects on him in the gradual shaping and maturing of his mind.

TRAIN, ARTHUR C.

Prisoners at the bar \$2 1908 2nd ed. Scribner Classic fiction.

WILLIAMS, HENRY S.

In the clutch of circumstance; my own story, by a burglar \$2 22 Appleton

His second long term sentence proved the turning point in his career for today he is a respectable member of society.

WINNING, JAMES R.

Behind these walls 303 p \$2 32 Macmillan

Stresses horrors of prison life and the loyalty of prisoners to each other.

WRIGHT, RICHARD

Native son 359 p \$2.50 40 Harper

Story of a Negro boy's crimes; of what part society played in these crimes and how the boy paid the penalty.

MURDER

BJERRE, ANDREAS

Psychology of murder, a study in criminal psychology 263 p 27 Longman's
In his own country the author has been compared with Dostoyevsky, and it
has been said by experts that in the gift of penetration into the psychic
life of criminals, he far surpasses that master.

BRIGGS, L. VERNON (M.D.)

Manner of man that kills; 21

Thorough-going analysis of make up and life histories of 3 disordered
criminals; emphasises the need for early recognition of mental defect and
disease, and of the application of proper methods of treatment.

CASSITY, HOLLAND (M.D.)

Personality study of 200 murderers; Journal of criminal psychopathology;
Vol 2 no 3 Jan 1941 p 296-304.

DEMPLEWOLFF, RICHARD

Famous old New England murders and some that are infamous 293 p \$2.50 il
42 Stephen Daye press.

Crimes of greed, mania, desperate impulse and infatuation.

HOLBROOK, STEWART H.

Murder out yonder; an informal story of certain classic crimes in back
country America 255 p \$2.50 41 Macmillan.

Stories of 10 murders committed in rural districts. Chapter on folklore
of American murder.

LAWES, LEWIS E.

Meet the murderer 399 p \$3. 40 Harper

True stories of the murderers whom this keen criminologist has observed
during their stay at Sing Sing. Refutes many general ideas about murder-
ers. Believes death penalty is not deterrent.

MARTEN, MANUEL E. (M.D.), and CROSS, NORMAN

Doctor looks at murder O xvi 325 p \$1 il diagrs pl 40 Blue Ribbon

PEARSON, EDMUND L.

Five murders; with final note on the Borden case. 299 p \$2.50 28 Doubleday
Believes in capital punishment; opposes all forms of psychological treatment.

WERTHAM, FREDERICK (M.D.)

Dark legend; a study in murder 270 p \$2.75 41 Duell

Psychological case history of a 17 year old boy who murdered his mother.

ZILBOORG, GREGORY (M. D.)

Murder and justice; Journal of criminal psychopathology Vol 5 no 1,
July 1942; pl 25.

JUVENILE DELINQUENCY

AICHORN, AUGUST (M.D.)

Wayward youth; with a foreword by Sigmund Freud...249 p \$2.75 35 Viking.
Case histories of 20 children who "went wrong." Psychoanalytical method.

ALPER, BENEDICT S.

Teen age offenses and offenders; Amer. sociological review April 1939,
p 167-172.

AMERICAN LAW INSTITUTE

Youth in crime; presenting the major results of 2 years of investigation..
24 p How serious the situation is; what can be done about it.

AVERILL, L. A.

Social dynamics and the young criminal School and society Vol 39 June 9,
1934 p 376-741.

BARMAN, SATYABUSHAN

English Borstal system; a study in the treatment of young offenders. In-
trod. by Alexander Paterson King (London) 05, 269 p 12s 34

BEARD, BELLE B.

Juvenile probation 219 p \$2.25 Am. bk Analysis of 500 children studied at
Judge Baker Guidance Clinic and placed on probation

BLANSHARD, PAUL, and LUKAS, EDWIN J.

Probation and psychiatric care for adolescent offenders in New York City
99 p 15¢ 42 Society for the prevention of crime

BURROUGHS, HARRY E.

Boys in men's shoes 362 p \$3.50 44 Macmillan
Successful work with underprivileged boys. Methods used show keen psycho-
logical insight.

BURT, CYRIL L.

Young delinquent 619 p \$3 il rev ed 38 Univ of London press
"The most significant work in delinquency..." (Miriam Van Waters)

CARR, LOWELL J.

Delinquency control 447 p \$3.50 il maps 41 Harper
Evaluates work of child guidance clinics; develops concept of "deviation
pressure."

—Organizing to reduce delinquency 60 p 36 Michigan juvenile delinquency
information service. State wide attack; delinquency prevention programs.

CARR-SAUNDERS, ALEXANDER N.; MANNHEIN, HERMAN, and RHODES, EDMUND C.

Young offenders 168 p \$2.50 42 Macmillan
2000 delinquents matched with an equal number of "controls." Summarizes
previous studies.

CASS, EDWARD R.

Youth justice Prison world Vol 2 no 4 July-Aug 1940 p 8-11; 31-32

CHATFIELD, GEORGE H.

Psychological and sociological implications of maladjustment and delin-
quency. New York City, Board of Education. 160 p 38

EAST, WILLIAM N. (M.D.)

Adolescent criminal; a medico-sociological study of 4000 male adolescents.
338 p 45s 42 Churchill (London)

FENTON, NORMAN, and OTHERS

Delinquent boy and the correctional school \$2 35 Claremont college guid-
nce center. Factual study of the progressive psychological methods and
policies used in rehabilitating juveniles in the state institutions.

GLUECK, ELEANOR T.

Culture conflict and delinquency Mental hygiene Vol 21 Jan 1937 p 46-66.
Data, results and interpretations from "ONE THOUSAND JUVENILE DELINQUENTS."



REPRODUCED BY SPECIAL PERMISSION OF THE NATIONAL PROBATION ASSOCIATION.

DEALING WITH DELINQUENCY

GLUECK, SHELDON, and ELEANOR T.

Juvenile delinquents grown up 338 p \$2.50 40 Commonwealth fund
Study of the careers of 1000 juvenile delinquents during the 15 years
following their early juvenile court experiences.

— One thousand juvenile delinquents; their treatment by court and clinic
341 p \$3.50 34 Harvard univ. press
Evaluates efficacy of Boston Juvenile Court and the Judge Baker Foun-
dation; this classic study emphasizes scientific methods in dealing
with offenders.

HARRISON, LEONARD V.

Chaos in sentencing youth offenders 52 p 10¢ 43 Community service so-
ciety of New York. "The criminal justice system presents many examples
of astonishing, and seemingly inexplicable, contrasts in the sentenc-
ing of youth offenders."

HARRISON, LEONARD V., and GRANT, P. M.

Youth in the toils 167 p \$1.50 38 Macmillan
Presents discussion of juvenile delinquency amongst boys between the
ages of 16 and 21. Explains all the processes from arrest to incarcer-
ation, by illustrative case histories. Pleads for considerable change
in methods of treatment.

HARTWELL, SAMUEL W. (M.D.)

Fifty-five "bad boys" 290 p \$2.50 31 Knopf
Seeks to find causes of maladjustment; emphasizes what he, a psychia-
trist, did for correction of each case; describes group psychotherapeu-
tic technique used.

HEALY, WILLIAM, (M.D.), and ALPER, BENEDICT S.

Criminal youth and the Borstal system 251 p \$1.50 41 Commonwealth fund
Analyzes present inadequacies in treatment of youthful offenders; describes in detail workings of successful Borstal system. Both writers have personally observed system in action.

HEALY, WILLIAM, (M.D.), and BRONNER, AUGUSTA F.

Delinquents and criminals; their making and unmaking 317 p \$3.50 26 Macmillan
Compares successes and failures of 2000 delinquents in Chicago and Boston; conclusion and importance of various factors in their personal community lives.

HEALY, WILLIAM, (M.D.)

Individual delinquent 830 p 15 Little

Pioneer work; classic principles; approaches delinquency problem through medical, psychological, and sociological studies of the individual offender.

—Mental conflicts and misconduct 17 Little

"Troublesome behavior, originating in the experiences and mechanisms here under discussion, ranges widely from mere fault of social attitude to severe delinquency and crime dependent upon uncontrolled anti-social motivation or impulses.

—Practical value of scientific study of juvenile delinquency U. S. Dept. of labor; (Children's bureau) pub no 96 31 p 5¢ 22

—Psychiatrist looks at delinquency and crime Reprinted from the Annals of the American academy of political and social science Sept. 1941.

HEALY, WILLIAM, (M.D.), and BRONNER, AUGUSTA F.

New light on delinquency and its treatment; results of a research 226 p \$2 36 Yale univ. press

Recognizes that multiple rather than single causation. Clearly shows that disturbed affectional relationships and frustrated achievement urges are dominant causal factors.

HEALY, WILLIAM, (M.D.), and OTHERS

Reconstructing behavior in youth; a study of problem children in foster families 263 p 36 Knopf

Based on what actually happened with young people when there was, first, an attempt, scientifically to understand their personality or conduct deviations from the accepted norm, and, second, when in the light of such understanding, remolding their behavior trends was aimed at in a changed situation during placement of the young individual in a foster home.

HENRY, GEORGE W. (M.D.), and GROSS, ALFRED A.

Social factors in delinquency Mental hygiene Jan. 1940

HIRSCH, NATHANIEL D.

Dynamic causes of juvenile crime 250 p \$3.25 38 Sci-art

Traces various forms of delinquency to unconscious processes which are practically overlooked in the handling of juvenile cases; data from 1000 children.

HYATT, CARL B.

New treatment for the federal juvenile offender National probation assoc. yearbook 1936 p 291-297

JELLIFFE, SMITH E. (M.D.)

Medicine, the law, and juvenile delinquency; Journal of criminal law and criminology Vol 27 Nov. 1936 p 503-514

JOURNAL OF EDUCATIONAL SOCIOLOGY VOL 16, NO. 2, OCT. 1942

Juvenile delinquency in the war period. Symposium; articles by Schramm, Fry, E. T. Glueck, Levy, Blanshard.

JOURNAL OF SOCIAL HYGIENE, VOL. 29, NO. 8, Nov. 1943.

Attack on juvenile delinquency. Contributions by Taft, Seenéhan, Shostack.

LAW AND CONTEMPORARY PROBLEMS, VOL 9, NO 4 AUTUMN 1942

Correction of youthful offenders. Symposium; articles by Sellin, MacCormick, Waite, Bennett, Perkins, Mimms, Phillips, Holton, Ellingston, Healy, Bates, Ellis, Chute, Alper, Lemkin.

LE MESURIER, LILLIAN, and HOWE, ERIC G.

Boys in trouble; a study of adolescent crime and its treatment; with a foreword by Alexander Paterson. xxii 300 p 2d ed bds 3s 6d 39 Murray

LENROOT, KATHERINE F.

Children under federal protection National probation assoc., yearbook 1936 p 28-290

LINDSAY, BEN B., and WAINRIGHT, EVANS

Revolt of modern youth \$3 25 Liveright

Searching and fearless book on juvenile delinquency and sexual ethics written to awaken parents and teachers "to the inadequacy of a social code that fails to meet the present need."

LIPPMAN, H. S. (M.D.)

Emotional factors in juvenile delinquency American prison assoc. proceedings, 1938 p 271-279

LUNDEN, WALTER A.

Juvenile delinquency; manual and source book 230 p \$3.45 36 Univ. of Pitts.

—Systematic source book in juvenile delinquency rev ed 390 p \$3.75 pl maps 38 Univ of Pittsburgh.

MASSACHUSETTS, CHILD COUNCIL

Juvenile delinquency in Mass. as a public responsibility 208p 50¢ 39 Council Examines present methods, legal background, steps for greater adequacy

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON LAW OBSERVANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

Report on the child offender in the federal system of justice 175p 40¢ GPO

NEW YORK LAW SOCIETY

Forgotten adolescent; a study of pre-trial treatment of boys charged with crime in New York City 59 p 40

Describes existing procedures, examines legal foundations; suggests improvements.

NEW YORK STATE CRIME COMMISSION

Study of environmental factors in juvenile delinquency 93 p 28

Deals with spare time influences; graphic pictures of neighborhood life; practical programs for supervision of delinquent children.

NEW YORK STATE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE

Report...to examine into, investigate and study the existing facilities for the care and treatment of children now coming under the jurisdiction of the Children's courts, and of minors 16 to 18 years of age now coming under the jurisdiction of the adult courts 309 p 42 Legis! doc. no 55.

PANKEN, JACOB

Child speaks; the prevention of juvenile delinquency. 345 p \$2.50 41 Holt
Deals with various aspects of delinquent children; case histories; letters
exchanged by the judge and the children

PERKINS, JOHN F.

Common sense and bad boys Atlantic monthly vol 173 no 5 May 1944 p 43-47

PIGEON, HELEN D.

Effects of war conditions on children and adolescents in the city of Hart-
ford, Connecticut. Report of a survey 42 p 50¢ Conn. child welfare assoc.

RECKLESS, WALTER C., and SMITH, MAPHEUS

Juvenile delinquency 412 p \$3.50 32 McGraw

Studies of physical and mental traits, social backgrounds, school maladjust-
ments, juvenile courts, offenses, number of offenders, disposition.

RECKLESS, WALTER C.

Six boys in trouble 150 p paper \$1.50 30 Edwards

Six case records indicating research work of sociologists; gives statement
of problem, legal records, medical report, psychological examination, inter-
views with parents, teachers and neighbors

REYMERT, MARTIN L.

Juvenile delinquency in a democracy, Reprinted from Moose magazine Mar. 1944 5p

ROBISON, SOPHIA M.

Can delinquency be measured? 277 p \$3 36 Columbia univ. press

Extent of delinquency in New York City, taken from juvenile court and other
agencies' data. Compares number of delinquents from various nationality,
racial, and religious groups with proportion of each in general population.
Deals with misconceptions regarding areas of juvenile delinquency.

SCUDDER, K. W.

Guidance vs juvenile delinquency Educational method vol 15 Nov 1935 p 97-101

SHAW, CLIFFORD R.; MC KAY, HENRY D., and MAC DONALD, JAMES F.

Brothers in crime...xv 364 p \$3 38 Chicago univ. press.

Study gives a picture of the experiences of the five delinquent boys from
early childhood to adulthood. Has autobiographical documents. Utilizes re-
ports of observations, interviews, and examinations by social workers and
others who have had contacts with the brothers during a period from 15 to
25 years. Observes evolution of careers in crime from first simple acts of
stealing to more serious crimes. Shows criminal's attitude toward law, so-
ciety, crimes, and himself.

SHAW, CLIFFORD R.

Delinquency areas; a study of geographic distribution of school truants,
juvenile delinquents, and adult offenders in Chicago. 214 p \$4 29 Chicago
univ. press.

— Jack Roller; a delinquent boy's own story xv 205 p \$2.50 Chicago univ. press
Classic case study to indicate value of "own story" method. Interprets so-
cial process involved in delinquent behavior.

SHAW, CLIFFORD R., and MC KAY, HENRY D.

Juvenile delinquency and urban areas 483 p-maps \$4.50 42 Chicago univ. press
Study of rates in delinquents in relation to differential characteristics of
local communities in 21 American cities

SHAW, CLIFFORD R., and MYERS, EARL D.

Juvenile delinquent Chapter 14 of the Illinois crime survey 1929 p 645-761
Illinois association of criminal justice

SHAW, CLIFFORD R., and MOORE, MAURICE E.

Natural history of a delinquent career 250 p \$3 31 Chicago univ. press
Life story of a young recidivist sentenced to long term before his 17th
birthday. Indicates how his criminal ways and habits were built up in
course of many years through his social experiences

SULLENGER, THOMAS E.

Social determinants in juvenile delinquency 412 p \$3.50 il maps 36 Wiley
Effect of mobility and density of population, child labor, economic status
of family, play group, neighborhood, role of family and school

SURVEY MIDMONTHLY, MARCH 1944

Juvenile delinquency; a challenge to concerted effort now and after the war.
Symposium; penetrating articles by MacCormick, Eleanor T. and Sheldon Glueck,
Gabower, Ness, Close, and Lenroot.

THRASHER, FREDERICK M.

Juvenile delinquency and crime prevention Child study Dec 1927 p 80-82
Points out lack of coordination of various services and agencies.

ULMAN, JOSEPH N.

Youth justice Prison journal vol 23 no 1 Jan 1943 - 281-292 Analyzes youth
correction authority act

UNITED STATES - DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, CHILDREN'S BUREAU

Controlling juvenile delinquency; a community program 31 p 10¢

"...juvenile delinquency results from our failure to satisfy the basic
needs of children and youth--the need for security and for opportunity for
growth and achievement."

—Facts about juvenile delinquency 44p 10¢ 35

Fundamental factors in treatment, nature and extent of problem; statistics,
detention, disposition of cases

—Understanding juvenile delinquency iv, 52 p 10¢ 43 (Pub no 300) Supt doc

"...was prepared to meet the great demand by parents and other interested
citizens, as well as professional groups, for up-to-date material"(Replaces
above listed title)

UNITED STATES - OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Juvenile delinquency and the schools in war time 26 p 10¢ GPO

Defines problem, gives situations in cities, examines wartime conditions,
sets forth activities and programs for successful solution

VAN WATERS, MIRIAM

Juvenile delinquency and juvenile courts In Encyclopedia of the social
sciences, Vol 8 p 528-533 History of juvenile court movement

—Youth in conflict 293 p \$1.50 25 New republic

Vital and stimulating presentation. Brings science and research to focus.
Develops theme by illustrative; actual cases; keen analysis; calls for
adequate social relationships

WIERS, PAUL

Economic factors in Michigan delinquency \$1 44 Columbia univ press

YOUNG, PAULINE V.

Social treatment in probation and delinquency 646 p \$4 37 McGraw
Treatment and behavior problems of children, from sociological, psychological, psychiatric, and social case work standards; presents technique of analyzing individual cases.

ADOLESCENCE—THE ADOLESCENT OFFENDER—GANGS

ABEL, THEODORE M., and KINDER, ELAINE F.

Subnormal adolescent girl 215 p \$2.50 42 Columbia univ. press

AVERILL, LAWRENCE A.

Adolescence 494 p \$2.25 37 Houghton

Problems of adolescence for parents and teachers. Uses case study method; problems for special study at end of chapters

BLANSHARD, PAUL

Adolescent's court problems in New York City; a preliminary survey of existing procedure and an emergency plan 67 p 15¢ 41 Society for the prevention of crime

—Centralized court with centralized detention for adolescent offenders 15 p
Society for the prevention of crime

BLANTON, SMILEY

How to manage the adolescent Reprinted from Hygeia Sept 1939 4 p

BLOS, PETER

Adolescent personality; a study of individual behavior 517 p \$3 41 Appleton

BOLITHO, WILLIAM

Psychosis of the gang Survey Feb 1, 1930

BOORMAN, W. RYLAND

Personality in its teens 268 p \$2.50 31 Macmillan

The thoughts of 320 boys reveal their innermost secrets. Recommends and demonstrates this method

BRILL, JEANETTE G., and PAYNE, ENOCH G.

Adolescent court and crime prevention 230 p \$2.50 map 39 Pitman

Interprets adolescent offender, his family and all institutions which affect his behavior. Pleads for establishment of special court for juveniles, describes workings of such court, especially the one in Brooklyn, N.Y.

COLE, LUELLA W.

Psychology of adolescence rev ed 660 p \$3.25 42 Farrar

FURFEY, PAUL H.

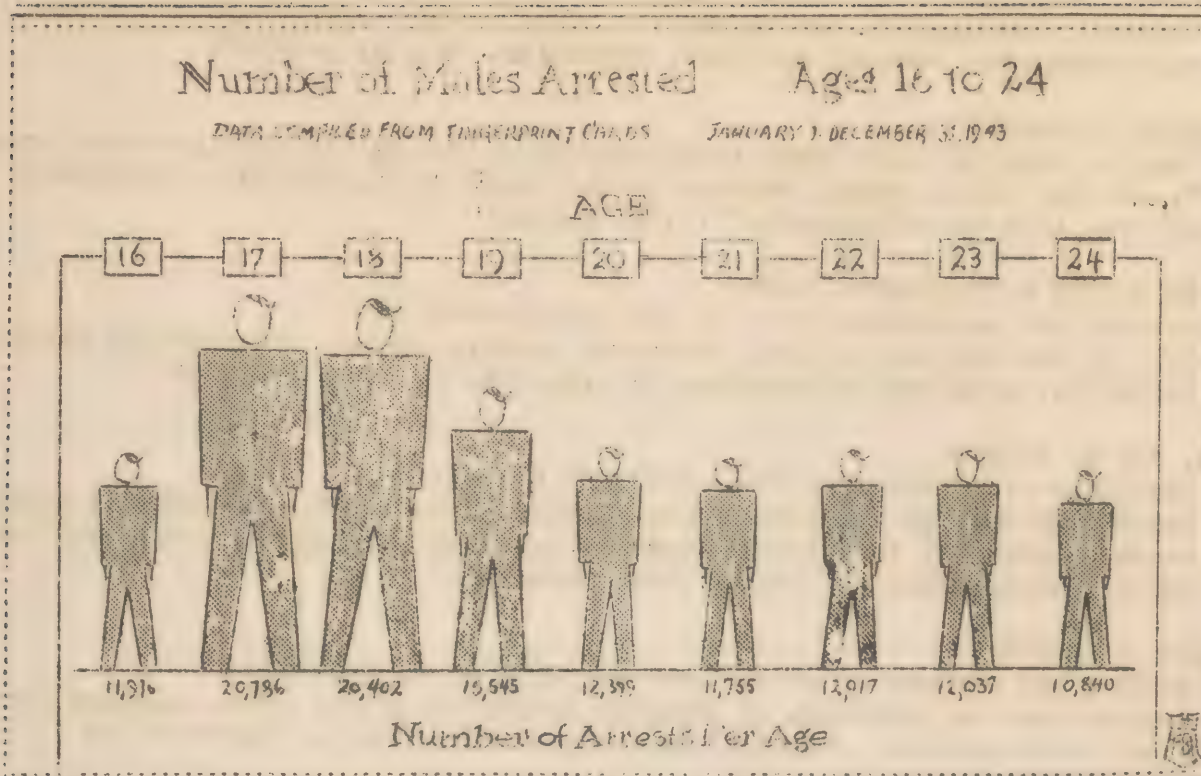
Gang age; a study of the pre-adolescent boy and his recreation needs 167 p 28 Macmillan

Throws light on influences which modify character of boy; emphasizes character building and use of leisure time activities

GARRISON, KARL C.

Psychology of adolescence xxi 337 p \$3 34 Prentice

Deals with physical, mental, social, moral, and religious development; considers personality development and integration.



Traced by W.L.W.

FIGURE 11.

(REPRODUCED BY SPECIAL PERMISSION, FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION.)

HALL, GRANVILLE S.

Adolescence 2 vol 22 Appleton

Classic and authoritative work. Explains psychology of adolescence in its relationship to physiology, anthropology, sociology, sex, crime, religion, and education

KARPMAN, BEN. (M.D.)

Crime and adolescence Mental hygiene vol 21 July 1937 p 389-396

MARTIN, ALEXANDER R.

Psychiatry in a boy's club American journal of orthopsychiatry Jan 1939 p 123-135

MARTIN, JOHN B.

Polkadot gang; a natural history of some Chicago juvenile criminals Harper's Sept 1943 p 356-364

REUTER, E. B.

Sociology of adolescence American journal of sociology Nov 1937 p 414-427

RICHMOND, WINIFRED V.

Adolescent boy; a book for parents and teachers 233 p \$2.50 33 Farrar
Several chapters on abnormal boys; discusses normal boys also

—Making the most of your personality 247 p \$1.75 il 42 Farrar

Physiology, hygiene, intelligence, emotional life, sex life, habits motives and ideals of boys and girls

SLAWSON, JOHN

Adolescent in a world at war Mental hygiene vol 27 no 4 Oct 1943 p 531-548

THOM, DOUGLAS A.

Normal youth and its everyday problems 368 p \$2.50 32 Appleton
Physical development, sex maturation, intellectual abilities, educational
maladjustments, conduct problems, education, special problems

THRASHER, FREDERICK M.

Gang; a study of 1313 gangs in Chicago 2d ed rev \$3 36 Chicago univ. press
"...it has done a signal service in the field to clarify the relationship
of gang life to delinquency." (H. E. Barnes)

UNITED STATES - CHILDREN'S BUREAU

Guiding the adolescent 94 p 33 10¢ (pub no 225) GPO
Text by Dr. Douglas A. Thom. Describes mental, social, and physical charac-
teristics; explains difficulties of adjusting to adult standards

WILE, IRA S. (M.D.)

Challenge of adolescence 484 p \$3.50 40 Greenberg
Nature and meaning of adolescence; physical maturation; psychosexual values;
social conflicts; intellectual growth; religion and morals; economics, vo-
cation, delinquency and crime; youth movements

ZACHRY, CAROLINE B.

Emotion and conduct in adolescence xv 563 p \$3 40 Appleton
Implications to education of changing attitudes of the self; changing per-
sonal relationships; changing attitudes to basic social institutions

CHILDREN AND CHILD GUIDANCE CLINICS

ADDAMS, JANE (ED.)

Child, the clinic and the court 344 p \$2 25 New republic
Six contributions deal with personality of the child; 10 papers on fundamen-
tal behavior and the role of mental hygiene; 11 papers on nature, history,
and methods used by juvenile courts

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE - ANNALS VOL 212, NOV. 1940

Children in a depression decade 287 p \$2
Chapters discuss social, legal and economic problems of child welfare;
health, play, mental hygiene, nutrition; special groups, handicapped, de-
pendent, adopted children

AMERICAN COUNCIL ON EDUCATION

Youth and the future 315 p \$2.50 American youth commission
Report rounds out formulation of its recommendations; sets forth a phil-
osophy to be acceptable in war and peace

ATKINSON, R. K.

Boy's club 186 p \$1.75 Association press
Boy's clubs in relation to juvenile delinquency; shows how, as local units,
they have been able to adjust their programs to meet changing conditions

BAKER, HARRY J., and TRAPHAGAN, VIRGINIA

Diagnosis and treatment of behavior problem children 393 p \$2.50 36 Macmillan
Demonstrates Detroit scale; showing demonstrated relationship to manifest-
ation of behavior problems. Items represent health, social factors, parental,
school and home atmospheres

BENEDICT, AGNES E.

Children at the crossroads 283 p \$1.50 11 30 Commonwealth fund
Problems of 9 typical maladjusted school children investigated by visiting
teachers

BLANCHARD, PHYLLIS

Child and society 369 p \$2.25 Longman's

Social psychology of childhood; describes methods by which children are taught to conform to customs of group life; explains deviations and delinquent behavior

BLAU, ABRAHAM

Childhood behavior disorders and delinquency Mental hygiene April 1943 p261

CASEY, ROY

Children in jail; National probation association yearbook 1943 p 175-182

COLBY, MERLE E.

Handbook for youth 316 p \$2.50 40 Duell

Describes type of help one can get free, or with little cost, from government agencies; lists; organizations which serve youth

FENTON, NORMAN, and OTHERS

Child guidance in California communities Journal of juvenile research
Jan 1937 to Jan 1938 7 parts

FOSTER, GEORGE (M.D.)

Our youth; helping them to help themselves 125 p \$1.25 41 Revell

GROVES, ERNEST R., and GROVES, GLADYS H.

Parents and children 196 p \$2 il 28 Lippincott

Emotional life of the child; answering child's questions about life

HANKINS, DOROTHY

Psychology and direct treatment of adolescents Mental hygiene April 1943
p 238-----

HARRIS, ERDMAN

Introduction to youth 221 p \$1.75 41 Macmillan

How to help youth

HEALY, WILLIAM (M.D.)

Honesty 220 p \$1.50 15 Bobbs

Causes of dishonesty among children; case histories from Juvenile psychopathic institute

---Reconstructing behavior in youth; a study of problem children in foster homes 334 p \$3.25 29 Knopf

Results of 501 placements by the Judge Baker Foundation over a period of 8 years

---Study of individual child as a preliminary to treatment 30 p US Children's Bureau (Bulletin no 97)

HEALY, WILLIAM (M.D.), and BRONNER, AUGUSTA F.

Treatment and what happened afterward 54 p 39 Judge Baker guidance center
Surveys 400 cases after 5 to 8 years treatment

KANNER, LEO (M.D.)

Child psychiatry xviii 527 p \$4-6 42

Children's personality diseases are considered on a broad, objective, common-sense basis

KINNEY, WILLIAM H.

Mechanics and process in Huntington behavior clinic Prison journal vol 19
no 3 1939 p 571

MC GILL, NETTIE P., and ELLEN N.

Youth of New York City 420 p \$3.50 40 Macmillan

Interviewed 10,000 youth from all areas, races, social and economic levels.
Composite picture of educational advantages, work and leisure time activities.

POLIER, JUSTINE W.

Everyone's children, nobody's child 331 p \$2.75 il 41 Scribner
Summarizes history, present status, and future of underprivileged

REYMART, MARTIN L.

Lessons in child care and training Vol 1 and 2 Mooseheart, Illinois

REYNOLDS, MARTHA M.

Children from seed to saplings 337 p \$2.50 il 39 McGraw
Presents summaries of successive stages of the growth and development, from birth to 18 years

ROGERS, CARL R.

Clinical treatment of the problem child 393 p \$3 39 Houghton
Describes and discusses variety of treatment skills; gives critical consideration of their uses

ROSANOFF, AARON J. (M.D.), HANDY, LEVA M., and ROSANOFF, ISABEL P.

Etiology of child behavior difficulties, juvenile delinquency, and adult criminality...197 p \$1 California dept of institutions

SAYLES, MARY B.

Problem child at home 342 p 32 Commonwealth fund
Parent-child relationships based upon data from 200 records in child guidance clinics

SHOOPS, NAHUM E., and GOLDBERG, GEORGE

Corrective treatment for unadjusted children; principles and practice vii 240 p \$3 42 Harper

STEVENSON, GEORGE S., and SMITH, GEDDES

Child guidance clinics; a quarter century of development 186 p \$1.50 34 Commonwealth fund

THOM, DOUGLAS A.

Child management 107 p 37 U S Dept of labor, children's bureau (Bull no 143)
Specific recommendations to parents for treating personality disorders and delinquency manifestations

THOMAS, WILLIAM I., and THOMAS, DOROTHY S.

Child in America; behavior problems and progress
"This is the first attempt to evaluate from the angle of sociology and social psychology the work of the last two decades in the field of child behavior." (Kimball Young)

—Unadjusted girl 261 p \$3 23 Little

Explains and illustrates theory of four wishes which impel individuals to action. Examples of rehabilitation through efforts of social agencies are given. Case histories.

VAN WATERS, MIRIAM

Parents on probation 33 p pa \$1 28 New republic
Family in search of a goal; problems peculiar to parents; 19 ways of being a bad parent; some modern obstacles to successful parenthood; who is the legal owner of the child?, etc

VAN WATERS, MIRIAM

Youth in conflict 293 p 25 New republic

Youth's present day problems of adjustment to social conditions. Program for mental hygiene and correctional education. This is a "classic portrayal of the difficulties of youth in our present society."

WALLIN, JOHN E. W.

Personality maladjustments and mental hygiene; a textbook for psychologists, educators, counselors, and mental hygiene workers xii 511 p \$3 35 McGraw

WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE ON CHILD HEALTH AND PROTECTION

Committee on the school child; school health program 400 p \$2.75 32 Century
Presents philosophy of education; summarized reports of 24 sub-committees; tabulation of agencies cooperating with schools

—Committee on socially handicapped - delinquency - delinquent child \$2 31 Century. Meaning of delinquency; its extent and cost

—Sub-committee on child labor 592 p \$5 32 Century
Non-agricultural occupations; employment in agriculture; hazardous occupations; industrial accidents; workingman's compensation; laws affecting employment of minors

—Sub-committee on the function of home activities in the education of the child; the adolescent in the family - a study of the personality development in the home environment 473 p \$3 11 35 Century

WICKMAN, E. K.

Children's behavior and teacher's attitudes 247 p \$2 28 Commonwealth fund
Comparison of judgments of teachers and of mental hygienists as to the seriousness of various behavior problems

WITMER, HELEN L.

Psychiatric clinics for children 437 p \$2.50 40 Commonwealth fund
Results of 10 year survey to determine efficacy of child guidance clinics. Recommendations for future policies. Points out shortcomings.

NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF JUVENILE AGENCIES - PROCEEDINGS VOL 40 NO 1, JAN 1944

1. Presidential address - Austin H. MacCormick p 3-8
2. Report of the general session on juvenile delinquency and prevention; F. Lovell Bixby p 9-13
3. Role of education, recreation, and the legal processes in dealing with juvenile delinquency - Ellen C. Potter (M.D.) p 14-16
4. Substitutes for "juke joints" Frank J. Pfaff p 17-19

VOL 40 NO 2, FEB 1944

1. Gangs present a different problem - Bradford Chambers p 31-42
2. Effects of help shortage on administrative procedure - Rudolf Hirschberg p 43-52

VOL 40 NO 3, MARCH 1944

1. Crime prevention manual: a challenging new project - Edwin J. Lukas p 63-72
2. California's new Department of Correction - O. H. Close p 78-81
3. Moral discipline - a means of lessening delinquency - Frank J. Pfaff p 82-84
4. Is long-term treatment necessary for juvenile delinquents? Harold E. Hegstrom p 85-90

J U V E N I L E C O U R T S

ABBOTT, GRACE

Juvenile courts survey Vol 72 May 1936 p 131-133

ALPER, BENEDICT S.

Juvenile court - a community concern 36 p 15 Social action Vol 6 no 2
Feb 15, 1940. What needs to be done you can do in your community

ANDERSON, GEORGE W.

Adolescent court National probation association yearbook 1935 p 61-70

ARESON, CLINTON W.

Place of the juvenile court in the social welfare field National probation
association yearbook 1935 p 1-14

BELL, MARJORIE

Juvenile court steps in 15 p 11 National probation association
"The first forward steps for a modern juvenile court in planning for a
delinquent child is to take a look backward, back into his home, his
neighborhood, his hampered and turbulent childhood."

CHUTE, CHARLES L.

Juvenile court challenged Survey Vol 70 April 1934 p 116-117

—These juvenile courts of ours Survey Vol 73 Feb. 1937 p 40-41

CHUTE, CHARLES L., and KILLIAN, FREDERICK W.

Legislation affecting juvenile courts, probation and parole National
probation association yearbook 1943 p 225-264

EASTMAN, HARRY L.

Juvenile court; its purpose and function 14 p 15 Child welfare
league of America. Objectives and character of achievements

—Making children's courts more effective 36 Division of probation, NY State
Department of correction
Points out needed changes in structure and functions

FLEXNER, BERNARD

Juvenile courts and probation 308 p \$2 11 14 Century
"The first comprehensive presentation of the problems and methods of the
juvenile court." (Nation)

HILLER, FRANCIS H.

Juvenile court laws in the United States; topical summary of their main
provisions 50 33 National probation association

KELLEY, CAMILLE M.

Friend in court 226 p \$3 42 Dodd
Philosophy and human interest stories of boys and girls reclaimed by the
juvenile court at Memphis, by Judge Kelley.

LENROOT, KATHERINE F., and LUNDBERG, EMMA C.

Juvenile courts at work; a study of the organization and methods of 10
courts. 25 45 US Children's bureau (Bulletin no 141)

LOU, HERBERT H.

Juvenile courts in the United States 277 p \$3 28 Univ. of North Car. press
"An excellent exhibit of the administrative study of the origin, organiza-
tion, and workings of the juvenile court." (American journal of sociology.)

PHILADELPHIA - MUNICIPAL COURT

27th annual report 1940

Brief, but good description of the organization and functions of the different divisions and departments. Much statistical material; this court has responsibility to determine guilt or innocence, and provide welfare for the children and adults

Report of a survey on the Humane and juvenile court commission, Nashville, Tenn. 39 10¢ Osborne association

SPELKE, MAY

Juvenile court in a war industries area National probation association yearbook 1943 p 101-110

STERN, LEON T.

Pennsylvania juvenile courts in wartime 14 p Reprinted from WELFARE Pennsylvania welfare conference, Winter quarter, 1943

STRONG, HAROLD F.

Communication lines between the children's court and the training school, National probation association yearbook 1943 p 149-160

TAFT, DONALD R.

Juveniles court p 559-579 in his book: "CRIMINOLOGY"

UNITED STATES - DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, CHILDREN'S BUREAU

Child, family and the court 1933 10¢ (Bulletin no 193) Study of growth and spread of specialized courts dealing with family problems

VAN WATERS, MIRIAM

Social responsibility of school and court Educational record Vol 18 July 1937 p 368-376 Examination of past accomplishments. Shows ways in which these principles might be applied in schools.

WARNER, FLORENCE M.

Juvenile detention in the US Univ. of Chicago press 33

Y O U T H C O R R E C T I O N A U T H O R I T Y

AMERICAN LAW INSTITUTE

Youth correction authority act Official draft 1940 42 p

Code of criminal procedure Official draft 124 p 31

Virginia - Children's bureau; a state agency for handling youthful offenders John R. Ellington 16 p

Los Angeles County, Forestry camps for delinquent boys. Robert H. Scott, and D. R. S. Morrison 12 p

Youth in crime; presenting the major results of 2 years investigation by a committee of the A. L. I. 23 p 40

CALIFORNIA (STATE) YOUTH CORRECTION AUTHORITY

Youth crime survey 16 p Summary of all youth under the age of 23 years... convicted of a public offense...during...1940; shows combined figures for both sexes.

HARRISON, LEONARD V.

Preventing criminal careers through the establishment of a youth correction authority for the state of New York 46 p 10¢ Community service society of New York. Outlines youth crime problem; existing facilities; proposes new state-wide youth correction authority.

HARRISON, LEONARD V.

Prisons cost too much; how to reduce costs and restore men. Foreword by Austin H. MacCormick 35p 10¢ 42 Community service society of N. Y. Most significant feature of new plan (p 35) "INTEGRATION of correctional measures by a state-wide body; the grant of power to develop a VARIETY of treatment facilities; FLEXIBILITY of operation in adapting particular forms of treatment to individual offenders in accordance with their favorable or unfavorable responses; and a FOCUSING of attention and effort on the important youth-crime problem

LAW AND CONTEMPORARY PROBLEMS, VOL 9 NO 4, AUTUMN 1942

Correction of youthful offenders. Symposium.

1. Youth and crime Sellin p 581-587
2. Existing provisions for the correction of youthful offenders Austin H. MacCormick p 588-599
3. Youth correction authority act John Barker Waite p 600-616
4. Indeterminate control of offenders: realistic and protective James V. Bennett p 617-623
5. Indeterminate control of offenders: arbitrary and discriminatory John Forbes Perkins p 624-634
6. Indeterminate control of offenders under the youth correction authority act: constitutional issues Carney W. Mimms, Jr. p 635-649
7. Proposed federal correction act Orie L. Phillips p 650-654
8. Youth correction authority in action: the California experience Karl Holton p 655-667
9. Youth correction: institutional facilities for treatment John R. Ellingston p 667-680
10. Youth correction: principles of diagnosis, treatment and prognosis William Healy (M.D.) p 681-700
11. Youth correction: readmission of rehabilitated offenders to society Sanford Bates p 701-703
12. Youth correction: personnel considerations relating to the authority plan William J. Ellis p 704-720
13. Youth correction authority in theory and practice Charles L. Chute p 721-731
14. Youth courts: existing and proposed Benedict S. Alper p 732-747
15. Treatment of young offenders in continental Europe Raphael Lemkin p 748-760
16. Foreword... David F. Cavers p 579-580

SELLIN, THORSTEN

Criminality of youth 116 p \$1.50 40 American law institute

In his summary concludes that in all violations of law youth does not show excessive participation. Rate of offenses increases with age. Carefully points out, however, that the character of their offenses are most conducive to the development of the criminal habit. Calls for intelligent prevention and reduction of these crimes. The council of the American Law Institute, called upon the author to prepare and analyze all existing data, preparatory to its drafting of the Youth Correction Act.

WAITE, JOHN

Twenty-seven questions and their answers about the plan for a youth correction authority 29 p 10¢ American law institute

"Some of the more frequent of those questions are here answered for the purpose of facilitating a comprehension of the act by persons who have not had opportunity to study it carefully."

CRIMINOLOGY

ALEXANDER, FRANZ (M.D.), and HEALY, WILLIAM (M.D.)

Roots of crime; psychoanalytic studies 285 p new enl and rev ed \$3 36
Norton

Extensive case studies of 7 criminals; briefer studies of 4 others; part
played by personality in development of criminal tendencies

ALINSKY, SAUL D.

Philosophical implications of the individualistic approach in criminology
American prison association proceedings 1937 p 156-171

— Sociological technique in clinical criminology American prison association
proceedings 1937 p 156-171

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF MEDICINE

Physical basis of crime Symposium; annual meeting 1913 14 Mack

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE - ANNALS, SEPT 1941

Crime in the United States; an attempt to understand the basic patterns of
causation underlying criminal conduct 237 p

1. Psychologist looks at crime Lloyd N. Yepsen p 58-66

2. Negro and crime Guy B. Johnson p 93-104

3. Criminal's view on crime causation Albert Morris p 138-144

4. Organized efforts on crime prevention Nathaniel Cantor p 155-163

5. European immigrant and his children p 84-92

Many other important contributions

— Modern crime; its prevention and punishment 1926

AMERICAN PRISON ASSOCIATION, PROCEEDINGS 1943, x, 214 p

"In this volume there is presented as much as we have been able to
assemble or print of the deliberations of the 73rd Annual Congress of
Correction, held under the auspices of the American Prison Association. It
was a streamlined Congress, shortened to three days because of war con-
ditions and called into session after considerable uncertainty due to war-
time problems of transportation and the increased responsibilities of ad-
ministrators and others throughout the country... One outstanding decision
regarding the program was that it should be given over entirely to discus-
sions...with the exception of the address of the President of the Assoc-
iation..." (Preface)

1. Philosophy and practice in correctional treatment in a modern state.

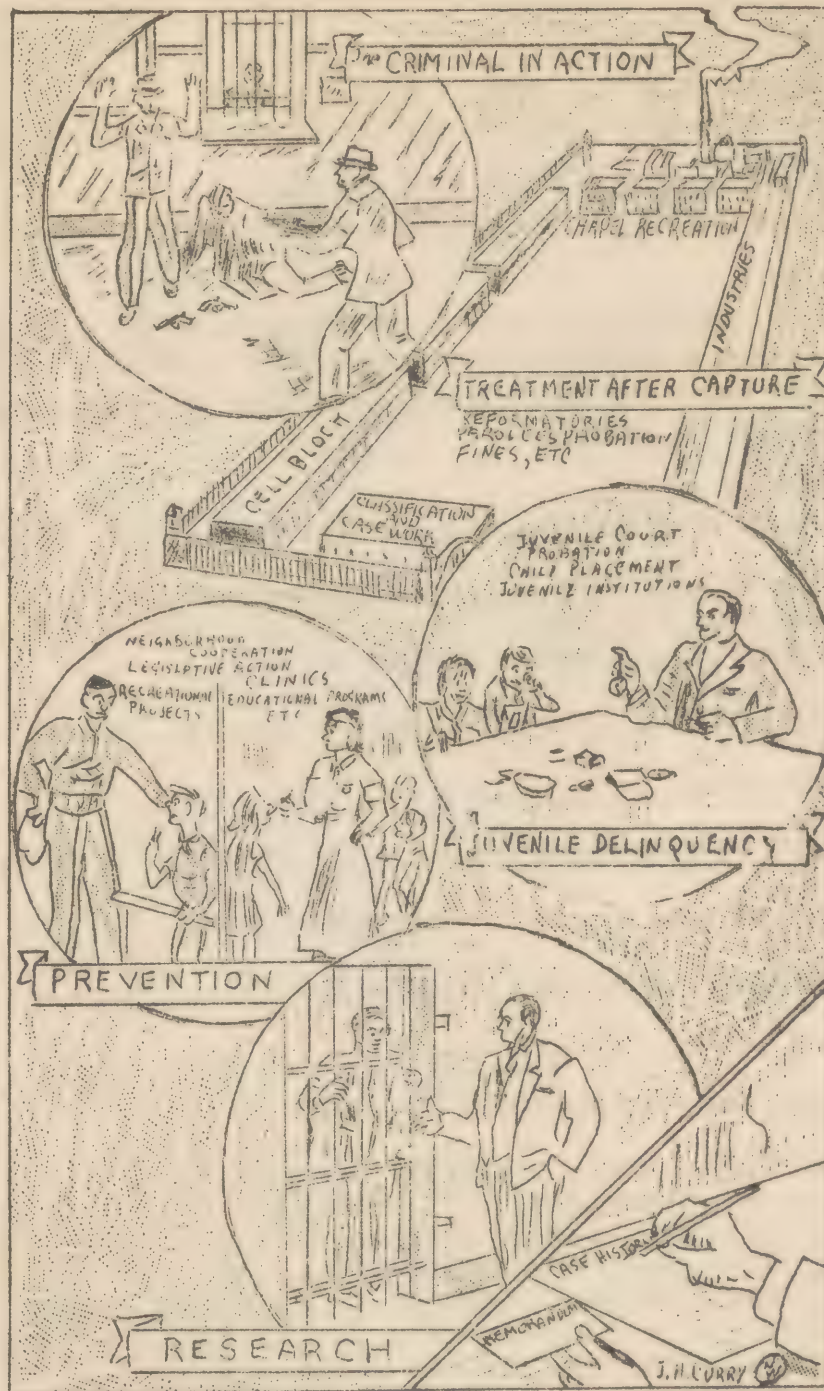
2. Backgrounds, attitudes, general penal and correctional policies; and
the public's relation thereto. Austin H. MacCormick p 3-19

3. How can we adequately administer our institutions for the greatest ben-
efit of society? James V. Bennett p 23-36

4. Juvenile delinquency and prevention. G. Howland Shaw p 39-46

5. Practical problems of administration projected by the war. Clinton T.
Duffy p 49-60.

6. Industries, agriculture, education, vocational training, post-war insti-
tutions. W. H. Burke p 61-85.



LEVELS OF THE CRIME PROBLEM

"FROM TAFT, DONALD R: 'CRIMINOLOGY'. ILLUS. JOSEPH N. CURRY P.296. BY PERMISSION OF THE MACMILLAN COMPANY, PUBLISHERS."

7. Probation and parole - preparation for the post-war period. Joseph F. Murphy p 91-100.
8. "Correctional administration in a changing world." R.A.McGee p 106-114.
9. Reports and summaries of meetings of committee and affiliated organizations: crime prevention, sentencing process, education, personnel standards and training, institution libraries, classification and case work, prisoners' aid association, American parole association, Medical correction association, National conference juvenile agencies, National jail association, Warden's association.

ASCHAFFENBURG, GUSTAV

Crime and its repression 13 Little Editorial preface by Maurice Parmalee; introd. by Arthur C. Train.

Indicates the valuable aid which medical and psychiatric studies must always render to criminal law. Has low estimate of importance of abnormal personal characteristics...Insists that only the natural scientific method can lead to knowledge of crime and criminals. Pleads for conditional sentence, abolition of fixed sentences. Maintains that prevention is the exclusive concern of criminal control.

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S CONFERENCE OF CRIME, DEC. 10-13, 1934 xix 578 p

The material of the various addresses constitutes in each case the contribution of an expert, who, by reason of research, actual experience in the field, or both, is eminently qualified to speak.

1. Administration of criminal justice in general.
2. Causes and prevention of crime.
3. Juvenile delinquency.
4. Organization and methods of law enforcing agencies.
5. Mercenary crime.
6. Inter-relation of the state and federal government in criminal law-enforcement.
7. Treatment of convicted offenders.
8. Intelligence agencies and crime.
9. Courts and criminal procedure.
9. Lawyers and crime prevention.

Addresses by such authorities as: Attorney General Homer Cummings., Sellin, Glueck, Scudder, Hoover, Medalie, Smith, Landesco, Anslinger, Murphy, Johnston, Lindholm, Bates, Walker, Pecora, White, Lewis, Loftin, etc.

BANAY, RALPH (M.D.)

Immaturity and crime Amer. journal of psychiatry Vol 100 Sept 1934 p 170-177

The illustration opposite represents five levels of the crime problem:

- (1) That of the criminal in action where force must meet force without consideration of causes or constructive treatment.
- (2) That of punishment or treatment of adult criminals after their capture, where there may be consideration as to how far repression and how far constructive measures will best protect society.
- (3) That of the treatment of the juvenile delinquent, where public opinion permits a considerable emphasis on constructive aid.
- (4) That of crime prevention, where—apart from deterrent police activities—social protection is wholly constructive.
- (5) That of research upon which the success of efforts at the other levels depends.

BARNES, HARRY E., and TEETERS, NEGLEY K.

New horizons in criminology; the American crime problem; foreword by Frank Tannenbaum 1069 p \$4.50-\$6 il maps 43 Prentice-Hall
Comprehensive treatment of crime, criminals, punishment, prisons. Synthesizes existing knowledge and practices. Indicates desirable reforms in repression of crime and in treatment of criminals. Truly an encyclopedic and penetrating historical work. Pleads for rational system of criminal procedures and scientific procedures in handling criminal problems.

BATES, SANFORD

Next steps in crime control 28 p 20¢ 40 Reprinted from National association yearbook 1938

—Prisons and beyond xii 334 p \$3.50 pl 36 Macmillan

Authoritative, practical, simply written book by one who has had 20 years practical experience in correctional work. Raises and discusses numerous disturbing questions regarding various penal policies and needed reforms. Penetrating philosophical insight of penal problems.

BECCARIA, CESARE

Essay on crime and punishment 1764. This is the classic work "which had more practical effect than any other treatise ever written in the long campaign against barbarism in criminal law and procedure." (H. E. Barnes)

BONGER, W. A.

Introduction to criminology 225 p 36 Methuen

Considers contributions of various criminological schools; amplifies contributions of psychology, and discourses upon criminology as an applied science.

BRASOL, BORIS L.

Elements of crime introds by John H. Wigmore and William A. White 433 p \$5 28 Oxford

Examines society as well as the individual to ascertain causes of crime. Illuminates social and psychological factors.

BUILDING AMERICA; A PHOTOGRAPHIC MAGAZINE OF MODERN PROBLEMS NOV 1938 32 p 30¢

Society for curriculum study; interpretative text and appropriate illustrations giving latest official statistics

CANTOR, NATHANIEL F.

Crime and society 459 p \$3 39 Holt

Sociological interpretation. Covers numerous phases of this vast problem. Thought provoking, challenging theses.

"YOU MAY SAY THAT IT IS YOUR MISFORTUNE TO BE CRIMINAL; I ANSWER THAT IT IS YOUR CRIME TO BE UNFORTUNATE." —Samuel Butler

"EREWON"

CLEMMER, DONALD

Prison community 341 p \$4 40 Christopher

Considers influences of prison life upon 2300 typical inmates. Statistical comparisons, case studies questionnaires, attitude tests, inmate autobiographies, etc. An unusual and unique contribution to criminology and penology.

COHEN, JOSEPH

Geography of crime American academy of political and social science annals, Sept. 1941 p 29-38

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS, CHICAGO

Tentative and preliminary outline of a state program on post war problems of delinquency and crime with special reference to demobilization 11 p il mimeo Nov 29, 1943

DE QUIROS, BERNALDO

Modern theories of criminality \$4 10 Little Tr. by Alfonso de Saliro

ELLINGSTON, JOHN R.

Analysis of crime Youth leaders Vol 6 no 4 Jan 1944 p 128-133

—Crime, its prevention and correction 9 p mimeo (n.d.) Bird's eye view of the whole problem; correctional program for a state agency; conclusion

FERRI, ENRICO

Criminal sociology 577 p \$5.50 17 Little

Pupil of Lombroso; disciple of Marx. Full discussion of the treatment of crime

FINK, ARTHUR E.

Causes of crime 309 p \$3 Studies research and interprets findings of investigations of biological causes of crime, from the time of Benjamin Rush to William Healy. Covers phrenology, insanity, alcohol and drugs, criminal anthropology, heredity, feeble-mindedness, etc.

GARAFOLO, RAFFAELE

Criminology 14 Claims that today's dominant theory is to protect the criminal against society, rather than to protect society against the criminal. Maintains that the motive which compelled offender to commit crime is the most important element to be considered in determining what shall be done to protect society

CAULT, ROBERT H.

Criminology 314 p 32 Heath Keen psychological approach to the criminal personality as a product of social contacts. Claims that "whatever agencies are set up, therefore, for dealing with the criminal must be examined as to their suitability for developing appropriate attitudes among criminals and all others who come in contact with these agencies."

GILLIN, JOHN L.

Criminology and penology 2d rev ed viii 632 p \$4 Appleton
Historical background of institutions. Thought provoking discussions of the criminal and his problems. Many cases enrich interpretations. Studies machinery of justice, punishments, mental defectives, etc.

GLUECK, SHELTON

Crime causation National probation association yearbook 1941 p 86-108

—New trends in criminology National conference of social work 1924 p 196-201

—Of crime, probation and cognate matters Federal probation July 1942 p 53-60

—On the causes of crime American mercury Vol 29 Aug 1933 p 430-436

—Perennial puzzle: crime Survey June 15, 1928 p 333-334

"...WHATEVER METHODS OF STUDY WILL AID TOWARD UNDERSTANDING WHAT IS BEST TO BE DONE FOR GIVEN OFFENDERS WILL PROVE TO BE THE ESSENCE OF A PRACTICAL, APPLIED CRIMINOLOGY."

William Healy...The Problem of Causation of Criminology

GRIMBERG, LEIZER E. (M.D.)

Emotion and delinquency; a clinical study of 500 criminals in the making ix 147 p \$3 28 Coward-McCann-Brentano

Considers delinquent from standpoint of medical man. Covers etiology of delinquency. Believes that psychopathology has an organic basis - that constitutional inferiority is the result of an organic inferiority

GUILLOT, ELLEN E.

Social factors in crime as explained by American writers of the Civil War and the Post war period. ix 197 p 43 Priv. ptd. Univ. of Penn

Most frequently quoted are E. C. Wines, Richard Vaux, Franklin Sanborn. Although statistical techniques have been refined, little change in fundamental understanding of the causes of crime has been found

HALL, JEROME

Criminology and a modern penal code Journal of criminal law and criminology May-June 1936 p 1-16

—Some basic problems in criminology American academy of political and social science Annals May 1933 p 119-134 (Bibliog.)

HARTMAN, A. A., and SCHROEDER, PAUL L. (M.D.)

Criminality and the age factor Journal of criminal psychopathology Vol 5 no 2 Oct 1943 p 351-362

HAYNES, FRED E.

Criminology 497 p \$3.75 35 McGraw

Social responsibility of crime emphasized as well as individualized treatment. Covers juvenile offenders, punishment, jails and prisons, evolution of penology, etc.

HEALY, WILLIAM (M.D.), BRONNER, AUGUSTA F., and SHIMBERG, MYRA E.

Close of another chapter in criminology Mental hygiene Vol 19 April 1935, p 208-222

Corroborates Glueck's findings through this check-up group of children not referred to Judge Baker Clinic

HEALY, WILLIAM (M.D.)

Psychiatrist looks at delinquency and crime Reprinted from the American academy of political and social science, Annals Sept 1941 p 67-75

HEALY, WILLIAM (M.D.), and BRONNER, AUGUSTA F.

Treatment and what happened afterward American journal of orthopsychiatry Vol 10 no 1 p 172-174

HOAG, ERNEST, and WILLIAMS, EDWARD H.

Crime, abnormal minds and the law 23 \$5 Bobbs

Accurate account of common mental defects and sociological factors encountered in a study of adult criminals and delinquent children

HOFFMAN, L. WALLACE

Can you trust them? Journal of criminal law and criminology Vol 34 May-June 1943 p 26-29

INTERSTATE COMMISSION OF CRIME

Handbook of interstate crime control 142 p 40 Extradition, interstate parole and probation, narcotic drugs, prevention of crime, criminal statistics, state and local crime commissions

JOURNAL OF CRIMINAL LAW AND CRIMINOLOGY VOL 34 NO 6 MARCH-APRIL 1944

1. Political importance of methodology in criminal law Sebastian Soler p 366-370
2. Crime in New York City as affected by the war Harry Willbach p 371-376
3. Study of adolescent felony cases Herman R. Weiss and Robert Sampliner p 377-391
4. Comparative study of car thieves Irwin August Berg p 392-396

JOURNAL OF CRIMINAL PSYCHOPATHOLOGY VOL 5 NO 2 OCTOBER 1943

1. Suppositions about the "mechanism of criminosis" Edmund Bergler (M.D.) p 215-246
2. Fragment of an analysis of a prostitute Fritz Weingraft (M.D.) p 247-253
3. Raskolnikov; the study of a criminal I. Atkin (M.D.) p 255-280
4. Pilate Arthur N. Foxe (M.D.) p 281-287
5. Group sex conferences as a diagnostic therapeutic and pedagogic method Frank J. Curran (M.D.); Bernard V. Strauss (M.D.); B. Frank Vogel (M.D.) p 289-301
6. Psycho-social study of primitive conceptions of death Frank S. Caprio (M.D.) p 303-317
7. Performances of psychopathic defective criminals on the thematic apperception test Samuel B. Kutash p 319-340
8. Some notes on fire-setters and their Rorschach tests Ernest G. Schachtel p 341-350
9. Criminality and the age factor A. A. Hartman and Paul L. Schroeder p 351-361

Abstracts From Current Literature

Psychoanalysis; neuropsychiatry; clinical psychology; anthropology and sociology; social and statistics; medico-legal; medicine and biology.

"YOUR HANDS MUST HOLD THE TORCH THAT WILL EXPLORE THE DARK MYSTERY OF CRIME, THE MYSTERY, EVEN DARKER, OF THE CRIMINAL HIMSELF IN ALL THE DEEP RECESSES OF THOUGHT AND WILL AND BODY. HERE IS A COMMON GROUND, A BORDERLAND BETWEEN YOUR LABORS AND OUR OWN, WHERE HOPE AND FAITH AND LOVE CAN DO THEIR DEATHLESS WORK."

—BENJAMIN CARDOZO,

Address before the N. Y. Academy of Medicine, Nov. 1, 1928

KAHN, SAMUEL (M.D.)

Sing Sing criminals \$2.50 36 Dorrance

Supplies data for genetic approach to crime. Purpose is to ascertain psychological, social and physical factors in the lives of the 275 prisoners. Combines medical, psychiatric, statistical, and educational facts and measurements.

LANE, WINTHROP D.

What makes crime? 31 p 10¢ 42 rev Public affairs pamphlets. Causes treatment, and prevention. Gives incidence, cost, and implications.

LEADER, A. L.

Differential theory of criminality Sociology and social work Vol 26 Sept 1941 p 45-52

LICHTENSTEIN, PERRY M.

Doctor studies crime \$2 34 Van Nostrand

Hundreds of selected cases; describes their abnormalities, sex lives, business activities, effect of drugs. Outlines measures for the relief of existing conditions.

LINDSMITH, ALFRED, and LEVIN, YALE

Lombrosian myth in criminology American journal of sociology Vol 42 March 1937 p 653-671

LOTTIER, STUART

Distribution of criminal offenses in sectional regions Journal of criminal law and criminology Sept-Oct 1938 p 331-333

LUNDEN, WALTER A.

Systematic outline of criminology with selected bibliography 115 p 95¢ 35 Univ. of Pitts. press

Purpose: appreciate variation in methods of approach to study of crime; introduce valuable subject matter to interested scholar. Covers criminology and criminologists; extent and character of crimes and criminality; dynamics of crime, criminality and criminal jurisprudence

MAY, LUKE S.

Crime's nemesis 244 p 36 Macmillan

Methods of crime detection illustrated with true stories of actual crimes and their solutions

MICHAEL, JEROME, and ADLER, MORTIMER, J.

Crime, law and social science 440 p \$3.50 Harcourt

Written, originally, as a report on the desirability of establishing an institute of criminology and criminal justice in the United States. Survey analyzes nature and empirical science as a condition for research in criminology and the treatment of problems and methods in the administration of the criminal law

NATIONAL COMMISSION OF LAW OBSERVANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

Report on the causes of crime 2 Vol 31 401 p GPO

Separate report by H. W. Andersen on the causes of crime; some causative factors in criminality - Morris Ploscowe; Work and law observance - Mary Van Kleeck, Emma A. Winslow, and I. De A. Reid; Social factors in juvenile delinquency, C. R. Shaw and H. D. McKay

"THOSE WHO CANNOT REMEMBER THE PAST ARE CONDEMNED TO REPEAT IT." GEORGE SANTAYANA

NEW YORK (STATE) PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNOR'S CONFERENCE ON CRIME, 1935

Criminal and society 1336 p Complete transcript of all proceedings. Foreword by (Gov.) Herbert H. Lehman. "Here is contained the experience, criticism, suggestions and recommendations of a group of particularly skilled police officials, sheriffs, district attorneys, judges, lawyers, penologists, probation and parole officers, educators." Round table discussions and reports on crime prevention, detection and apprehension, prosecution and the courts, institutional care, probation, parole, and rehabilitation. The special message of the Governor outlines a 60-point program for the improvement of criminal law enforcement. Addresses: The criminal, Austin H. MacCormick; Function of punishment, Nathan L. Miller; Institutional care, Edward R. Cass; Protective penal program, Sanford Bates; etc.

NORTON, M. S.

Crime in its biological aspect 46 p rev ed 37 Euthenic and eugenic causes of crime, recidivism and sterilization

PARMELEE, MAURICE F.

Criminology 522 p \$2.60 18 Macmillan Types of criminals, penology, crime prevention, mental and physical causes. Comprehensive and historical

PARSONS, PHILIP A.

Responsibility for crime; an investigation of the nature and causes of crime and a means of its prevention 194 p 09 Columbia univ. press

RADIN, MAX

Enemies of society Journal of criminal law and criminology Sept-Oct 1936 p 330 -

RECKLESS, WALTER C.

Criminal behavior 543 p \$3.75 39 McGraw

Discussion of the best available knowledge of the nature, causes, variations, treatment, and prevention of crime

RHODES, HENRY T. F.

Genius and criminal; a study in rebellion x 318 p il 32 Murray (London)

—Criminal in society; a review of the fundamentals of criminology viii, 280 p 7s 6d 39 Drummond

RUML, BEARDSLEY, and OTHERS

Crime, law and social science; a symposium Columbia law review Vol 34 Feb 1934 p 273-309

SCHLAPP, MAX, and SMITH, EDWARD H.

New criminology; a consideration of the chemical causation of abnormal behavior 325 p \$4 il Boni

Maintains that vast majority of all criminal misdemeanants, mental and physical defectives are the products of bodily disorders; that most crimes come about through disturbances of the ductless glands in the criminal and through mental defects caused by endocrine troubles in the criminal's mother. Attempts to show that criminal actions are in reality reactions caused by the disturbed internal chemistry of the body.

SCHROEDER, PAUL L. (M.D.)

Criminal behavior in the later period of life American journal of psychiatry Vol 92 Jan 1936 p 915-924

SELLIN, THORSTEN

Culture conflict and crime; report of the subcommittee on delinquency; of the committee on personality and culture vii 116 p \$1 38 (Bulletin 41) pa Penetrating analysis of criminology and the way of science; sociological approach to the study of crime causation; research procedures; conflict of conduct norms. Profoundly trenchant dissection. Pub. by Social science research council

—Research memorandum on crime in the depression; prepared under the direction of the committee on studies of the social aspects of the depression vii 133 p \$1 pa (Bulletin 27) Social science research council 1937 Considers the substantive criminal law; crime and economic fluctuations; administrative agencies and their data; steps in research for the future; statistical data on American and European sources analyzed and interpreted.

"IN ALL ETIOLOGICAL STUDIES OF DELINQUENCY WE COME UPON THE GREAT GENERAL FACT OF MULTIPLE CAUSATION IN THE INDIVIDUAL CASE, THE POLYGENISES OF DELINQUENCY, AND THIS VERY COMPLEXITY OF CAUSATION WHICH PERMITS EVERY LAYMAN TO HAVE HIS FAVORITE IDEAS ABOUT THE HANDLING OF DELINQUENTS." "Psychiatry and the Juvenile Delinquent" p 1314 WILLIAM HEALY (M.D.) American Journal of Psychiatry Vol. 91 NO. 6, May 1935

SELLING, LOWELL S. (M.D.)

Diagnostic criminology \$2.25 35 Edwards

Psychiatric techniques in examination of adult and juvenile offenders; explains important syndromes

SULLENGER, THOMAS E.

Readings in criminology 125 p \$1.50 38 Municipal univ. of Ontario

Brief abstracts, outstanding current literature, carefully selected

SURVEY GRAPHIC - MAGAZINE OF SOCIAL INTERPRETATION

1. Youth justice, Curtis Bok June 1940 p 327-330

2. What do you know about crime? William P. Beazell Jan 1941 p 26-29

3. Prisoner, parolees, and defense, Austin H. MacCormick p 323-331; 355-356

SURVEY MIDMONTHLY - JOURNAL OF SOCIAL WORK

1. Pulling the jail's fangs, William J. Ellis Jan 1940 p 8-9

2. Treating youth crime, Charles L. Chute Oct 1940 p 289-291

3. Youthful delinquency, Jacob Kepecs Dec 1941 p 354-355

SUTHERLAND, EDWIN H.

Principles of criminology third ed rev and reset 651 p \$3.50 39 Lippincott

One of the most authoritative and penetrating texts. Provides a comprehensive theory of criminology in terms of social relationships. Covers psychopathology and crime; crime in relation to race and nativity; culture areas and crime; criminal law and criminology; theories of criminology

IN MEN WHOM MEN CONDEMN AS ILL,
I FIND SO MUCH OF GOODNESS STILL;
IN MEN WHOM MEN PRONOUNCE DIVINE,
I FIND SO MUCH OF SIN AND BLOT;
I HESITATE TO DRAW THE LINE
BETWEEN THE TWO, WHERE GOD HAS NOT.
—JOAQUIN MILLER.

TAFT, DONALD R.

Criminology; an attempt at a synthetic interpretation with a cultural emphasis 708 p \$4.50 11 42 Macmillan

Collects and interprets present knowledge of crime and its causation. Assumes that criminals are products and provides clear and convincing evidence of this assumption. Clarifies and interprets implications of this theory. Emphasizes cultural forces at play in producing crime. A boldly progressive and very humane approach and treatment characterizes this important contribution

TOLMAN, RUTH S.

Some differences in attitudes between groups of repeating criminals and of first offenders Journal of criminal law and criminology Vol 2 no 2

July-Aug 1939 p 196-203

VAMBREY, RUSTEM

Criminology and behaviorism Journal of criminal law and criminology Vol 32 no 2 July-Aug 1941 p 158-165

WATSON, FREDERICK (IAN FERGUSON, PSEUD.)

American gunmen; a study in lawlessness 256 p 39 6d Allied newspapers(London)

WEBER, C. O.

Pseudo-science and the problem of criminal responsibility Journal of criminal law and criminology Aug 1928 p 181-195

WOOD, ARTHUR E., and WAITE, JOHN BAKER

Crime and its treatment; social and legal aspects of criminology 742 p
\$3.50 41 Amer book

Textbook for college students. "It is gratifying to find both authors in general agreement that modern legal and penal philosophies and methods are largely outmoded." (N. K. Teeters)

WULFFEN, ERICH

Woman as a sexual criminal tr. into Eng. by David Berger 7-528 p \$6 pl 34
American ethnological press

WYNDHAM, HORACE

Criminology 105 p bds 29 Smith, R.

CRIMINAL ANTHROPOLOGY

ELLIS, HAVELOCK

Criminal 440 p \$2.50 4th rev ed il 13 Scribner

First published in 1890 it was an attempt to present to the English reader a critical summary of this science. This edition reviews results achieved by students of criminal anthropology in Italy, Germany, England and the United States. Criticisms and special discussions of certain phases of this subject.

FINK, ARTHUR E.

Causes of crime; biological theories in the United States, 1800-1915. 309 p
\$3.38 Univ. of Penn. press

Study of the work done by American doctors in research into biological causes of crime, from Benjamin Rush to William Healy. "...in direct and non-technical language, it presents the problems that psychiatrists and those in allied professions face when they attempt to be useful to the legal and penal authorities in the treatment of the potential or actual criminal." (S. W. Hartwell, M. D.)

FOX, ARTHUR N. (M.D.)

Crime and sexual development 91 p \$2.75 36 Monograph editions.

Based on examination of 1500 inmates of a state prison. Spent 1500 psycho-analytic hours with them over a 3 year period

GORING, CHARLES (M.D.)

English convict; a statistical study. 275 p 15 HMSO Preface by E. Ruggles-Brise. This original and classic study has "no equal in field of statistical criminological research." (Thorsten Sellin) Based on biological and social data gathered from 3000 convicts. Various groups were compared with prison and general population and this data was correlated with similar data from other studies. Proved there was no criminal type in Lombrosian sense. Concluded that defective physique and intelligence were two significant factors associated with criminality

HEALY, WILLIAM (M.D.)

Individual delinquent; a textbook of diagnosis and prognosis for all concerned in understanding offenders 830 p \$7.15 Little

Methods, tests and treatments; individual cases - grouped under broadly defined causal types

HOOTON, EARNEST A.

American criminal; an anthropological study Vol 1 - Native white criminal of native white parentage 39 \$10

"The object of the present investigation is to ascertain whether criminals differ, physically from law-abiding citizens of the same race, nationality,

and economic status, and if so, why." (p vii) "Deals with the results of a study of 4212 native white prisoners of native parentage in prisons and reformatories, and of a comparable civilian check sample." (p xi)

HOOTON, EARNEST A.

Crime and the man 403 p \$3.75 il 39 Harvard univ. press

This work, in the words of Harry Elmer Barnes, "represents another heroic effort to solve the sphinx-like riddle of the cause of crime..." The preface declares in part, that the plain facts of this study are "neither sugared with the sentiments of social uplift nor salted with the cynicism of misanthropy."

HRDLICKA, ALES

(The) criminal Journal of criminal psychopathology Oct 1939 p 89---

KAHN, SAMUEL (M.D.)

Sing Sing criminals 187 p \$2.50 36 Dorrance

Scientific study of crime in its sociological and mental-hygiene aspects. Special analysis of 275 inmates, 46 of whom were criminals electrocuted in New York State prison. Stresses program and plans for prevention

LOMBROSO, CESARE (M.D.)

Crime, its causes and remedies 11 Little

Maintains that there is an anthropological type which corresponds to habitual criminal conduct. Bases his contention on numerous anatomical, physical stigmata. Acknowledged that not all were born criminals. Provided such categories as, "criminals of passion," "insane criminals," and "occasional criminals." "Lombroso's ideas stimulated the study of criminal anthropology and by their positivistic approach played a decisive role in the transformation of penology and criminal law, especially when supplemented by the work of Ferri and Garofalo." (C. Bernaldo de Quiros)

MERTON, R. K., and MONTAGU, M. F. ASHLEY

Crime and the anthropologist American anthropologist Vol 42 1940 p 384-408
Scholarly analysis of Hooton's "Crime and the man."

"The theory of a definite criminal type, identified by special physical characteristics, is no longer upheld by reputable criminologists."



Reproduced by special permission of THE SATURDAY EVENING POST. Copyright 1939, by The Curtis Publishing Company.

LANG, JOHANNES

Crime and destiny 250 p 50¢ pa Boni

Effort to prove that heredity is the determining factor in making the habitual criminal

PARMELEE, MAURICE

Principles of anthropology and sociology in their relations to criminal procedure 08 Macmillan

TUCKER, WILLIAM B.

Is there evidence of a physical basis for criminal behavior? Journal of criminal law and criminology

TULCHIN, SIMON H.

Intelligence and crime; a study of penitentiary and reformatory offenders 166 p \$2 Univ. of Chicago press

Report of more than 10,000 men and women confined in Illinois penal institutions during 1920-27 furnishes data on relation of intelligence to crime, race, nativity, age, height, weight, educational record, marital status, employment status, and religion

PENOLOGY

ALLEN, FRED C.

Extracts from penological reports and lectures written by members of the management and staff of the New York State Reformatory at Elmira, New York 26 Summary press

ANDERSON, C. WILSON

Positive factor in penal treatment Prison journal Vol 17 no 2 1937 p 318

ARGOW, WALTER

American penal welfare societies Journal of criminal law and criminology May-June 1938 p 97-105

BACON, CORINNE (COMP.)

Prison reform; together with discussion of the future \$1.25 17 H.W. Wilson
Compilation of over 90 articles by students and experts covering history of prison reform, conditions and methods in prisons and reformatories; Sing Sing and Warden Osborne, psychopathic clinics, classification of prisoners, convict labor, indeterminate sentence; probation and parole, jails, centralized control of penal institutions.

BARNES, HARRY ELMER

Evolution of penology in Pennsylvania 414 p \$5 il 27 Bobbs

Short introductory chapter discusses the importance of history of penology, "The work endeavors to present a comprehensive review of the development of penology in Pennsylvania, indicating the interaction between Pennsylvania and the rest of the western world in this field... it is not merely a technical summary of penological development but a contribution to social history, of which the history of penology is conceived as an integral element. The author has attempted to portray the social and intellectual developments that conditioned the ideas and practices which have emerged in the criminal codes and in the penal and corrective institutions...the book may likewise interest those intelligent general readers whose acquaintance with the contemporary debates concerning crime, crime waves and criminals has aroused a curiosity to discover what has been attempted in this field in the past and what is the historical origin of the laws and institutions which are proving so futile and inadequate today in the matter of reducing crime and reforming criminals." (Preface)

BARNES, HARRY ELMER, and TEETERS, NEGLY K.

New horizons in criminology xxvi 1069 p \$6 il 43 Prentice-Hall

"...it certainly is comprehensive in its scope and seems to be well organized and to cover all phases in criminology and penology...It is out-spoken in its critical appraisal of the present penal system, but recognizes that

the hope of the future lies in a more rational use of the institutions we have, and a more scientific approach to the problems of human behavior. To be sure they condemn the prison as outmoded and based on fallacy. Nevertheless, in indicating the direction of its exit, they point toward evolutionary changes, and a new and more understanding use of the institutions which we have..." (A. G. Fraser) Of especial interest in this regard are pages 644-684 - on penology

BARNES, HARRY ELMER, and SHALLOO, J. P.

Criminology and penology. This is chapter 20 of Barnes and Becker's book "Contemporary and sociological theory." xx 947 p \$5 40 Appleton

BARNES, HARRY ELMER

Repression of crime; studies in historical penology \$2.50 26 Doran

"The aim here is to present those historical facts which will constitute the only intelligent background against which to begin the systematic study of criminal science in its present stage." (Preface)

BATES, SANFORD

Streamlining the penal process Probation Vol 20 Oct 1941 p 1-6

BROCKWAY, ZEBULON R.

Fifty years of prison service 12 Charities publication committee

"The success which Brockway's experiment (indeterminate sentence) was to meet has been partly responsible for the fact that today most states have indeterminate sentence laws applying to varying numbers of persons committed to reformatories and prisons." (W. D. Lane)

CANTOR, NATHANIEL F.

Conflicts in penal theory and practice Journal of criminal law and criminology Vol 34 no 4 Nove-Dec 1943 p 228-232

CHAMBERLAIN, RUDOLPH W.

There is no truce; a life story of Thomas Mott Osborne 240 p \$3.50 il 35 Macmillan

"A full-length, factual biography...written by an enthusiastic admirer, who believes that in spite of the apparent failure of some of Osborne's work, the influence of his ideals of prison reform is still felt and is growing." (H. E. Barnes)

COMMONS, WALTER H., YAHKUB, TOMAS, and POWERS, EDWIN

Report on the development of penological treatment at Norfolk Prison Colony in Massachusetts 274 p 40 Bureau of social hygiene

(NO AUTHOR GIVEN)

Crime and punishment; reflections of a plain citizen Harvard graduates magazine Vol 41 no 143 March 1933 p 152-163 Most unusual plan presented

DOLL, EDGAR A.

Principles and methods of individualized penal treatment Reprinted from Journal of criminal law and criminology Vol 26 no 5 Jan-Feb 1926 p 695-702

"IF WE WORK OUT A SYSTEM OF MAKING PENAL TREATMENT FIT THE CRIME, WE RISK LOSING SIGHT OF THE INDIVIDUAL DELINQUENT IN PURSUIT OF SYSTEM. IF WE LOOK ONLY AT THE INDIVIDUAL DELINQUENT, WE RISK LOSING SYSTEM IN PURSUIT OF INDIVIDUAL TREATMENT, AND LOSE THE OBJECTIVITY WHICH IS DEMANDED WHEN WE ARE CONSTRAINING THE INDIVIDUAL BY THE FORCE OF POLITICALLY ORGANIZED SOCIETY. IT COMES DOWN TO THE RECONCILING OF THE GENERAL SECURITY WITH THE INDIVIDUAL LIFE, WHICH, AS I HAVE SAID, IS A FUNDAMENTAL PROBLEM OF THE LEGAL ORDER." --Roscoe Pound - Social Defenses Against Crime, National Probation Association Yearbook 1942, p 15

DOLL, EDGAR A.

Some principles of correctional treatment Reprinted from the Journal of criminal law and criminology Vol 18 no 2 Aug 1927 p 197-206

FRY, MARGERY

Future treatment of the adult offender Agenda Vol 2 Nov 1943 p 324-338
(Pub. for the London school of economic and political science)

GILLIN, JOHN L.

Criminology and penology viii rev ed \$4 35 Appleton

"Since the book was first written (1926) the author has studied penal and correctional institutions anew in this country and has traveled extensively in most countries of the world having modern institutions. Wherever pertinent the material resulting from these investigations has been incorporated in the present edition." (Preface) Pages 614-616 contains "A rational program for the treatment of the offender." Questions and exercises at the end of each chapter

GILLIN, JOHN L.

Taming the criminal; adventures in penology vii 318 p \$3.50 il 31 Macmillan
In the year 1927-28 the writer visited various countries throughout the world, studying the unusual methods of handling prisoners. While the penal and correctional systems of many countries were examined, those of Japan, Philippine Islands, Ceylon, India, Switzerland, Belgium, England, and some of the southern United States, seemed to provide suggestions of greater originality and value

GLUECK, BERNARD (M. D.)

Crime and punishment New York Academy of medicine's book "March of Medicine" 1943 p 3-23

GLUECK, SHELDON

Contributors to correctional science National probation association year-book 1937 p 325-344

—Future of American penology Vital speeches Vol 2 Nov 13, 1935 p 96-101

—Individualization and the use of predictive devices Journal of criminal law and criminology Vol 23 May 1932 p 67-76

—International prison congress of 1930 Mental hygiene Vol 15 Oct 1931

—Reformers and crime New Republic Vol 44 Sept 23, 1925 p 120-123

GODWIN, GEORGE S.

Cain; or the future of crime \$1 29 Dutton

Defines crime and the characteristics of criminals in light of past and present theories. History of punishment and prison conditions. Reports studies of modern scientists in relation to physical and mental makeup of criminals, and how this knowledge may be applied in the future.

"THE VILEST DEEDS, LIKE PRISON WEEDS
THRIVE WELL IN PRISON AIR,
IT IS ONLY WHAT IS GOOD IN MEN
THAT WASTES AND WITHERS THERE."

—Oscar Wilde.

GOODMAN, NATHAN G.

Benjamin Rush; physician and citizen, 1746-1813 421 p \$4 il 34 Univ. of Penn press

A leader of penal reforms in Pennsylvania

GORDON, MARY L.

Penal discipline 22 \$3 Dutton

An English prison inspector records her observations; pronounces system a gigantic failure. She would put the doctor, the man of science, the educator, the student, in charge of the prison problem

HAGERTY, JAMES E.

Twentieth century crime; eighteenth century methods of control 222 p \$2 34
Stratford - Legal procedures, treatment of prisoners, penology; exhaustive statistics and case studies

HALL, ARTHUR C.

Crime in its relation to social progress xvii 427 p \$4.50 02 Univ. of Columbia press — Evolutionary function and usefulness of crime and punishment; social punishment among animals; has crime increased during the 19th century?; is punishment powerless against crime?; an ethical theory of crime; etc

HART, HASTINGS H.

Penology, an educational problem 23 27 p

"IF ABSOLUTELY INNOCENT INDIVIDUALS WERE PUT UNDER
PRISON CONDITIONS THEY WOULD TEND TO DEVELOP ANTI-
SOCIAL CONCEPTIONS OF CONDUCT." — WM. HEALY

"Individual Delinquent" (1915) p 315

HAYNES, FRED E.

American prison system vii 377 p \$4 39 McGraw

Community prisons; institutions for men, women and minor offenders; prison administration, classification, health, medical service, education, labor; abolition of the prison system

HENTIG, HANS VON

Limits of penal treatment Journal of criminal law and criminology Nov-Dec 1941 p 401-410

HOWARD, JOHN

State of prisons xxii 306 p 29 Dutton (Everyman's library)

The author, known as "the father of prison reform," who had himself been a prisoner in France in 1756, before producing this work had inspected the English, Scottish, Irish, French, Flemish, Dutch, German and Swiss prisons. The book was a powerful influence toward prison reform. He condemned the treatment accorded prisoners in jails; called attention to various abuses which he described in detail. This book was originally published in 1777. The present edition is abridged from the text of the 3rd ed (1784) and includes his account of the lazarettos of France, Italy, Turkey, and various extracts from his writings.

IVES, GEORGE

History of penal methods, criminals, witches, lunatics. 14 Stokes

KOERBER, FRAU HELENE

Soviet Russia fights crime 240 p \$3 35 Dutton

A German penologist describes and interprets what she saw of the Russian penal system

LAWES, LEWIS E.

Cell 202 \$3 35 Farrar - Fictionalized biographies of 4 men who lived in cell 202 from 1826 to 1911. Harry Elmer Barnes claims that this book is a

classic-dramatically told-should be read by every student of penology."

MANNHEIM, HERMANN

Dilemma of penal reform; with a preface by A. M. Carr-Saunders 7, 238 p 40 Salloch (Published in 1941 under title "War and Crime") Economic, social and legal aspects which have influenced and shaped penal policies. Clarifies principles of "less eligibility", examines it in light of its wide social implications. Considers future trends in penal reforms

MONAHAN, FLORENCE

Women in crime; introd by Lewis E. Lawes 306 p 41 Ives Washburn Case histories of delinquent girls and women. The author is a practical penologist. Gives an account of her life and career

OPPENHEIMER, HEINRICH

Rationale of punishment 13 Univ. of London press "Those who desire to examine in detail the nature of the punishments inflicted in early oriental and classical society will find an excellent summary...." (H. E. Barnes)

OSBORNE, THOMAS M.

Prisons and common sense 24 Lippincott \$1.25 Betterment of prison conditions; traces history of the Mutual Welfare League and its work in Auburn, Sing Sing, and Portsmouth Naval Prison

—Within prison walls; being a narrative of personal experience during a week of voluntary confinement in the State prison at Auburn, New York. 328 p \$1.50 14 Appleton Theories of prison reform

PIGEON, HELEN, and OTHERS

Principles and methods in dealing with offenders 428 p 41 Public service institute, Penna. Especially chapters covering institutional treatment; development of community understanding of probation work; institutional treatment and management; crime prevention; penal and correctional institutions; release procedures and parole

"...MORE SYSTEMATIC AND COMPREHENSIVE METHODS SHOULD BE ADOPTED TO SAVE DISCHARGED PRISONERS BY PROVIDING THEM WITH WORK, AND ENCOURAGE THEM TO REDEEM THEIR CHARACTER AND REGAIN THEIR LOST POSITION IN SOCIETY." DECLARATION OF PRINCIPLES (AMERICAN PRISON ASSOCIATION) 1870

ROBINSON, LOUIS N.

Penology in the United States 21 Winston \$3 Penal institutions, probation and parole methods, punishment. Facts; interpretations, progressive. Introduction by Roscoe Pound

SALEILLES, RAYMOND

Individualization of punishment; tr by R. J. Jastrow 322 p 13 Little

SANBORN, GEORGE P., and RAVEN, FRANK J.

They come back; a short history of the Prison association of California 31 p 41

SELLIN, THORSTEN

Sources and methods of criminology; penology p 429-439; 512 In Luther L. Bernard's book, "Fields and methods of sociology" 529 p 34 Farrar \$3.50

STUTSMAN, JESSE O.

Curing the criminal; a treatise on the philosophy and practices of

modern correctional methods \$2.50 26 Macmillan

Shows how sociology, psychology, and medicine can each contribute to the solution of the crime problem. Sincere advocate of reforms in criminal procedures. Presents controversial points with frankness and fairness.

SUTHERLAND, EDWIN H.

Censure of imprisonment. This penetratingly succinct article, giving five reasons for opposing imprisonment, first appeared in the HILL-TOPICS, inmate publication of the Indiana State Farm, Greencastle, Indiana; April 1, 1941; also appeared in the RALFORD RECORD, inmate publication of the Florida State Penitentiary, Aug 15, 1942 p 26

——Person and situation in the treatment of prisoners American prison association proceedings 1937 p 145-150

TAFT, DONALD R.

American culture and the treatment of the offender National probation association yearbook 1943 p 1-11

——Criminology; an attempt at a synthetic interpretation with a cultural emphasis 708 p \$4.50 il 42 Macmillan - Especially pages 623-633 - penology

TANNENBAUM, FRANK

Osborne of Sing Sing; with an introduction by F. D. Roosevelt 380 p \$3 34 Univ. of North Carolina press

"Until a better biography is written it will stand as the most comprehensive account of the most original and perhaps the most important person in American penology in many a long decade." (W. D. Lane)

TARDE, GABRIEL

Penal philosophy; tr by Rapelje Howell...introd by Robert H. Gault 581 p 12 Little - Sociological and psychological interpretations of crime in the light of the author's theories of "imitation". Keen philosophical implications of necessary criminal reforms.

TEETERS, NEGLEY K.

Benjamin Rush, pioneer penal reformer Prison journal Vol 23 no 2 April 1943 p 306-309

"THE VIEW THAT CRIMINALS ARE 'WICKED' AND DESERVE PUNISHMENT IS NOT ONE WHICH A RATIONAL MORALITY CAN SUPPORT. THE VINDICTIVE FEELING CALLED 'MORAL INDIGNATION' IS MERELY A FORM OF CRUELTY."

——BERTRAND RUSSELL.

TEETERS, NEGLEY K.

They were in prison; a history of the Pennsylvania Prison Society, 1787-1937 541 p \$3 il 37 Winston - Introd by Harry Elmer Barnes "Apart from the preservation of this invaluable record of the oldest prison society in the world, the work serves, it seems to me, another important purpose. The inertia of traditional ideas which is encountered in prison reform, along with the prevailing cross-purposes and confusions of present practice, is sometimes extremely discouraging. At such times, turning the pages of this record will dispel such mood and bring cheer to the skeptic." (Nathaniel F. Cantor)

TIBBITTS, CLARK

Penology and crime American journal of sociology Vol 38 May 1933 p 896-904

WHITE, WILLIAM A. (M.D.)

Crimes and criminals viii 276 p \$2.50 33 Farmer

Approaches problem from psychological point of view; emphasizing humane and effective method of treatment. This is considered as an eminently readable recapitulation of the best thought in a great social problem

WHITIN, ERNEST S.

Caged man; a summary of existing legislation in the United States on the of prisoners 123 p \$1.25 pa 13 Columbia univ. press

This study brings to light worn-out, antiquated and unused statutes, as well as many isolated provisions which would be valuable in working out a better conceived penal statute law

WITHROW, OSWALD C.

Shackling the transgressor; an indictment of the Canadian penal system xiv 229 p \$2 pa 1\$ 33 Nelson

The student should consult the latest official reports of the prisons of Canada. One may profit considerably by reading John Kidman's paper "Pre- and post-war problems with the criminal and delinquent" American prison association proceedings 1940 p 481-488

P U N I S H M E N T

AMERICAN BAR ASSOCIATION JOURNAL VOL 28 AUGUST 1942 p 556-559

Punishment for criminal offenders (Report of the special committee of federal judges appointed by the chief justice to study the existing system

ANDREWS, WILLIAM

Bygone punishments 2d ed (1899) ix 292 p il 31 Allan 10s 6d

NO. 13

Background of prison cruelty Atlantic monthly August 1920 p 214-221

BARNES, HARRY ELMER

Story of punishment; a record of man's inhumanity to man vii 292 p \$3 30 Stratford "A colorful and vigorous history of punishment for crime. It is less complete but more vivid and constructive than Ives. It will be a useful book for the purpose for which it was written, namely, to produce additional discontent with the present method of punishment and to point a way to a new policy." (E. H. Sutherland)

BRIGGS, VERNON L. (M.D.)

Capital punishment not a deterrent; it should be abolished xii 258 p \$2.50 40 Old corner book store Boston

Illustrates demoralizing effects on communities; publicity and its effects upon the public; status of capital punishment in the United States, Great Britain, European and South American countries

EARLE, ALICE M.

Curious punishments of bygone days 1929

ELLIOTT, ROBERT G., and BEATTY, ALBERT R.

Agent of death; the memoirs of an executioner 315 p \$3 il 40 Dutton

As executioner for 6 eastern states the writer of these memoirs put 387 criminals to death in the electric chair. Records famous cases, and presents his views on capital punishment - to which he was opposed

EWING, ALFRED C.

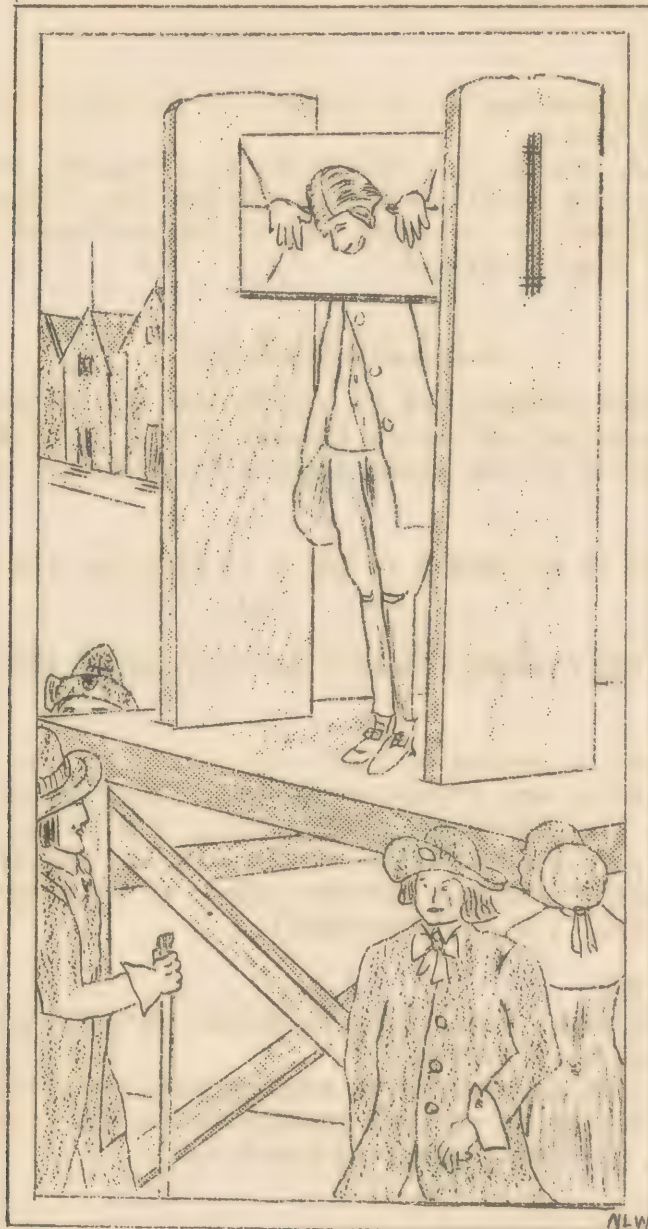
Morality of punishment; with some suggestions for a general theory of ethics. 30 Routledge 10s 6d "...he recognizes the essential part played by

the notion of retribution in any penal system which claims to have its root in the moral conscience of ordinary men and women." Speculates on the inter-relations of ethics and penology

FALK, HERBERT A.

Corporal punishment; social interpretation of its theory and practice in the schools of the United States 162 p \$.10 41 Teachers College

THE PILLORY



" IN DAYS OF YORE "

Persons were subjected to this humiliating punishment for what we would consider trivial offenses.

HAMPE, THEODOR

Crime and punishment in Germany; as illustrated by the Nuremberg malefactor's book (1594) 175 p \$3 il 29 Dutton

HENTIG, HANS VON

Punishment; its origin, purpose and psychology 239 p 37 Hodge (London)

JOHNSON, JULIA E. (COMP.)

Capital punishment 262 p \$1.25 39 Wilson, H. W. Statistical data interpretations; arguments - pro and con

LONG, HARVEY L.

Punishment vs treatment in the cure of the criminal Reprinted from John Marshall law quarterly Vol 2 no 4 June 1937 22 p

MENCKEN, AUGUST (ED.)

By the neck; a book of hangings, selected from contemporary accounts 264 p
il 42 Hastings

"...IT IS TO BE DOUBTED, INDEED, WHETHER ANY OTHER MEMBER OF THE ANIMAL KINGDOM HAS EVER GIVEN EVIDENCE OF SUCH CRUELTY AND BRUTALITY AS HAS 'HOMO SAPIENS' IN DEALING WITH THE CRIMINAL GROUP." —H. E. Barnes, "Story of Punishment" p 66.

RUSCHE, GEORG, and KIRCHHEIMER, OTTO

Punishment and social structure; with a foreword by Thorsten Sellin Eng. version by M. I. Finkelstein in collaboration with Dr. Kirchheimer 268 p
\$3 39 Columbia univ. press

Argues that forms of punishment vary with time and place and are profoundly influenced by economic considerations. They "probe deeply and diligently into the problem of motivation, often coming up with facts that should give conservative penologists pause." (S.J. Kling)

SCANDERETT, J. J. M.

Obsolescence of criminal guilt Journal of criminal law and criminology March-April 1937 p 845

SEMMES, RAPHAEL

Crime and punishment in early Maryland viii 334 p \$3 39 Johns Hopkins press
Accounts of case histories from old court series. Many comments

STEARNS, A. WARREN (M.D.)

Evolution of punishment Journal of criminal law and criminology July-Aug 1936

TANNENBAUM, FRANK

Psychology of prison cruelty Atlantic monthly April 1920 p 433-444

WILSON, MARGARET

Crime of punishment 333 p \$3 31 Harcourt

Observations of present prison conditions and of her investigations of the penal systems of England and America. Outlines history of punishment; studies the problems involved; suggests measures to promote movement for abolition of punishment as a means of curing criminals and preventing crime

WINES, FREDERICK H.

Punishment and reformation; a study of the penitentiary system rev and enl to present form in 1918 by Winthrop D. Lane xi 481 p \$2.75 19; 23; Crowell
First published by the author in 1895 and revised by the author in 1910. Penetratingly philosophical discussions on what is crime; retribution for crime; intimidation and torture; reformation of the criminal; punishment especially pages 49-120; 348-358; criminal anthropology, etc



AN INFORMAL COMMUNICATION FROM THE AUTHOR TO HIS PUBLISHERS—
...GIVING HIS IMPRESSION OF THE WORLD SCENE AND THE TITLE OF HIS BOOK.

From - HOOTON, EARNEST ALBERT: "WHY MEN BEHAVE LIKE APES & VICE VERSA",
By Special Permission, PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS, PUBLISHERS.

CRIME PREVENTION

AMERICAN PRISON ASSOCIATION - COMMITTEE ON CRIME PREVENTION

Report...Sheldon Glueck, Chairman; others: Eleanor T. Glueck, Leonard Harrison, E. L. Johnstone, Morris Ploscowe, Frederick M. Thrasher, August Vollmer - Amer prison association 24 p Oct 1942

The introductory words declared that the members "deemed it proper to examine the field from three different yet related points of view: First, crime prevention activities in normal peace times, to which the most attention has herein been devoted; second, crime prevention activities in war time; third, crime prevention activities in the post-war period of reconstruction, about which little more than speculation can at this time be contributed."

- Crime prevention manual To be prepared jointly, by this organization and by the Society for the prevention of crime. It will be a simple manual, describing successful crime prevention techniques; it is already launched, and will be soon completed. See Edwin J. Lukas' article "CPM - a challenging new project", in National conference of juvenile agencies, proceedings, March 1944 Vol 40 no 3 p 63-72

BEAM, KENNETH S.

Coordinating council movement National probation association yearbook 1935 p 200-213

- National movement for the prevention of delinquency through community coordination Journal of juvenile research Vol 20 Oct 1936 p 180-185

BEELEY, ARTHUR L.

Social planning for crime control 35 Univ. of Utah press

BELL, MARJORIE (ED.)

Offender in the community National probation association yearbook 1939
396 p \$1.75 Symposium of current thought concerning the treatment and
prevention of delinquency and crime

CARR, LOWELL J.

Delinquency control 477 p \$3.50 pl maps 41 Harper
Systematic, well-documented analysis of juvenile delinquency: its distri-
bution, causes, diagnosis, treatment and prevention. The method of control
has been used in Michigan since 1934. Stresses the need for new techniques
and the extension of old ones. Discusses problems inherent in present con-
ditions and the ways that social control may help.

—Organizing to reduce delinquency: the Michigan plan for better citizenship
Michigan juvenile delinquency information service 36 25¢ 60 p

"REFORMATION IN OUR ENLIGHTENED DAY IS CONSIDERED ONE OF THE MAIN OBJECTS OF
PUNISHMENT." —New York Managers of the Reformation of Juvenile Delinquents,
Report (1827)

BOWLER, A. C.

Experiments in prevention of juvenile delinquency National conference of
social work proceedings 1934 p 153-166

DICKSON, V. E.

Berkeley coordinating council Educational method Vol 13 Feb 1934 p 263-266

DOLL, EDGAR A.

Control of crime Reprinted from Scientific monthly Vol 26 June 1926 p 551-556

—Scientific point of view toward the prevention of crime Reprinted from
Journal of criminal law and criminology Vol 27 no 2 July-Aug 1936 p 203-206

GALLAGHER, HUBERT R.

Crime prevention as a municipal function 38 Syracuse univ. press \$1.25

GLUECK, SHELDON

Crime prevention Vital speeches Vol 1 July 29, 1935 p 687-693

GLUECK, SHELDON, and GLUECK, ELEANOR T. (EDS.)

Preventing crime; a symposium 509 p \$4 36 McGraw
Twenty-four articles written by experts in the field of crime prevention.
Deals largely with program for boys and girls. Role of police, intra-mural
guidance programs, boys' clubs, leisure time agencies; describes many
therapeutic and preventive techniques

HARPER, WILLIAM J.

Delinquency prevention after the war Probation Vol 22 no 4 April 1944
p 113-118 Condensed from a paper given at the NYS Conf of Social Work Nov '43

HEININGER, ROBERT M.

Group work as an aid to the treatment of juvenile delinquency American
prison association proceedings 1937 p 101-112

HIMBER, CHARLOTTE

Meet the gang; how the Y M C A by its family policies and gang programs
serves boys forced to live in underprivileged neighborhoods 72 p 50¢
Association press

HOFFMAN, CHARLES W.

Children and crime Attorney general's conference on crime, proceedings
1936 p 34-36

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE, DIVISION FOR DELINQUENCY PREVENTION

Delinquency prevention (11th annual conference report) xviii 222 p 42

Covers: Reactions of youth in our present crisis, meeting the problems of youth through community planning and projects; problems of youth in war-time; education problems in our present crisis; delinquency - its challenge to religion; meeting the problems of delinquency prevention in our present crisis in Illinois; Big brother and sister associations; youth looks for leadership in our present crisis

- Delinquency prevention (12th annual report xiii 302 p 43 Youth's challenge to democracy in all aspects
- Delinquency prevention: suggestions, organization, guidance xvi 120 p nd Illinois attacks the problem through various agencies; cases, procedures
- Report of the coordinating committee 166 p 43 Nature of problem of delinquency, evaluation of current treatment methods; recommendations for a long plan treatment

"IT IS EASY TO REMEMBER THE LIST OF AGENCIES AND METHODS WHICH MUST BE UTILIZED AND COORDINATED TO DEAL EFFECTIVELY WITH DELINQUENCY AND CRIME. THEY ALL BEGIN WITH THE LETTER 'P'.

MORE AND BETTER POLICE, BETTER PROSECUTION, BETTER PROBATION, BETTER PRISONS, BETTER PAROLE, MORE EFFECTIVE PROGRAMS OF PREVENTION."

AUSTIN H. MACCORMICK, "Teamwork Against Crime,"

"PROBATION" April 1941 p 120.

JOHNSTON, JAMES A.

First line of defense School and society Vol 44 July 11, 1936 p 42-46

KROWECH, HAROLD H.

Crime prevention difest of the State Bar of California Vol 1 no 8 July 1942 40 p Legal guidance objectives, rules of crime prevention, crime prevention case histories, penal code provisions, probation etc

NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION - RESEARCH DIVISION

Crime prevention through educational research Bulletin Sept 1932 68 p 25¢
Review of studies made. Emphasizes complexity of problem and need for united efforts.

NATIONAL PROBATION ASSOCIATION, YEARBOOK 1936

Community approach to delinquency prevention pl 155 Contributions by Thrasher, Scudder, Bean and others describing work of coordinating councils

- Coping with crime, Yearbook 1937 Covers community cooperation, trends in probation and parole, case work with adult and juvenile delinquents, juvenile court jurisdiction and function, psychiatric approach, camps for youth, legal digest
- Dealing with delinquency, Yearbook 1940 Organizing a community for delinquency treatment, Fred A. Romano; Telling youth about crime, Bernard J. Bird; Juvenile court and community resources, Donald E. Long; Juvenile courts in the light of the White House Conference. Elsa Castendyck; etc

OLSON, W. C.

Needed research in the prevention of delinquency Elementary school journal
Vol 36 Sept 1935 p 9-11

RECKLESS, WALTER C.

Criminal behavior 524 p \$3.75 39 McGraw Best available knowledge and insight into the nature, causes, variation, treatment and prevention of crime

SELLIN, THORSTEN

Crime; the causes and extent of criminal behavior; its prevention and treatment (Teaching aids by Paul R. Busey) National education assoc 64 p 42 Prepared especially for teachers. Covers: nature of the problem, analysis of the problem; causes of crime; goals - reduce criminality; attacking the criminal problem; teaching resources; relation of the problem to student needs

STULLKEN, EDWARD H.

School's responsibility for preventing delinquency. Illinois State Normal Univ. Bulletin Vol 38 no 165 Nov 1940 p 5-16

"A PENALTY CAN NO LONGER IN THESE DAYS BE REGARDED MERELY AS THE INFLICTION OF PAIN FOR THE EXPIATION OF A CRIME... APART FROM QUITE EXCEPTIONAL CASES, WHEN THE CRIMINAL HAS TO BE ELIMINATED, A PENALTY IS TO BE LOOKED ON AS A MEANS OF READAPTING THE OFFENDER TO SOCIAL LIFE—AS A MEANS OF RECLAMATION. IT IS MOREOVER THIS VIEW OF THE NATURE OF PUNISHMENT WHICH HAS CONTRIBUTED TO THE GREAT DEVELOPMENT OF PENOLOGY." —Committee on Penal and Prevention Questions
Assembly of the League of Nations.

THRASHER, FREDERICK M.

Boy's club and juvenile delinquency American journal of sociology Vol 42
July 1936 p 66-80

TRUITT, RALPH P. (M.D.)

Teamwork in the prevention of crime Reprint of papers read in 1926 and published under the auspices of the Commonwealth fund program for the Prevention of Delinquency 20 p Nov 1926

WAITE, JOHN BARKER

Prevention of repeated crime xi 221 \$3 43 Univ. of Michigan press

WISCONSIN—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN—EXTENSION DIVISION—CRIME CONTROL CONFERENCE
1939 - Prevention of criminal tendencies (Third conference, April 1939)

Describes programs in operation 130 p \$2

1. Juvenile delinquency from the police point of view Hugo Goehlen p 61-64
2. Responsibility of the community, Elsa Castendyck p 88-95

Panel discussions: responsibility of home, family and school in the prevention and treatment of maladjustment.

"CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS TURN TO DELINQUENCY MORE ON ACCOUNT OF EMOTIONAL SATISFACTIONS AND INTERNAL CONFLICTS THAN FOR ANY EXTERNAL REASON."

William Healy - Psychiatry and the Juvenile Delinquent - Amer. Journal
Psychiatry, p 1321, Vol. 91 No.6, May, 1935.

POLICE

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE - ANNALS 1929

Police and crime problem A symposium by experts in all fields

BAKER, RUSSELL

Manual of the law of arrest, search and seizure 49 p 44 Chicago crimé comm
"...should serve as a textbook for peace officers and as an invaluable aid
to those who are interested in improving the law."

BATTLE, HARRY

Single fingerprints \$3 Methods of classification, formation and arrangement,
examination of articles, development of latent impressions, etc

BEMAN, LAMAR T. (COMP.)

Outlawing the pistol 26 Wilson Briefs: affirmative and negative sides

BRIDGES, BURTIS C.

Practical fingerprinting; with foreword by August Vollmer 383 p \$4 il diags
42 Funk Procedures and methods of classification described in detail

CHAPEL, CHARLES E.

Fingerprinting; a manual of identification 229 p \$3.75 il 41 Coward
History, techniques, classification, and uses. Each step carefully explained

COOKE, THOMAS G.

Blue book of crime; science of crime detection 80 p \$1 il 15th ed 41 Chicago
institute of applied science

COREY, HERBERT C.

Farewell, Mr. Gangster \$3 Foreword by J. Edgar Hoover First composite picture
of G-men and their allied government agencies; crime and criminals as they
exist in the United States today

EISENBERG, DANIEL M.

I find the missing \$1 40 Farrar Story of the Missing Persons Bureau, N.Y.C.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Annual reports; technical laboratory; uniform crime reports; identification
facilities; law enforcement bulletins

FLOHERTY, JOHN J.

Inside the F. B. I.; foreword by J. Edgar Hoover 191 p \$2 43 Lippincott
Scientific methods; stories of outstanding recent cases

FOSDICK, RAYMOND B.

American police systems 20 Century Author visited police of 72 cities of
over 100,000 population; comparisons with chief European cities

HENRY, E. R.

Classification and use of fingerprints 142 p \$1.50 il 37 8th ed Medical
book co One of the standard and most complete books on this subject

HERZOG, ASA S., and EZICKSON, A. J.

Camera, take the stand 195 p \$3 il How the camera serves law enforcement
and justice

HOPKINS, ERNEST J.

Our lawless police 392 p 31 Viking - 'Commissioned by Wickersham Committee to make coast to coast survey of police lawlessness. Covers false arrests; "trial and error arrests"; "squaring of cases"; "change charged", etc

HUTZEL, ELEANORE L.

Policewoman's handbook 303 p \$2 33 Columbia univ press

ILLINOIS - DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE-DIVISION FOR DELINQUENCY PREVENTION

Police manual; suggested methods for supervising juveniles xviii 193 p 41 Jurisdiction, personnel, citizens advisory committee; understanding juvenile behavior; treating the pre-delinquent; programs and activities; records, laws, etc

INBAU, FRED E.

Lie detection and criminal interrogation 142 p \$3 il 42 Williams

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CHIEFS OF POLICE, YEARBOOK 1943

Proceedings of the 49th annual conference 43 vii 288 p 43

Some of the papers of especial interest to correctional workers:

1. Equinox of our liberties, J. Howard McGrath p 11-16
2. Present task of law enforcement, J. Edgar Hoover p 20-26
3. United States Public Health Service p 115-119 discussions
4. American Hygiene Association p 119-120 discussions
5. Federal Bureau of Investigation p 120-126

KUHNE, FREDERICK

Finger print instructor; based upon the Sir E. R. Henry system of classifying and filing with the modification and extension devised by the United States Bureau of Investigation 3rd ed 182 p \$3.25 pl il 42 Munn

LAVINE, EMANUEL H.

Third degree; a detailed and appalling exposé of police brutality viii 248 p \$1 34 Garden City 30 Vanguard \$2

MARSTON, WILLIAM M.

Lie detector test 183 p \$2 il 38 Smith, R. R.

Its use in police work, inpsychiatric cases, in examination of bank employees; cases

MAY, LUKE S.

Crime's nemesis 244 p \$2 36 Outlines definite procedures a detective follows and describes in detail methods used in modern scientific criminology

MILES, ARNOLD

How criminals are caught 123 p 60¢ il Macmillan Describes police work;cases

MORRISH, REGINALD

Police and crime detection today 159 p il 41 Oxford
Practical scientific methods

NANOVIC, JOHN L.

Men against crime 265 p \$2.50 38 Kemp

Sketch of the FBI; training in investigations

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON LAW OBSERVANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

Report on police, June 26, 1931 Pub no 14 140 p 30¢ 31 Supt of Docs

Report on lawlessness in law enforcement Pub no 11 June 25, 1931 347 p 60¢

PERKINS, ROLLIN M.

Elements of police science. 651 p \$4.75 43 Foundation press Basic data

PIGEON, HELEN D.

Role of the police in crime prevention National probation assoc yearbook
1939 p 1-15 Information secured from 32 crime prevention units in the U.S.

ROBINSON, HENRY M.

Science catches the criminal 363 p \$2.50 il 35 Bobbs
Means, equipment, and methods

SMITH BRUCE

Police systems in the United States; foreword by Raymond B. Fosdick 384 p
\$4 map 41 Harper Federal, state and local police systems; police problems;
crime problems; rural and suburban police; urban police; state and federal
police; police control; organization; central services; future development

SMITH, BRUCE, and UPSON, LENT D.

Uniform crime reporting; a complete manual for police

SODERMAN, HARRY, and O'CONNELL, JOHN J.

Modern criminal investigation 461 p \$3 il 35 Funk
Technical treatise for police, lawyers, and criminologists

VOLLMER, AUGUST, and PARKER, ALFRED E.

Crime and the state police 236 p \$2.50 35 Univ. of Calif press Survey
of police conditions; pleads for extension of effective state police
organization

—Crime, crooks, and cops 260 p \$2 37 Funk

Modern crime detection methods; advocates wider use of science in criminal
cases

—Police and modern society 253 p \$2.50 36 Univ. of Calif press Major crimes,
crime prevention and personnel; problems police must cope with in modern
cities

WATKINS, JAMES K.

Function of a police department in a community; social welfare program;
National conference of social work, proceedings, 1933 p 197-214

ADMINISTRATION of JUSTICE

AMERICAN BAR ASSOCIATION JOURNAL VOL 28 AUGUST 1942 P 556—559

Punishment for criminal offenders (The report of the Special Committee of
federal judges appointed by the Chief Justice to study the existing system
of the punishment of criminal offenses. This is part of a document prepared
by the Administrative Office of the United States Courts.)

APPLEBERG, BENJAMIN (M.D.)

Experience with a new criminal code in New York State. Reprinted from Amer-
ican journal of psychiatry Vol 98 no 3 Nov 1941

BERGE, WENDELL

Some comments on the proposed federal rules of criminal procedure Journal
of criminal law and criminology Vol 34 no 4 Nov-Dec 1943 p 222-227

BEST, HARRY

Crime and the criminal law in the United States; considered primarily in
their present day social aspects 615 p \$6 31 Macmillan

BIERSTADT, EDWARD H.

Curious trials and criminal cases from Socrates to Scopes 366 p \$4 il 28 Coward

BORCHARD, EDWIN M., and LUTZ, E. RUSSELL

Convicting the innocent; errors of criminal justice 421 p \$3.75 32 Yale univ. press - 64 cases in which men and women have been convicted of crimes of which they were later proven innocent. Pleads for greater care in identification, and for provisions of law by which such persons might be indemnified

—Convicting the innocent American mercury Vol 37 March 1936 p 337-343
Additional cases to above subject

BURTT, HAROLD E.

Legal psychology 289 p 31 Prentice Follows Munsterberg's pioneer work

CANTOR, NATHANIEL

Crime and society 459 p \$3 39 Holt

"In a remarkable performance of authorship, Professor Cantor gives us at once a sound book for the student and persons unfamiliar with the problems of crime and its treatment, and a wealth of information for those who have labored long in the field...Here is an illuminating and most satisfying book for the student, the layman, the sociologist, the lawyer and the social worker." (L. T. Stern)

COCKRELL, EWING

Successful justice 1305 p \$7.50 39 Michie

Criminal and civil justice; unofficial agencies of justice; future successful justice; a study of the science and art of law administration. Sponsored by fifty authorities in the field; contributing articles by many outstanding correctional authorities

DARROW, CLARENCE E.

Story of my life 457 p \$3.50 il 32 Scribner

"In between all the philosophizing about the outrages of penal institutions, the trickery of the law or his valuation of living men..." states his opinions on crime and criminals with candor.

DUNCAN, JOHN A.

Strangest cases on record 272 p \$3 il 40 Reilly

Recent American cases; ancient methods of trial; peculiar penalties provided; animals as defendants.

GILBERT, FRANK B.

Criminal law and procedure of the State of New York 24th ed 41 \$20 Bender

"What monuments to stupidity are these institutions we have built; stupidity not so much of inmates as of free citizens! What a mockery of science are our prison discipline, our massing of social iniquity in prisons, the good and the bad together in one stupendous PACT-POURRI! How silly of us to think that we can prepare men for social life by reversing the ordinary processes of socialization - silence for the only animal with speech; repressive regimentation of men who are in prison because they need to learn how to exercise their activities in constructive ways; outward conformity to rules which repress all efforts at constructive expression; work without the operation of economic motives; motivation by fear of punishment rather than growth in manliness; rewards secured by betrayal of a fellow rather than a development of a larger loyalty." (John L. Gillin - "Taming the Criminal" - Macmillan 1931 p 295-296)

GLUECK, SHELDON, and GLUECK, ELEANOR T.

Predictability in the administration of criminal justice Harvard law review Vol 42 Jan 1929 p 297-329 Introd. by Roscoe Pound; same in Mental hygiene Vol 13, Oct 1929 p 678-707

GLUECK, SHELDON

Crime and justice; criticisms of legal machinery; suggestions for its improvement 349 p \$3 36 Little

Discusses therapeutic and prophylactic measures; gives series of tests and standards to be applied to police departments, prosecutor's office, courts, penal and correctional agencies, parole boards

—Mitigation of punishment and evidence of mental unsoundness Mental hygiene Vol 8 Oct 1924 p 948-956

—Principles of a rational penal code Harvard law review Vol 41 Feb 1928 p 453-482 bibliog; also in Mental hygiene Vol 13 Jan 1929 pl 32
This article is the pioneer, foundation-laying analysis of the entire "disposition tribunal" movement, such as the Youth Correction Authority, the newly recommended Federal sentencing board, etc

—Significant transformations in the administration of criminal justice Mental hygiene Vol 14 April 1930 p 280-306 bibliog

—Social sciences and scientific method in the administration of justice American academy of political and social science - Annals Vol 167 May 1933 p 106-118 bibliog

—State legislation providing for the mental examination of persons accused of crime Mental hygiene Vol 8 Jan 1924 pl-9

"THE GREATEST PROBLEMS OF HUMANITY HAVE NEVER BEEN SOLVED BY UNIVERSAL LAWS, BUT ALWAYS, AND ONLY BY A REMODELLING OF THE ATTITUDE OF THE INDIVIDUAL." —C. J. Jung..

(Quoted in the last annual report of the London Charity Organization Society.)

GRAND JURY ASSOCIATION OF NEW YORK COUNTY

Manual for grand jurors in the city of New York 84 p 41 Grand jury system; sections of the code of criminal procedure to which the statute requires the court to direct the attention of the jury; etc

GROSS, HANS

Criminal psychology; a manual for judges, practitioners and students Tr from the 4th German ed by H. M. Kallen; introd. by Joseph Jastrow 11 Little

HALL, JEROME

Theft, law and society 360 p \$3.50 35 Little

"No problem in criminology is more important at present than the classification of crimes. The author makes a significant contribution to this problem." (E. H. Sutherland) Demonstrates that the traditional category of larceny, for example, is all but meaningless for the purposes of control of the situation

"SOCIETIES HAVE THE CRIMINALS THEY DESERVE."

—Enrico Ferri.

HALL, LIVINGSTON, and GLUECK, SHELDON

Cases and materials on criminal law xxxi 556 p \$5 40 West
Criminals and punishment; who are criminals?; theories of punishment;
sentencing practice and principles; criminal law; theft - the criminal act,
the criminal intent, etc. Cases showing the growth of the law to meet
changing conditions in theft cases, etc

HAZARD, JOHN N.

Reforming Soviet criminal law Journal of criminal law and criminology
July 1938 p 157-169

—Trends in Soviet treatment of crime American sociological review Aug 1940
p 566-576

JOHNSEN, JULIA E. (COMP.)

Baumes law 29 90¢ 34 Wilson, H. W. Arguments for and against the movement
of mandatory life imprisonment for offenders convicted for a 4th felony

JUDICIAL CONFERENCE OF SENIOR CIRCUIT JUDGES - COMMITTEE ON PUNISHMENT FOR
CRIME — v, 126 p 1 p supplement tables, graphs charts 42 GPO Includes draft
of an act to provide correctional system for adult and youthful offenders;
treatment of youthful offenders. Appendix: Excerpts from report on federal
youthful offenders, J. V. Bennett; Borstal system, Leland L. Tolman; Los
Angeles county forestry camps for delinquent boys, Robert H. Scott, and
D. R. S. Morrison; summary of state sentencing practices and parole ad-
ministration, Ronald H. Beattie, and Leland L. Tolman

KINNEY, WILLIAM H.

Inmate's part in an indeterminate sentence Prison journal Vol 21 no 2 1941
p 91---

KIRBY, JAMES P. (COMP.)

Criminal justice; selected articles 26 Wilson, H. W.
Various points of view on police; jails; grand juries; prosecution; police
courts; criminal courts; judges; medicine; medicine and criminal law; pun-
ishment; probation; crime commissions and criminal statistics

LASKI, HAROLD J.

Law and justice in Soviet Russia 44 p pa 1s 6d Hogarth 50¢ Longmans

"WE WILL NOT SOLVE THE CRIME PROBLEM BY DEALING MERELY WITH THOSE WHO HAVE BEEN ARRESTED AND CONVICTED SO LONG AS NO PROVISION IS MADE FOR THE AFTER-CARE OF THOSE WHO HAVE PAID THE PENALTY." —F. Emory Lyon.
--

MAC DONALD, JOHN W.

Classification of crimes Cornell Law quarterly Vol 19 June 1933 p 524-563

MAESTRO, MARCELLO T.

Voltaire and Beccaria as reformers of criminal law 177 p \$2 42 Columbia
univ. press - The thesis of this book is that Voltaire, as the leading
eighteenth century political philosopher, prepared "a favorable ground,
while Beccaria furnished the basic ideas and arguments." (American His-
torical Review)

MILLER, JUSTIN

Handbook of criminal law 649 p \$5 35 West - Nature of crime; classifica-
tion of crime; mental element in crime; offenses against the person and
property; etc. The confused and inadequate law relating to insanity is
frankly stated; police administration; parole; probation; etc

MILLSPAUGH, ARTHUR C.

Crime contro by the national government 300 p \$2 38 Brookings

How the federal agencies actually operate; significance of Uncle Sam's war against crime; considers the policies and administrative procedures of these nine agencies

——Local democracy and crime control 263 p \$2 37 Brookings - Problems of state and federal centralization. Clarifies issues and stimulates thinking of this difficult problem. Most effective means and procedures to be adopted.

——Tribunes of the people; the past and present and future of the New York Magistrate Courts 272 p \$2.50 33 Yale univ. press - "...an able and penetrating analysis not only of conditions and causes but also remedies."

PHILLIPSON, COLEMAN

Three criminal law reformers: Beccaria, Bentham and Romilly 23 Dutton

POUND, ROSCOE

Criminal justice in America 226 p \$2 30 Holt Difficulties of the subject

RADIN, MAX

Law and Mr. Smith 333 p 43 38 Bobbs - Growth and necessity of laws in civilized societies; nature, historical growth, and procedures of law

RAPER, ARTHUR F.

Tragedy of lynching 500 p \$2.50 33 Univ. of N. Carolina press

"...has constructed an unassailable thesis against a heinous crime we have too long ignored or of which we have thought too little." (R. P. L.)

ROBSON, WILLIAM A.

Civilization and the growth of law; a study of the relations between men's ideas about the universe and the institutions of law and government xv 354 p \$2.50 Macmillan

RODELL, FRED

Woe unto you, lawyers 274 p \$2.50 40 Reynal

Sharp criticism of the law, lawyers, and American courts by a professor of law at Yale University. Concludes that we would all be better off if we did away with the law and put the settlement of disputes into the hands of non-legal experts

SEAGLE, WILLIAM

Quest for law \$5 41 Knopf - Cultural history traced through law in its three phases of development: primitive, archaic, and mature law

——There ought to be a law; a collection of lunatic legislation 518 p \$1.25 33 Macauley

TRAIN, ARTHUR C.

On the trail of the bad men 427 p \$3 25 Scribner

Sharp observations on human nature, laws, and courts of laws

ULMAN, JOSEPH N.

Judge takes the stand 295 p \$3 33 Knopf

A picture of law in action, as it is. What happens to men when they appear in court as witnesses, lawyers, or litigants

WHITE, WILLIAM A. (M.D.)

Insanity and the criminal law 281 p 23 Macmillan - Relations of psychiatry to the administration of the criminal law - in such a way that the layman can under-

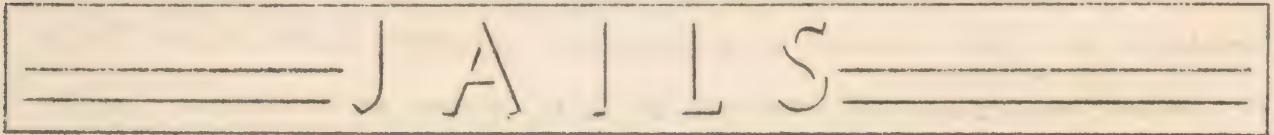
stand. Questions and problems of expert testimony as it involves mental state of offender; legal suggestions for betterment, functions of the medical expert, principles of criminology, punishment, etc.

ZILBOORG, GREGORY (M.D.)

Mind and medicine Reprinted from the Journal of criminal psychopathology Vol 4 no 1 July 1942 pl 25

—Some primitive trends in civilized justice Reprinted from the Journal of criminal psychopathology Vol 4 no 4 April 1943 p 599-604

—Legal aspects of psychiatry p 507-584 in the book, "One Hundred Years of American Psychiatry." Columbia univ. press 1944 \$6 624 p



BARNES, HARRY E., and TEETERS, NEGLEY K.

New horizons in criminology p 841-874

BATES, SANFORD

Prisons and beyond Chapter 3 "Forgotten men" p 37-62

BENNETT, JAMES V.

It's a crime to use the jail Reprinted from the Forum Nov 1938 9 p

CASEY, ROY

Children in jail National probation association yearbook 1943 p 175-182

CONOVER, MERRILL

Children in jail Child Vol 7 April 1943 p 43-47

De VINE, RUSSELL B.

American jail, what it is and what to do about it American prison association committee on jails 24 p 37

FISHMAN, JOSEPH F.

Crucibles of crime; the shocking story of the American jail \$2 23 Cosmopolitan press - Indictment of the American jails and their bad moral and sanitary conditions. The author was a federal inspector of prisons and as such visited 1500 jails throughout the country

HART, HASTINGS H.

Plans for city police jails and village lock-ups 32 Russell Sage foundation

HAYNES, FRED

Criminology second edition 1935 Chapter ix p 244-262

LEWIS, ORLANDO F.

Development of American prisons Chapter xxvi p 269-292

MAC CORMICK, AUSTIN H.

American jail standards of personnel, plant, and programs Jail association journal Jan-Feb 1939 p 7-8; 26-31; 41

MC KELVEY, BLAKE

American prisons see index under "Jails"

MORRIS, ALBERT

Criminology Chapter xix p 382-403

"PRISON WORLD", the official publication of the American Prison Association and the National Jail Association has published considerable material, since its founding in 1939, on every possible aspect of the jail situation. Consult all back numbers and all current issues of this important periodical. (Formerly published under the title: "Jail Association Journal". See the "Index to the 'Prison World' 1939-1943" for a complete listing of these references.

QUEEN, S. A.

Passing of the county jail \$1.50 20 Banta

ROBINSON, LOUIS N.

Should prisoners work? p 24-43; 248-262

—Jails; care and treatment of misdemeanor prisoners in the United States vi, 296 p \$3 44 Winston

Covers: conditions and practices in jails; character of inmates; keeping people out of jail; houses of correction and workhouses; county penitentiaries; state care; special institutions for women; federal misdemeanants; alcoholics, etc. An important historical and critical contribution. Has interesting alternative plans for the jail; methods of improvements, etc.

TAFT, DONALD R.

Criminology p 375-391

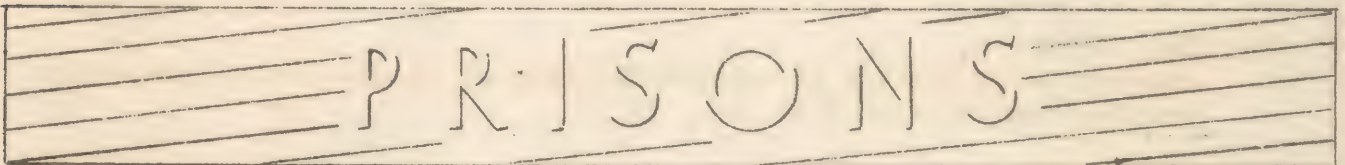
UNITED STATES - CENSUS BUREAU

County and city jails 33 p 35 GPO

WARNER, FLORNECE M.

Juvenile detention in the United States 277 p \$2.50 Univ. of Chicago press

Field survey made in 1930-31; all types of detention - their services, programs, and merits



AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE - ANNALS, VOL 157, 1931

Prisons of tomorrow 252 p \$2 pa (Edited by E. H. Sutherland, and Thorsten Sellin) Historical background, survey of today's prisons, place of the prison in the penal system, administration, staff, education, socializing agencies, labor problems, discharged prisoners, scientific program for prisoners, prison as a criminological laboratory, attitudes of prisoners, prisoner speaks; English, Belgian, German, Scandinavian, Italian, Mexican prisons; brief guide to penological literature. All of these subjects are covered by the most outstanding experts in the field.

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S SURVEY OF RELEASE PROCEDURES, VOL 5 - PRISONS 478 p 39 50¢

Supt of Docs — The preface declares that this volume "is primarily concerned with one major issue; viz. how does imprisonment affect the release of the prisoner in the community..." Altogether 88 prisons and reformatories were included in this survey which "is chiefly concerned with the general underlying policies and practices which have developed in American prisons over the past 150 years and which are current today...The present report is therefore more in the nature of a preliminary study which may offer suggestions for others to be made in the future, than a complete encyclopedia of information about the prisons of America in 1937." Contents: State prisons in America 1787-1937; present situation; administration and personnel; custody; discipline; admission and classification; medical care; religion; prison industries; education for prisoners; prisons and parole; summary and conclusions; Federal prison system: admin-

istration and personnel; custody and discipline; admission and classification; medical care; industries; education; religion; probation and parole. This excellent 'report' was prepared under the editorship of Wayne L. Morse, Howard B. Gill, and Charles V. Morris. The whole work "is a type of comparative study which is fruitful in facts and suggestions that will interest all those who have a professional concern with correctional work." (Albert Morris)

RATES, SANFORD

Prisons and beyond 334 p \$3.50 il 36 Macmillan

A study of prisons and the prison system in the United States with suggestions for improvement in conditions..."For any one who wishes to understand the methods and spirit employed in handling the offender of the United States laws, this book is indispensable." (J. L. Gillin)

BERG, LOUIS (M.D.)

Revelations of a prison doctor. 255 p \$2.50 35 Minton

Exposé of the dope smuggling, sex perversions, and graft, that existed at Welfare Island Penitentiary, New York

CALCOTT, MARY S.

Russian justice 265 p \$3 35 Macmillan - Repression of crime, rehabilitation, criminal codes, types of prisons, length of imprisonment, law courts, and treatment of children

CLEMMER, DONALD

Leadership phenomena in a prison community Journal of criminal law and criminology March-April 1938 p 863--

CREW, ALBERT

London prisons of today and yesterday 1933 Nicholson (London)

DITZEN, RUDOLPH (HANS FALLADA, PSEUD.)

World outside 569 p \$2.50 34 Simon - Fictional study of German prison life. Experiences in prison and outside. Finds liberty and security of prison to be preferred to precarious existence outside. Returns to prison and realizes that he is "utterly at home."

DOLL, EDGAR A.

Psychology in the organization of prison industries - Paper presented at a joint session of the Taylor Society and the management division of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Dec. 3, 1925. Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Taylor Society Vol xi no 4 Oct 1926 7 p

"WE CONCLUDE THAT THE PRESENT PRISON SYSTEM IS ANTIQUATED AND INEFFICIENT. IT DOES NOT REFORM THE CRIMINAL. IT FAILS TO PROTECT SOCIETY. THERE IS REASON TO BELIEVE THAT IT CONTRIBUTES TO THE INCREASE OF CRIME BY HARDENING THE PRISONER. WE ARE CONVINCED THAT A NEW TYPE OF PENAL INSTITUTION MUST BE DEVELOPED, ONE THAT IS NEW IN SPIRIT, IN METHOD, AND OBJECTIVE."
(National Commission on Law Observance and Enforcement....)

FARBER, MAURICE L.

Prison research; techniques and methods Journal of social psychology Vol 14 Nov 1941 p 295-310 References. Limitations upon research; structurization of the field as a key concept; informant and the interview; choice and methods of control; testing in prison

FOLTIN, EDGAR M. (M.D.)

Amerikanisches Gefaengniswesen 1930 Verlag gebruder stiepee

FOX, LIONEL W.

Modern English prison xiv 263 p 10s 6d 34 Routledge (London)

GARDINER, GORDON

Notes of a prison visitor 254 p \$3 39 Oxford - Notes on conversations with men incarcerated for burglary, robbery, larceny, counterfeiting, manslaughter, fraud, bigamy, assault, perjury, etc.

GILL, HOWARD B.

Prison labor problem American academy of social science - Annals Sept 1931 Vol 157 p 83-107

HANDBOOK OF AMERICAN PRISONS (NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PENAL INFORMATION—Welfare League Association—OSBORNE ASSOCIATION)

1. First ed. 1925 Reports on administration, population, discipline, education, etc, of the prisons of New England and Middle Atlantic states; also U. S. disciplinary barracks, Portsmouth naval prison
2. First ed. 1926 Reports on 52 prisons - federal and state. Revised reports on 20 prisons included in the 1925 ed. Putnam \$2.50
3. Fourth ed. 1933 Vol 1 covers federal and state institutions in the New England, Middle Atlantic, East North Central states, Delaware, Maryland, and West Va. Edited by William B. Cox, F. Lovell Bixby, and William T. Root. 1076 p \$2.50 Bibliography by John Chancellor
4. Fifth ed. 1938 Vol 1 covers the federal and state institutions in the West North Central states - Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas, Iowa and Missouri. 444 p bibliog 20 p - Edited by William B. Cox and F. Lovell Bixby 75¢ Populations of prisons and reformatories as of Jan 1, 1938; capital punishment; contents which represent the investigators' estimate of each institution as compared with accepted principles of penology
5. Fifth ed. 1938 337p \$1 Vol 2 Covers the federal and state institutions in Pacific coast states. Recent changes in organization and policies reported. Educational programs and enlightened discipline are stressed; systematic classification and case work programs are highlighted

HART, HASTINGS

Plans and illustrations of prisons and reformatories 62 p 11 plans 22 Russell sage foundation

HAYNES, FRED E.

American prison system 377 p \$4 40 McGraw "Just as accurate diagnosis must precede wise therapy, so careful clinical observation must come before sound diagnosis. This simple rule of the modern physician indicates the value of Professor Haynes' book - a value far greater than that of many more original and more scholarly treatises." (J. N. Ulman)

"LE MILIEU SOCIAL EST LE BOUILLON DE CULTURE DE LA
CRIMINALITÉ, LE MICROBE C'EST LE CRIMINAL."

—La Cassagne.

HAYNOR, NORMAN S.

Prison as a community - Address before the criminology section of the American sociological society Philadelphia Dec 28, 1939

HOBHOUSE, STEPHEN, and BROCKWAY, A. F. (EDS.)

English prisons today Report of the prison system inquiry committee \$8.50 22 Longmans - Descriptive, critical, evaluative

HOWARD, JOHN

State of prisons This classic work was first published in 1777; a second edition appeared in 1780 29 95¢ Dutton (Everyman's ed)

JOHNSTON, JAMES A.

Prison life is different 337 p \$3 il 37 Houghton - "Warden Johnston writes strongly in behalf of progressive penology and in favor of that much maligned procedure, parole. He speaks with weight because of his experience and known ability..." (Austin H. MacCormick)

KINSELLA, NINA

County jail American prison assoc. proceedings 1935 p 283-289

—County jails and the federal government Amer. prison assoc. proceedings 1932 p 365-377

—Our jail problem In United States Bureau of Prisons, "Prison service study course" (Preliminary edition) Less no 8 March 1936 21 p

KLEIN, PHILIP

Prison methods in New York state; a contribution to the study of theory and practice of correctional institutions...420 p \$5 pa 20 Columbia univ. press - Constitutes part of the results of an even more comprehensive study now available in manuscript form in the files of the New York School of Social Work, and published in part in the 75th annual report of the Prison Association of New York. Contents: early punishments and the first prisons; diversification of correctional institutions; methods...; classification and segregation; care and custody; discipline; labor; education; control and supervision; administration; system and routine; indeterminate sentence and parole

KOERBER, FRAU HELENE

Soviet Russia fights crime 240 p \$3 il 35 Dutton - German penologist reports on aims and methods of Soviet prisons and methods of treatment; penal system

LAWES, LEWIS E.

Stone and steel; the way of life in a penitentiary 69 p 96¢ il 41 Row

—Twenty thousand years in Sing Sing 412 p \$3 33 Smith, R. R.
Reminiscences and comments on prison life; comments on punishment, death penalty, and methods of handling men

LEWIS, ORLANDO F.

Development of American prisons and prison customs 1776-1845; with special reference to early institutions in the State of New York 350 p 22 Prison assoc. of New York - Contains chapters on: beginnings of American prison reform; planning a prison system; Walnut street prison; early European influences; Newgate prison (N.Y.); Massachusetts state prison; development of the Auburn system; early years of Mt. Pleasant Prison (Sing Sing); the Western and Eastern penitentiaries (Pa.); etc county jails; early juvenile reformatories; state of prisons in 1845; bibliog

LIEPMANN, MORITZ

American prisons and reformatories; a report Mental hygiene Vol 12 no 2 April 1928 p 225-315; tr. by Charles A. Fritz

"THERE ARE VIRTUES WHICH BECOME CRIMES BY EXAGGERATION."

—Alexander Dumas.

McKELVEY, BLAKE

American prisons; a study in American social history prior to 1915 242 p \$3 37 Univ. of Chicago press - Origin of prisons; development of a reform movement; convict labor and pedagogical penology; Southern penal development; penology in the westward movement; fruition and disillusionment of reformatory penology; etc. "The task of tracing the fibers of culture that have woven in and out of American prison developments has provided an illuminating experience to the historian. Suggestive evidence concerning the nature of American society in its various historical and sectional stages has emerged from a consideration of the geographical, industrial, and cultural factors that have determined penal trends. The study has presented an opportunity to balance Europe's contribution of standards and techniques over against the ingenious native adaptations to practical problems..." (Preface p ix)

MAVERICK, MAURY

Prisons in wartime; progress of state prison industries under the government division of the War Production Board 62 p Nov 1943
A spirited and encouraging report of progress. Prisons go to war: the home front in our prisons in wartime; prison industry before the wartime policies; industrial progress in state prisons; false bogeys regarding prison industries and prison labor; improvement of morale in state penal and correctional institutions; induction of prisoners into military service; preparations for the post-war programs in our prison systems

MAY, MAX

Public and the prison Journal of criminal law and criminology May-June 1941 p 35-41

MIX, JAMES, and MacKEEVER, SAMUEL A. (EDS.)

New York Tombs; its secrets and its mysteries; being a history of noted criminals with narratives of their crimes as gathered by Charles Sutton, Warden of the prison from original designs 668 p \$3 1874

MOUNTAIN, T. WHYTE

Life in London's great prisons 1930 Methuen

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON LAW OBSERVANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

Report (no 9) on penal institutions, probation, and parole 344 p 31 Supt of docs. Survey and recommendations for improving prison conditions

NEW YORK STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

History of the State of New York 35 Columbia univ. press Vol 8
Rise of humane institutions, David M. Schneider and Harry Elmer Barnes, p 273-297 Correction; progress of classification; adult reformatories; women's reformatories; asylums for the mentally insane

OSBORNE, THOMAS M.

Prisons and common sense \$1.25 Lippincott 24

—Society and prisons Development of the prison system historically; constructive program for the future; discusses crime and its treatment

—Within prison walls \$2 Appleton - Narrative of personal experiences during voluntary confinement in the State prison at Auburn, N. Y.; accurate study of daily existence in a prison

PATERSON, ALEXANDER (HON.)

Prison problem of America 31 priv circ The Commissioner of prisons of England and Wales spent four months in a planned visit-tour of penal and reformatory institutions of our country. He conferred with prison officials, prisoners and ex-prisoners. This is his report on his observations and reflections based upon certain principles of penal administration

PLANISCHECK, FRANCES F.

Behind prison walls 208 p \$1.50 32 Meador - Discussions on crime, prison life, county jails, juvenile delinquency; parole, etc. Several chapters trace the evolution of human betterment in prisons

PRISON ASSOCIATION OF NEW YORK

One hundredth annual report 44 Now being completed for the centennial celebration

PRISON INDUSTRIES REORGANIZATION ADMINISTRATION

Factual and interpretative reports covering the penal institutions surveyed by specialists. Covers special reports on prison-labor problems in Georgia, Arkansas, California, Delaware, Kentucky, Oklahoma, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, West Virginia, Idaho, Indiana, Maryland, Missouri, Oregon,, etc. During its operation the P.I.R.A. made surveys and reports on the prison systems of 20 states and the District of Columbia. Judge Joseph Ulman, in a letter to this compiler wrote, in part: "...I believe that some of these reports played an important part in the development of better prison conditions in a number of the states surveyed." The Committee also prepared a report on prison labor which led to the formation of the P.I.R.A., and a progress report, (May 15, 1937). For lack of appropriations it concluded its activities in 1940

ROBINSON, LOUIS N.

Should prisoners work? 355 p \$2.50 32 Winston - Study of the extent of unemployment in state and federal prisons; systems of employment in use; industrial management in prison; costs, wages, and profits of prison labor; kinds of work; attitudes of unions toward prison labor

RUGGLES-BRISE, EVELYN

Prison reform 1925 Macmillan (English prison system 1921)

SACKS, JEROME GERALD

Troublemaking in prison; a study of resistant behavior as an administrative problem in a medium security penal institution (Dissertation) xii 168 p \$1.75 il 42 Catholic univ. of America - Specialized psychological and sociological study of the inmates of the District of Columbia Reformatory, etc

SQUIRE, AMOS O. (M.D.)

Sing Sing doctor; with an introd. by Lewis E. Lawes 296 p \$2.50 il 35 Doubleday

SELLIN, THORSTEN

Prison tendencies in Europe; National conference of social work, proceedings 1930 p 118-132 (Also in Journal of criminal law and criminology -Feb 1931)

STANLEY, LEO L., (M.D.), and WELLS, EVELYN

Men at their worst 322 p \$3 il 40 Appleton. - Memoirs of 27 years which the author spent as Chief Surgeon of San Quentin Prison

STEINER, JESSE F., and BROWN, R. M.

North Carolina chain gang; Univ. of N. C. press 27 194 p Study of county convict road work

TANNENBAUM, FRANK

Wall shadows; introd. by T. M. Osborne 168 p \$2 22 Putnam "A graphic description of the actual operation of America's prisons today, with special emphasis upon the manner in which these methods react upon the mental attitudes of the convict and the prison officials (Political Science Quarterly)

TEETERS, NEGLEY K.

They were in prison; a history of the Pennsylvania Prison System 1787-1937 (Formerly) The Philadelphia Society for Alleviating the Miseries of Public Prisons xvi 541 p \$3-10 75il photographic work by Ellis C. Hinsey 37 Winston Introd. by Harry Elmer Barnes; concluding chapter by Albert G. Fraser

WEEKS, PATRICK

Big house mystery; a physician-psychiatrist looks at 10,000 crimes and criminals 259 p \$2 il pl 38 Dorrance - Experiences during 18 years of service as physician to the Indiana State Prison

WILDE, OSCAR

Children in prison and other cruelties of prison life 1898

UNITED STATES BUREAU OF PRISONS

Federal offenders 1940 - Reviews the work, plans, achievements of the Federal Bureau of Prisons; statistics on federal parole; probation, etc. The latest report is now being prepared. It will be called "Federal Prisons," and will cover the fiscal year ending June 30, 1943. Lee C. Beier, reviewing the 1938 report, said in part: "...From this report one is brought to realize the dynamic potentialities of a centralized penal system. The opportunities for individual treatment, economic efficiency, training of personnel, and the maintenance of uniform standards could only be accomplished by a unified system."

WEBB, SIDNEY, and WEBB, BEATRICE

English prisons under local government 22 Longmans

WEINBERG, S. KIRSON

Aspects of the prison's social structure American journal of sociology Vol 47 March 1942 p 717-726

WILSON, HELEN

Treatment of misdemeanants in Indiana. 1816-1936 114 p 75¢ 38 Univ. of Chicago press. Complete history from beginning to establishment of the State Department of Public Welfare

MC GEE, RICHARD A.

Jail sanitation Jail association journal Vol 1, no 1 Jan-Feb 1939 p 15-16; 35-37; 47

NATIONAL JAIL ASSOCIATION

At its meeting held May 19, 1944, there was renewed discussion of the needs and desirability of a Manual on Jail Standards; to cover such points as physical plan, living quarters, medical services, food services, sanitary equipment, classification and segregation, mail censoring, education and library, religion, work for prisoners, visits, custody, records, receiving and commitment of prisoners, special safeguards re narcotics. The Committee for the project consisted of John F. Tremain, Austin H. MacCormick, Nina Kinsella, and F. Spencer Smith.

"ALL OF US ARE FREQUENTLY ENGULFED BY A FEELING OF FUTILITY BECAUSE PROGRESS IS SLOW AND OUR PROBLEMS ARE IRRITATING AND DIFFICULT. WE NEED TO CONTINUE TO STUDY, TO EXPERIMENT, AND TO FOSTER SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH. IN THE MEANTIME, LET US HOLD FAST TO THE GAINS WE HAVE MADE AND SEEK DAY BY DAY TO MOVE ALONG WITH MAN'S GENERAL PROGRESS. THE OLD GEOGRAPHICAL FRONTIERS ARE ALL BUT GONE, BUT FOR THE FIRST TIME, THE FRONTIERS OF THE MIND ARE OPENING UP TO THE COMMON MAN, AND MODERN PEN- CLOGY SHALL NOT LAG BEHIND." Richard A. McGee -Presidential Address A.P.A. 1943.

REFORMATORIES TRAINING — SCHOOLS

"THOSE WHO ARE NOW ENTERING OUR JUVENILE INSTITUTIONS WILL BE COMING TO ADULTHOOD IN A TROUBLED POST-WAR WORLD, AND TRAINING SCHOOLS HAVE THE DOUBLY SIGNIFICANT TASK OF PREPARING THEM TO MEET THE INCREASED STRESSES AND STRAINS OF THAT PERIOD."

(Handbook of American Institutions for Delinquent Juveniles 1st Ed. Vol iv; Virginia, North Carolina, 1943 - Osborne Association p 5.)

ALLEN, FRED C.

Handbook of the New York State Reformatory at Elmira il 27 Summary press Covers all the departments, trade schools, shops, etc; the routine an inmate follows from his arrival to the day of his discharge

BASS, ADAH

Girls in reform schools Social action Vol 11 no 19 Dec 1936 31 p 15¢

BRIGGS, ISAAC G.

Reformatory reform \$2.50 24 Longmans - Describes Borstal system; author's experience in an English reform school; details of methods in general use

CUNNINGHAM, R. M.

Help for delinquent girls; state training school for girls, Geneva, Ill. Hygeia Vol 21 Sept 1943 p 648-649 plus

DAVIDSON, HENRY A.

Juvenile Correctional Institution; American prison assoc, proceedings 1937 p 92-100 Standards for management; specific recommendations

FENTON, NORMAN, and OTHERS

Delinquent boy and the correctional school 182 p \$2 il 35 Claremont college guidance center. Methods employed at the Whittier State School for Boys—Cal

HANDBOOK OF AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS FOR DELINQUENT JUVENILES—OSBORNE ASSOCIATION

1. First ed vol 1 1938 xi 431 p \$1.25 Covers institutions in the West North Central States - Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas, Iowa, and Missouri. Edited by William B. Cox and F. Lovell Bixby. Reviewing this volume, Winthrop D. Lane said in part: "The inquiry already has produced valuable reforms in two of the institutions and much disquiet elsewhere."
2. First ed. vol 2 ix 293 p \$1.25 1940 Covers the institutions in the states of Kentucky and Tennessee
3. First ed. vol 3 1940 ix 417 p \$1.25 Covers the institutions in the states of California, Oregon and Washington
4. First ed. vol 4 1943 \$1.25 Evaluates plans, personnel, programs, of four training schools in Virginia, and four in North Carolina. The survey was made late in the spring 1941 and in the early fall of that year, and all the schools were revisited, May, 1943. During the time elapsed and between original visits a completion of the se reports was made by the Executive Director who kept in constant touch with state administrative officials and institutional heads of all institutions. They have been encouraged and helped to make many changes and improvements recommended in the reports and comments. "It is gratifying to be able to cite this progress and particularly the passage of important legislation bringing the training schools in both states under centralized state control." (Page x)

These reports and comments were reviewed by an advisory committee consisting of G. Howland Shaw, William J. Ellis, and Thorsten Sellin. This material was then submitted to the heads of institutions and state administrators for verification of factual data, reports of changes, and comments and criticisms. "The comment which follows each report is a straight-forward and unbiased appraisal of the training school under survey, with constructive suggestions and recommendations. Both factual data and comment are included in the general statements which precede the institutional reports. Their aim is to give the general background of the reports, and the general statement on Virginia describes that state's whole program for the care of delinquent children. The introduction to the volume summarizes the situation in each state under various headings, and enunciates the Association's fundamental beliefs on what constitutes sound philosophy and effective procedure in the study, care, training and treatment of delinquent children." Facts and appraisals of the following - for each institution - are given: history and legal provisions, administration, personnel, grounds and buildings, housing and home life, food, clothing and other services, reception and classification, education, library, student self-government, recreation and community life, maintenance and other employment activities, medical and dental, psychiatric and psychological services, social services, discipline, religious activities, release procedures, fiscal, population; comment.

HARRIS, MARY B.

I knew them in prison 407 p \$3 il 36 Viking "...Provides valuable data for the general theory of social control." (E. H. Sutherland)

HEALY, WILLIAM (M.D.), and BRONNER, AUGUSTA F.

Juvenile detention homes American academy of political and social science Annals Vol 151 Sept 1930 p 180-183

KEOGH, CORNELIA R.

Study of runaways at a state correctional school for boys Journal of Juvenile research Vol 19 April 1935 p 27-32

LANE, FRANCIS J.

Twelve years in a reformatory; a report of the activities and experiences of a Catholic Chaplain during 12 years' service in the Elmira Reformatory 166 p \$1.50 34 Catholic press Outstanding and important features of his service

LEKKERKERKER, EUGENIA C.

Reformatories for women in the United States 615 p \$5 pl 32 Van Riemsdyck (Hague) "Its value to an American reader lies in the fact that it presents the women's reformatory problem as a whole for the first time, collecting material which has hitherto been scattered, and indicating the lines along which future development will probably proceed...The book is a good piece of work, thoroughly and carefully prepared, and a distinct addition to our criminological literature." (Yale Law Journal)

LENROOT, KATHERINE F.

Boys out of institutions Survey Vol 72 May 1936 p 139-140 Results of findings of survey of five state institutions' treatment programs

MONAHAN, FLORENCE

Women in crime; introd. by Lewis E. Lawes 306 p \$2.75 41 Washburn

"Florence Monahan is an unusual woman with an unusual occupation and she has written an unusual book...It is an honest and courageous book full of understanding and compassion for those hapless women who took to crime and were placed in her care." (S. G. Kling)

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF TRAINING SCHOOLS - PROCEEDINGS, 1937 VOL 34

1. Vocational guidance and state industrial schools, Leo J. Blaine

NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF JUVENILE AGENCIES - PROCEEDINGS, FEB 1942 VOL 38 NO 2

1. Values of normalcy in an institutional environment; the positive aspect, Mary M. Derby p 39-50
2. Values of normalcy in an institutional environment; the negative aspect, H. Max Houtchens p 51-62
3. Aesthetic side of institutional life, Charlotte E. Grave p 63-68

(Vol 38 no 3 March 1942)-

1. Correction and defense, G. Howland Shaw p 71-76
2. Institutional administration, California adult institutions, Clinton Duffy
3. Institutional administration, juvenile institutions, F. Lovell Bixby p 82-87

(Vol 40 no 3 March 1944)-

1. Crime prevention manual; a challenging new project, Edwin J. Lukas p 63-72
2. California's new Department of Corrections, O. H. Close p 78-81
3. Moral discipline - a means of lessening delinquency, Frank K. Pfaff p 82-84
4. Is long-time treatment necessary for juvenile delinquents? Harold E. Hegstrom p 85-90

"PARUM EST IMPROBOS COERCERE POENÀ, NISI PROBOS EFFICAS DISCIPLINA"

—It is vain that we restrain the wicked by punishment, unless we reform them by education. Motto placed by Pope Clement xii over the door of the prison of St. Michael at Rome, 1704.

O'BRIEN, EDNA V.

So I went to prison 282 p \$2.50 38 Stokes - Personal experiences; the daily life of women in the Bedford Reformatory, New York

O'CONNOR, ZENA C.

Runaway boy in the correctional school 264 p \$1.60 38 Teachers College Study based on 119 out of 400 pupils, questioning such matters as: are the traits of the control group differentiable from the non-control group; what are the interplay of causes and factors responsible for such conditions; what are the current procedures in regard to necessary treatment?

REEVES, MARGARET

Training schools for delinquent girls 29 Russell sage foundation
Study of county and municipal training schools and a few private schools throughout the United States

UNITED STATES — DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, CHILDREN'S BUREAU

1. Institutional treatment of delinquent boys Part 1 Treatment programs of five state institutions (Pub no 228 1935 25¢ 324 p) Prepared by Alida C. Bowler, and Ruth S. Bloodgood
2. Part 2; a study of 751 boys (Pub no 230, 1936 15¢ 149 p) Detailed descriptions, comments, evaluations; general procedures and principles of administration and treatment; second study, concerned especially with parole periods; case studies on pre-commitment treatment, etc..

VAN VECHTEN, COURTLAND C., JR.

Study of the success and failure of 1000 delinquents to a boy's Republic 168 p 35 Univ. of Chicago - Evaluation of prediction methods; success of their treatments.

WINES, ENOCH C.

State of prisons and child-saving institutions in the civilized world xxiii 719 p 1880 Cambridge univ. press - This historical report is based upon 18 years of study and observation and includes analysis of official communications by experts, which information has been verified, corrected, and supplemented. Presents historical review of prison reform leaders; John Howard, Elizabeth Fry, Robert Peel, Montesinos, Despine, Maconochie, Sollohub, Lucas; early penal histories of the United States, Great Britain and their colonial possessions, East Indian Empire, Continental Europe - Spain, Belgium, Russia; Mexico, Central America, etc. p 605-640 cover his "ideal system of institutions for the prevention and repression of crime;" reformatory and preventive institutions; professional education of prison officers; private prisons; crime, its causes and cure - the role of science; studies in penitentiary science; p 703-708 contain his "plan for giving breadth, stability, and permanence to the work of crime-prevention and crime repression.

PENAL-ADMINISTRATION PUBLIC WELFARE

AMERICAN PUBLIC WELFARE ASSOCIATION

Public welfare administration, by Marietta Stevenson 353 p \$2.50 maps 38 Macmillan - Compares state, federal, and county organizations; administrative principles; concepts of public welfare changes, etc

BEECHE, HECTOR

Inspection of prisons in the administration of penal institutions Journal of criminal law and criminology Vol 32 no 3 Sept 1941 p 310-323

CASS, EDWARD R.

Selection of prison officials and guards Journal of criminal law and criminology Feb 1921 p 598-602

CHERNIN, MILTON

Probation - prisons - parole 23 p June 4, 1941 Bureau of public administration, Univ. of Calif. Proposals for administrative reorganizations of prisons. The purpose of this report is to present the experience of other states with relations to five issues..., and the results of authoritative studies and surveys

FARROW, RICHARD G.

Basic problem of penal administration Prison journal Vol 22 no 2 1942 p 202--

LAIRD, DONALD A.

Technique of handling people; eleven secrets of handling people vii 139 p \$1.75 43 McGraw

McGEE, RICHARD A.

Principles of administration as applied to the warden's job Prison world Vol 3 no 4 p 7-12 July-Aug 1941

MOSHER, WILLIAM E., and KINGSLEY, JOHN D.

Public personnel administration rev ed 671 p \$5.41 Harper - Records progress in efficient personnel management in local, state, and federal agencies

"THE TEST OF OUR PROGRESS IS NOT WHETHER WE ADD MORE TO THE ABUNDANCE OF THOSE WHO HAVE MUCH; IT IS WHETHER WE PROVIDE ENOUGH FOR THOSE WHO HAVE TOO LITTLE." (Franklin D. Roosevelt, 2nd Inaugural Address, January 20, 1937.)

NEW YORK (STATE) DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WELFARE (Division of Administration of State Institutions)

Delinquent child and the institution (Division part no 1) 76 p 1935
Defectives, delinquents, charities, reformatories; other protection methods (Bibliog by Leonard Mayo)

—Delinquent child and the institution (Pub no 3) 72 p 1937
Eight articles: social adjustment, discipline, mental hygiene, training programs for workers, personality tests, institutional records-etc

PUGMIRE, DONALD

Administration of personnel in correctional institutions in New York State viii 182 p \$2.10 37 Teachers College Study based on five typical institutions, 70% of whose employees were in the educational field; selection; in-service; health; vacations; security; salaries, etc

SCHNEIDER, WALTER D., and OTHERS

History of public welfare in New York State 1609-1866 Univ. of Chicago press

SCOTT, WALTER D., and OTHERS

Personnel management; principles, practices, and points of view 3rd ed \$4.11 diags 41 McGraw New techniques, procedures and practices gained in the past ten years

STREET, ELWOOD

Public welfare administrator 422 p \$4.40 McGraw Personnel procedures, records, theories of function; especially for social workers

TEAD, ORDWAY, and METCALF, H. C.

Personnel administration 3rd ed rev 519 p \$4.33 McGraw

WHITE, LEONARD D.

Introduction to the study of public administration rev ed 611 p \$4.39 Macmillan - Comprehensive analysis of American system of public administrative methods of law enforcement; modern theories of administration; longest section on personnel management

SEE ALSO THE SPECIAL REFERENCES LISTED UNDER THE TITLE OF "CORRECTIONAL ADMINISTRATION" IN THESE TWO SOURCES: (1) Index to the "PRISON WORLD", 1939-1943; and (2) ACCUMULATIVE ANALYTICAL INDEX TO THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE AMERICAN PRISON ASSOCIATION, 1935-1943.

C R I M I N A L S T A T I S T I C S

BATES, SANFORD

Criminal records and statistics Journal of criminal law and criminology Vol 19 May 1928 p 8-14

BEATTIE, RONALD H.

Sources of criminal statistics American academy of social sciences Annals Sept 1941 p 19-28

GEHLKE, C. E.

Developments in criminal statistics in the past decade Amer. prison assoc. Proceedings 1931 p 176-190

"FULL AND MINUTE STATISTICAL DETAILS ARE TO THE LAWGIVER AS THE CHART, THE COMPASS AND THE LEAD TO THE NAVIGATOR."—L. A. Quetelet.

GODOY, GENOVEVA B., and CASTRO, AUGUSTO

Analysis of penal and penitentiary statistics Archivos de criminologia
Neuropsi quatriay disciplinas connexas Vols 4 and 5; 1940-41 p 30-90
Institute of criminology, Quito, Ecuador

LUNDBERG, GEORGE A.

Social research-Study in methods of gathering data 2nd ed xx 426 p \$3.25
Tables figs 42 Longmans Theory and planning; difficulties of objective
observation; terminology, uses, classification; principles, methods, etc

—Statistics in modern social thought Chapter of "Contemporary social theory"
Edited by H. E. Barnes, and F. B. Becker 1940 Appleton

LUNDEN, WALTER A.

Statistics on crime and criminals; a handbook of primary data 263 p \$5
42 Stevenson and Foster - "Endeavors to present in systematic form some of
the primary data which has been accumulating in the field of criminology
and penology..." (Preface) Covers: Nature of crime; extent of crime and
characteristics of criminals; causes of crime and criminality; criminal
jurisdiction and administration of justice; penology and the treatment
of criminals. Profusely illustrated with graphs, tables, charts, and
pictorial representations

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON LAW OBSERVANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

Criminal statistics 1931 v, 205 p 40¢ pa GPO Report no 3 April 1, 1931)

NEGRO YEAR BOOK

An annual encyclopedia of the Negro 1937-1938 Edited by Monroe N. Work
xiv 575 p Negro yearbook pub co Chap viii Negro and criminal; persons in
prisons 149-50; juvenile delinquency 151-52

SELLIN, THORSTEN

Basis of a crime index Journal of criminal law and criminology Sept 1931

—Criminality of youth 116 p \$1.50 40 American institute. See p 36 this bibliog.

—Importance of criminal statistics Attorney general's conference on crime,
Dec. 13, 1934 p 380-386

—State bureau of criminal statistics Amer prison assoc. Proceedings 1931
p 190

SUTHERLAND, EDWIN H., and VAN VECHTEN, C. C., JR.

Reliability of criminal statistics Journal of criminal law and criminology
May-June 1934 p 10-20

UNIFORM CRIME REPORTING: A COMPLETE MANUAL FOR POLICE

Prepared by committee on uniform crime records; International association
of chiefs of police xvi 464 p 29 rev ed - Schedules for making crime re-
turns, arranged by states; prepared for "the guidance of police departments
and for state and national statistical agencies...crime statistics must
originate with the police and without police support there can be no crime
statistics...this present undertaking has been conducted under police
auspices..." (Preface)

UNIFORM CRIME REPORTS - FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Current and authentic data on the distribution of crime frequencies; gives
regional analysis; indicates prevalence of murders, assaults. Presents data
on standardized categories of offenses - but since 1942 semi-annually - for
the duration.

"A FELON'S CELL,—THE FITTEST EARTHLY TYPE OF HELL." —Whittier.

UNITED STATES - DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE - BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
Judicial criminal statistics 1935 GPO 1937

—Prisoners in state and federal prisons and reformatories, 1940 Prepared under the supervision of Halbert L. Dunn, (M.D.) GPO 1943 iv 105 p chts tabs

1. Movement of prison population
2. All prisoners received from court
3. Prisoners discharged
4. Institutional staff
5. Military and naval prisons

"The statistics in this report cover all persons who, during 1940, were admitted to or discharged from 145 institutions under State or Federal jurisdiction...it includes data from prisons, reformatories, penitentiaries, penal farms, vocational schools, road camps, and correctional institutions, jails, and workhouses. Presumably, the data covers the majority of all those offenders who are serving relatively long terms and who have been committed after conviction for a felony or other serious offenses..."

—Statistical abstract of the United States xxv 1097 p \$1.75 43 GPO
Defectives and delinquents; mental patients, mental defectives, and prisoners in state and federal prisons and reformatories

UNITED STATES - DEPARTMENT OF LABOR - CHILDREN'S BUREAU
Juvenile court statistics Annual

UNITED STATE - FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
Ten years of uniform crime reporting Nov 1939

UNITED STATES - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE - BUREAU OF PRISONS
Federal offenders Annual report - The latest report covering the fiscal year ending June 30, 1943, will be entitled "Federal Prisons, 1943"

"The statistical method of dealing with social problems often cannot be relied on as a mathematical demonstration leading to specific conclusions, but it may be used to indicate tendencies, to mark out the boundaries of a problem and to point out the direction which should be given to a particular investigation of a non-statistical character."

—CHIEF JUSTICE HARLAN F. STONE.

WARNER, SAM B.

Crime and criminal statistics in Boston 150 p \$3 34 Harvard univ. press
"This is the second volume of the long awaited survey of crime in Boston conducted under the auspices of the Harvard Law School. The author, who is professor of law in the institution and one of the well-known students of criminal statistics in the United States, has undertaken the task of surveying the trend of crime in Boston in the most recent decades and of discussing the theoretical and practical problems involved in the collection, the interpretation, and the publication of criminal statistics of various types." (Annals - American Academy of social and political science)

WARNER, SAM B., and BATES, SANFORD

Information concerning adult male criminals which should be published by reformatories, penitentiaries and state prisons. Reprinted from the Journal of criminal law and criminology Vol xv no 2 August 1924 64 p tables.
Adoption of proposed standard tables concerning prisoners; standard financial tables.

SOCIAL CASE WORK

AMERICAN PRISON ASSOCIATION - CLASSIFICATION COMMITTEE

Classification directory of state and national penal correctional institutions and agencies 54p Sept 1942 Compiled to reveal official to whom an inquiry should be directed in order to obtain as complete a report as possible of information already in the files of the institution; request for available data covering adjustment of parole. Describes extent of existing classification procedures, and indicates the nature and extent of report that may be expected in response.

APTEKAR, HERBERT H.

Basic concepts in social case work 210p \$2.50 41 Univ of N.C. press Restricted to a discussion of certain concepts used in the practice of social case workers who derive their working principles from the teachings of Dr. Otto Rank.

ASHE, STANLEY P.

Classification in relation to custody and control American prison association proceedings 1938 p 185-192

BAKER, AMOS T.(M.D.)

Classification clinic and modern methods of penal administration American prison association proceedings 1935 p 151-157

BARRICK, ROY C.(M.D.)

Criteria of improvability as used in classification American prison association proceedings 1938 p 292-303

BATTEY, P.B.

Casework procedures from an administrative viewpoint American prison association proceedings 1934 p 179-185

BIXBY, F. LOVELL

Classification committee as an administrative device News bull. (Osborne association) vol 2 no 3 June 1931 p 3-4

Classification program, Bureau of prisons...News bulletin (Osborne assoc) vol 7 no 3 June 1936 p 1-5; 6-7

BRANHAM, V.C.(M.D.)

Practical discussion of case work and classification in the adult prison American prison association proceedings 1934 p 155-160

BRISTOL, MARGARET C.

Handbook of social case recording xii, 219p \$1.50 34 Univ of Chicago press Techniques of investigating, recording, analyzing, and interpreting social problems from case studies

BRODER, SAMUEL B.(M.D.)

Case study - psychiatric implications American prison association proceedings 1938 p 280-291

CANNON, MARY A., and KLEIN, PHILIP (EDS.)

Social case work 626p \$5 1933 Columbia univ press Salient material illustrative of vital problems - tested in field, in theory, and practice. Selected to show students how and why certain methods of procedure have been adopted and what general ideas they illuminate,

COLLINS, HARRY W.

Basic objectives in case work practice as applied to the social treatment of the juvenile offender in institutions New York state conference of social work proceedings 1937 p 29-37

COLLINS, RUTH E.

Contribution of social work to parole preparation American prison association, proceedings 1931 p 387-396

DIXON, ELIZABETH S., and BROWNING, GRACE A. (COMPS.)

Social case records; family welfare 312p \$2 38 Univ of Chicago press

DOLL, EDGAR A.

Classification of prisoners for purposes of training, work, and parole Journal of criminal law and criminology vol 14 no 1 May 1923 p 110-116

— Handbook of case work classification methods for offenders...for the committee on case work, methods, and treatment American prison association 1931 29p

— Principles and methods of individualized penal treatment American prison association proceedings 1935 p 129-138

— Standardized program for case work procedures in correctional institutions in a state-wide system American prison assoc proceedings 1935 p139-144

FAMILY WELFARE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA

Interviews, interviewing, and interviewing in social case work Articles reprinted from the Family magazine 1931 Worker's attitude, interview of persuasion, articulating processes, art of helping, etc.

FINK, ARTHUR E.

Field of social work 518p \$3 1942 Holt Chapters dealing with working divisions of the field, case work service, social group work, community organization

FRENCH, LOIS M.

Psychiatric social work 344p \$2.25 1940 Commonwealth fund Comprehensive description of psychiatric social work, how their work is related to that of psychiatrists, to social agencies, to the community; future plans

GARRETT, ANNETTE M.

Interviews ; its principles and methods 130p \$1 1942 Family welfare association

GIARDINI, G.I.

Preliminary classification of male prisoners in penal institutions of Pennsylvania American prison assoc proceedings 1934 p 206-214

GRIFFIN, DONALD T.

Classification of prisoners American prison assoc proceedings 1938 p215-223

HAMILTON, GORDON

Social case recording; published for the New York School of Social Work 190p \$2.50 1936 Columbia univ press Structure of case records, chronological entries, summaries, diagnostic and evaluational materials, letters, reports.

HAMILTON, GORDON

Theory and practice of social case work 388p \$3 1940 Columbia univ press
Analyzes and reconciles current theories and practice; explains recent
consolidation and synthesis; shows how case work is being re-focused in
terms of a functional division of labor; indicates position and status of
social case work today which will be of equal use to workers in public
and private agencies :

HEIMLICH, PHILIP

Private social service for the prisoner Jewish social service quarterly
vol 18 March 1942 p 312-320

HILL, HOWARD C.

Case work procedures in schools and methods of preventing delinquency
American prison association proceedings 1934 p 199-205

HOLLIS, FLORENCE

Special case work in practice ; six case studies 313p \$2.50 1940 Family
welfare Principles underlying treatment, causation of behavior; understanding

KING, MARION R.(M.D.)

Classification in relation to individual discipline American prison associ-
ation proceedings 1938 p 193-197

KINNEY, W.H.

Role of a social worker in a boys' industrial school American prison associ-
ation proceedings 1936 p 118-126

LOVELAND, FRANK

Classification in relation to individual rehabilitation American prison
association proceedings 1938 p 206-209

LOWRY, FERN (ED.)

Readings in social case work 1920-1938 810p \$3.50 1939 Columbia univ press
Selected articles on basic philosophy, generic concepts, relation of prac-
tice to agency function, functional inter-relationships, relation of case
work practice to community and socio-economic and cultural settings, etc.

Mc GRATH, WILLIAM A.

Case work in an authoritarian setting National probation association
yearbook 1937 p 176-187

MAGUIRE, LOUISE

Case work with delinquents National probation assoc yearbook 1935 p 39-47

MOODY, JAMES P.

Importance of the initial interview of a case work relationship Prison
journal vol 17 no 4 1937 p 377-

MULLER, MARGARET G.

Case work aid to patient and family following hospitalization for mental
illness Family magazine vol 22 no 8 December 1941

PHILIPS, DAVID E.

Classification in relation to planning for release American prison associ-
ation proceedings 1938 p 210-214

PRAY, KENNETH L.M.

Community social worker looks at the prison case work program Prison journal
vol 23 no 3 July 1943 p 323-332

RICHMOND, MARY E.

Social diagnosis 1919 \$2 Russell sage foundation Methods and aims of social case work. The publication of this unique book "proved an outstanding incentive to scientific study" - Florence R. Day

—What is social case work ? \$1 1922 Russle sage foundation Examples

ROBINSON, VIRGINIA P.

Changing psychology in social case work 204 p \$2.50 30 Univ. of N. C. press
Influences from sociology and psychology, social diagnosis, social case history, attitudes and techniques

—Supervision in social case work 199 p \$2.50 36 Univ. of N. C. press
Covers: The dynamics of the self in learning; learning process in supervision; description of the development of a professional service; limits of the supervisor, etc.

"THE ATTITUDE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR OF A CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM THEN IS BASED ON A DEMOCRATIC PHILOSOPHY. ALL HUMAN LIFE AND CHARACTER HAS VALUE. EACH INDIVIDUAL IS WORTH ALL THE EFFORT WE CAN PUT FORTH, BUT THIS EFFORT MUST BE AIMED AND CHanneled, BY OBSERVATION AND RESEARCH. WHEN ALL THE RESULTS ARE IN AND THE LIABILITIES SEEM TO MAKE A SUM GREATER THAN THE ASSETS, IT IS STILL DANGEROUS AND UNIMAGINATIVE TO SAY "WORTHLESS" OR "HOPELESS". FOR NEXT YEAR'S DRUG, NEXT YEAR'S PSYCHIATRY, NEXT YEAR'S EDUCATION, MAY CHANGE THIS HUMAN INDIVIDUAL'S CHANCES. DO NOT, THEREFORE, ASSUME THAT THE ONLY FLAMING SECRET WEAPONS ARE IN POSSESSION OF THE ENEMY. SCIENCE OR RELIGION MAY, AT ANY TIME, BURST FORTH WITH SALVATION FOR THE HUMAN SUFFERER, THE DELINQUENT WHOSE BEHAVIOR DIFFICULTIES SEEM NOW INSURMOUNTABLE." MIRIAM VAN WATERS, "Aims of Classification" in "Prison World" Vol 6 No 2 March-April 1944 p 8

SHARP, E. PRESTON

Classification as a means of developing officer cooperation Amer. prison assoc. proceedings 1938 p 201-205

—Practical value of the case work program Amer prison assoc. proceedings, 1938 p 145-150

SILVERMAN, EDGAR

Case work approach to criminal behavior Prison journal Vol 23 no 3 July 1943 p 339-344

SOUTER, SIDNEY H., JR.

Classification and work assignments Amer prison assoc. proceedings 1938 p 198-200

STERN, LEON T.

Court clinics and prison classification, the problem of their relationship Amer. prison assoc. proceedings 1938 p 22-23

STRODE, JOSEPHINE, and STRODE, PAULINE R.

Social skills in case work viii 195 p \$2.50 42 Harper

TOWLE, CHARLOTTE

Social case records from psychiatric clinics; with discussion notes xii 455 p \$3 41 Uni.-of Chicago press

UNITED STATES - BUREAU OF PRISONS

Classification program of the United States penal and correctional service 24 p What is classification? Quarantine; admission meetings; relationship of custodial officer to classification programs, reclassification, summary

UNITED STATES - BUREAU OF PRISONS (CONTINUED)

Pages 513-524 contain a complete and actual summary and follow-up of a typical case from admission to release.

WILLIAMSON, MARGARETTA A.

Social work in the prevention and treatment of delinquency 236p \$2.50 1935 Columbia univ press "This study is designed to present a picture of certain types of positions in social work that have to do with the prevention and treatment of delinquency and crime"(Foreword) Listing of analytical duties, responsibilities, relationships, qualifications, and conditions of work.

YEPSEN, LLOYD N.

Classification of inmates for education Correctional education to-day, 1939 p55-69 (First yearbook - Committee on education, American Prison Association)

—Classification; the modern basis for modern treatment of offenders Prison world May-June 1940 p 12-14

—Importance of identifying and segregating the defective delinquents Advance vol 49 July-August 1935 p 4-7.

VOLD, GEORGE B.

Prediction methods applied to problems of classification within institutions Journal of criminal law and criminology vol 26 July 1935 p 209-211

YOUNG, PAULINE V.

Interviewing in social work 416 p \$3 1935 Mc Graw Scientific exposition and practical guide book for field workers, executives, research investigators, and students. Surveys psychological, psychiatric, and sociological aspects of the problem. Discusses social therapy, personality problems, etc.

—Social treatment in probation and delinquency; treatise and case book for court workers, probation officers, and other child-welfare workers 646p \$4 1937 Mc Graw Problems of treatment; sociological, psychological

* * * * *

For more detailed and specialized references on the subjects of classification and case work, be sure to consult:

- 1 Index, Proceedings of the American prison association, 1905-1934
- 2 Cumulative analytical index to the "Proceedings" of the American prison association, 1935-1943
- 3 Kuhlman: Guide to material on crime and criminal justice
- 4 Culver: Bibliography of crime and criminal justice, 1927-1931; 1932-1937
- 5 Index: "Prison world"; official publication of the American prison association and the National jail association

* * * * *

"THE INTERVIEW IS A JOINT QUEST—NOT AN INQUISITION
NOR AN IMPOSITION. THERE IS LITTLE SATISFACTION IN
REACHING A VERBAL AGREEMENT; WHAT WE ARE LOOKING
TOWARD IN AN INTERVIEW IS STARTING A PROCESS."

—GOODWIN B. WATSON,

P 6 Interviews, interviewers, and interviewing
in social case work - Family Welfare Association
of America.

SOCIAL PROBLEMS



SOCIETY HAS ITS ACHES AND PAINS, TOO, AND SOME
WAY MUST AND CAN BE FOUND TO CURE THEM.

ADAMIC, LOUIS

Dynamite; the story of class violence in America 452p 1l \$3.50 1931
Viking press

ADAMS, JAMES T.

Our business civilization; some aspects of American culture 306p \$3
1929 Bmi

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE - ANNALS

Law and social welfare; a preliminary study of the inter-relationship
between these two fields of human activity 233p \$2 1929 The academy

AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SOCIOLOGY , VOL NO 6 MAY 1937

- 1 Psychiatric aspects regarding individual and social disorganization,
Franz Adler - p773-780
- 2 Psychoanalysis and social disorganization, Franz Alexander -p781-813
- 3 Psychiatry and sociology in relation to social disorganization, Elton
Mayo - p825-831
- 4 Relation between social and personal disorganization, Paul Schilder -
p 832-839
- 5 Contribution of psychiatry to an understanding of behavior in society,
Edward Sapir - p840-870
- 6 Social disorganization and individual disorganization, Herbert Blumer-
p 871-877

ANDERSON, NELS

Hobo; the sociology of a homeless man 302p \$2.50 1923 Univ of Chicago

—Men on the move 357p 1l \$3 1941 Univ of Chicago press

ASBURY, HERBERT

Suckers progress; an informal history of gambling in America 493p 1l
\$3 1938 Dodd

BARNES, HARRY ELMER

Society in transition; problems of a changing age 1016p \$5 1939 Prentice
Some biological, social, and educational aspects of the sex problem;
new perspective on crime in contemporary America; alcoholism and alcohol
addiction; repression and prevention of traditional crime; some aspects
of social pathology; mental disease, mental defects, and the rise of mental
hygiene; intellectual emancipation; some outstanding race problems; etc.

BENEDICT, RUTH

Patterns of culture xiii 291 p \$2.50 34 Houghton

BENSON, BENJAMIN

Hoboes of America rev ed \$1 pa Hobo news

BERMAN, LOUIS

New creations in human beings 316 p \$1.50 34 Macmillan

BLUMER, HERBERT

Movies and conduct 275 p \$1.50 34 Macmillan

BOAS, FRANZ

Mind of primitive man rev ed 285 p \$2.75 38 Macmillan

BRIFFAULT, ROBERT

Sin and sex 253 p \$3 31 Macaulay

BROMLEY, DOROTHY D., and BRITTEN, FLORENCE H.

Youth and sex; a study of 1300 college students 361 p \$3 38 Harper

COLCORD, JOANNA C.

Your community - its provision for health, education, safety and welfare 249 p
85¢ 39 Russell sage foundation

COWDRY, EDMUND V. (ED.)

Problems of ageing 758 p \$10 il Wood

—Human biology and racial welfare 30 Hoeber

DESCHWEINITZ, KARL

Art of helping people out of trouble 1924 Houghton

DEVINE, EDWARD T.

Social work \$3 1922 Macmillan

DOLLARD, JOHN

Frustration and aggression \$2 39 Yale univ. press

DUFFUS, R. L.

Lillian Wald; neighbor and crusader 371 p \$3.50 38 Macmillan

DUNBAR, HELEN F.

Emotions and bodily changes; a survey of literature of psychomatic inter-
relationships 1910-1933 595 p \$5 38 Columbia univ. press

EASTABROOKS, GEORGE H.

Man, the mechanical misfit 251 p \$2.50 41 Macmillan

FORD, JAMES

Social deviation 602 p \$3.50 39 Macmillan

FRASER, ALBERT G.

What is the responsibility of the prisoner's aid in placement, sponsorship,
and community readjustment Prison journal Vol 21 no 3 1941 p 111--

GILLIN, JOHN L., and GILLIN, JOHN P.

Introduction to sociology 841 p \$3.75 il 42 Macmillan

GILLIN, JOHN L.

Poverty and dependency; their relief and prevention 3rd ed 755 p \$4 Appleton

GILLIN, JOHN L.

Social pathology rev ed 648 p tables graphs \$5.75 42 Macmillan

—Social problems 3rd ed 528 p \$3.75 Appleton-Century

GILMORE, HARLAN W.

Beggar 252 p \$2.50 40 Univ. of N. C. press

GLUECK, ELEANOR T.

Evaluative research in social work 27 p 25¢ 36 Columbia univ. press

HARDING, DENYS W.

Impulse to dominate; the psychological structure of war and peace 256 p
41 Allen, G. (London) Reviewed in Mental hygiene Vol 27 no 4 Oct 1943
p 677-678

HENDRICKS, GEORGE D.

Bad men of the west 310 p \$3.50 41 Naylor

HOOTON, EARNEST A.

Apes, men, and morons 307 p \$3 37 Putnam

—Twilight of man 308 p \$3 39 Putnam

—Why men behave like apes and vice versa; or, body and behavior 234 p il
\$3 40 Princeton uni. press

JOHNSON, CHARLES S.

Negro in American civilization; a study of Negro life and race relations
in the light of social research 538 p \$4 il 30 Holt

JORNS, AUGUSTE

The Quakers as pioneers in social work 1931 Macmillan

KAHN, FRITZ

Our sex life; tr from the German 459 p \$6 il 39 Knopf

KLEINBERG, OTTO

Race differences 367 p \$2.50 35 Harper

LAVINE, EMANUEL H.

Gimme; or, how the politicians get rich 298 p \$2.50 31 Vanguard press

LAWTON, GEORGE (ED.)

New goals for old age 210 p \$3.25 43 Columbia univ. press

LONG, W. BAYARD (M.D.)

Handbook in social hygiene 442 p \$4 62il 38 Lea and Fabiger

LOWRY, FERN (ED.)

Readings in social case work 1920-1938 810 p \$3.50 39 Columbia univ. press

MacIVER, ROBERT M.

Social causation 414 p \$3.50 1942 Ginn

MALINOWSKI, BRONISLAW

Crime and custom in savage society 1926 (London) Harcourt

MANGOLD, GEORGE B.

Organization for social work 494 p \$3.50 34 Macmillan

MAY, GEOFFREY

Social control of sex expression xi 307 \$3 1931 Morrow

MORENO, JACOB L.

Who shall survive? a new approach to the problems of human interrelationships
454 p \$4 il 34 Nervous and mental disease publishing co

MOWRER, ERNEST R.

Family organization and disorganization 375 p \$3 32 Univ. of Chicago press

NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF SOCIAL WORK - PROCEEDINGS 1943

491 p Columbia univ. press

1. Special welfare services to families of men in service, Robert E. Bondy
p 76-84
2. Social case work in relation to Selective Service and the rejected,
Luther E. Woodward p 85-96
3. Screening of Selective Service registrants with psychiatric disabilities,
Allen Stone p 97-103
4. Some psychological effects of the war as seen by the social worker,
Eleanor Clifton p 116-125
5. Helping to prevent sex delinquency, Elsa Castendyck p 140-148
6. Prevention and treatment of juvenile delinquency in wartime, Mary L.
Gibbons, p 149-157
7. Employment of minors in wartime, Beatrice McConnell p 158-169
8. Counselling in social case work, Gordon Hamilton p 216-226
9. Counselling for the able-bodied service man, Howard A. Wilson p 231-236
10. Social problems created by the mobilization of man-power in a war industry
community, W. Earl Prosser p 252-258
11. Beveridge report and the social worker, Herman Feiner p 354-369
12. Security report of the National Resources Planning Board, Eveline M. Burns,
p 370-381
13. Problems of a post-war world, Max Lerner p 395-405
14. Potential contribution of social work to post-war reconstruction, Hugh
R. Jackson p 406-411
15. Post-war role of social workers, Mary E. Harblutt p 412-421
16. Over-all post-war community planning, Elwood Street p 422-428

ODUM, HOWARD W.

American social problems; an introduction to the study of the people and their
dilemma 543 p \$4 text ed \$3 il maps 39 Holt

QUEEN, STUART A., BODENHEIMER, WALTER B., and HARPER, ERNEST B.

Social organization and disorganization 653 p \$3.50 35 Crowell

QUEEN, STUART A., and MANN, DELEERT M.

Social pathology \$3.50 1925 Crowell

SHAHER, CARLISLE, and SHAHER, CAROL

Life, liberty and the pursuit of bread 207 p \$2.25 40 Columbia univ. press

SIEGRIST, HENRY E. (M.D.)

Civilization and disease 255 p \$3.75 1944 Columbia univ. press

"THE WORK OF ERADICATING CRIMES IS NOT TO MAKE
PUNISHMENT FAMILIAR, BUT FORMIDABLE."

—Oliver Goldsmith—

SIMKHOVITCH, M. M., and OGC, ELIZABETH

Quicksand; the way of life in the slums 64 p 96¢ il 1942 Row

STEFFENS, LINCOLN

Autobiography \$3.75 1931 Harcourt

TERRETT, COURTENAY

Only saps work; a ballyhoo for racketeering 257 p \$2 30 Vanguard press

"Each wretched cell in which we dwell
Is a foul and dark latrine:
And the fetid breath of living death
Chokes up each grated screen:
And all, but Lust, is turned to dust
In Humanity's machine."

—OSCAR WILDE.

THOMAS, WILLIAM I.

Primitive behavior; an introduction to the social sciences 847 p \$5 il 37
McGraw

TUFTS, JAMES H.

America's social morality; dilemmas of the changing mores 376 p \$3 34 Holt

WALD, LILLIAN D.

House on Henry Street \$2.50 1915 Holt

—Windows on Henry Street 348 p \$3 Little

WILE, IRA S. (M.D.) (ED.)

Sex life of the unmarried adult; an inquiry into and an interpretation
of current sex practices 320 p \$2.50 1934 Vanguard press

YOUNG, PAULINE V.

Scientific social survey and research; an introduction to the background,
content, methods, and analyses of social studies - with chapter on statistics;
graphic presentation, and ecology, by Colin F. Schmid 619 p \$3
1939 Prentice-Hall

"...OURS IS A NOBLE CALLING. WE ARE DEALING WITH THE MOST DIFFICULT OF ALL THINGS TO INFLUENCE, HUMAN BEHAVIOR, AND WITH THE MOST COMPLEX AND BAFLING OF ALL NATURE'S CREATIONS, HUMAN BEINGS. BUT THE YEARS THAT HAVE PASSED AND THOSE WHO HAVE GONE BEFORE US HAVE TAUGHT US HOW TO DEAL A LITTLE BETTER WITH THE BODY AND THE MIND AND THE SOUL OF MAN, AND GREATER SUCCESS THAN EVER BEFORE ATTENDS OUR EFFORTS TODAY. IF WE BRING TO BEAR INCREASINGLY ON OUR TASK THE TECHNICAL SKILL WHICH ANY EFFECTIVE SOCIAL PROCESS REQUIRES, AND THAT BELIEF IN THE WORTHWHILENESS OF OUR WORK WHICH BRINGS PURPOSE INTO THE DULLEST DAY, WE SHALL CONTINUE TO SEE STEADY PROGRESS TOWARD OUR HIGH GOAL.

AND IF WE STAND SHOULDER TO SHOULDER, WE WHO ARE ENGAGED IN A COMMON CAUSE, IF WE NOT ONLY HOLD OUR GROUND BUT ADVANCE WITH COURAGE AND DETERMINATION, WE SHALL SEE THE FOUR HORSEMEN—IGNORANCE, FAMINE, PESTILENCE AND DEATH—BREAK RANKS AND PUT SPURS TO THEIR STEEDS IN FLIGHT."

—Austin H. MacCormick; Presidential Address, American Prison Congress, 1939



MEDICAL PROBLEMS



ARVIDSON, CARL G. (M.D.)

Experiences with venereal diseases in Minnesota penal institutions American prison association proceedings 1937 p 261-270

BAXT, HERMAN (M.D.)

Jail physician Jail assoc journal Vol 1 no 5 May-June 1939 p 22-23; 45-46

—Medical classification and treatment of newly admitted prisoners American prison association proceedings 1937 p 271-278

—Progressive prison medical program p 56-58 Report of the Dept of Correction New York City for period ending June 30, 1941

BENNETT, C. A.

Some of the administrative problems of "sick call" Amer prison assoc proceedings 1931 p 69-75

BERMAN, LOUIS

Glands regulating personality; a study of the glands of internal secretion in relation to the types of human nature 341 p \$3.50 28 Macmillan

BIGELOW, MAURICE A.

Social hygiene and youth in defense communities Reprinted from Journal of social hygiene Vol 28 1942

DRAPER, W. F. (M.D.)

Some public aspects of penal medical problems American prison association proceedings 1937 p 253-260

EAST, WILLIAM M. (M.D.)

Medical aspects of crime 437 p \$6.50 il Blakiston 1936 - Covers: medical aspects of prison administration - physical and mental; suicides; exhibitionism; relation of skull and brain to crime; relation of cellular imprisonment to detention and association; mental inefficiency and adolescent crime; suicide from the medico-legal aspect; mental defectiveness; alcohol and drug addiction; medical aspects of prison labor; medical aspects of crime; mental problems connected with the prosecution of offenders; sterilization; murder from the point of view of the psychiatrist; prison reaction types; psychological medicine and criminal law

FULLER, JUSTIN K. (M.D.)

Health programs for prisons Amer prison assoc proceedings 1938 p 311-323

—Prison hospital mess Amer prison assoc proceedings 1932 p 31-39

GOTTFRIED, LEONORE V.

Medical social service for an adolescent Family Vol 22 no 8 p 253-256

HARPOLE, JAMES

Body menders 296 p \$2.75 39 Stokes Illustrating 20 cases from a surgeon's "case-book"; studies in human nature

HENRY, GEORGE W. (M.D.)

Psychogenic factors in overt homosexuality Amer journal psychiatry Jan 1937

——Sex variants; a study of homosexual patterns; with sections contributed by specialists in particular fields; sponsored by the Committee for the Study of Sex Variants 66 il 88 family charts 2 Vol 1941 Hoeber \$12.50 Third Vol is now in preparation

HENRY, GEORGE W. (M.D.), and GROSS, ALFRED A.

Social factors in the case histories of 100 underprivileged homosexuals
Mental hygiene Oct 1938

HIRSCHFIELD, MAGNUS (M.D.)

Sexual pathology; a study of derangements of the sexual instinct 1 vol
rev ed tr by Jerome Gibbs 368 p \$3.50 40 Emerson

KAHN, SAMUEL (M.D.)

Sing Sing criminals \$2.50 1936 Dorrance Factual medical and statistical study

KING, MARION R. (M.D.)

Medical center for federal prisoners at Springfield, Missouri Prison
world Vol 3 no 3 June 1941 p 17-19

——Tuberculosis in prison American prison assoc proceedings 1937 p 279-287

——Value of complete routine physical examination of prisoners Amer prison
association proceedings 1931 p 61-66

KRAFT-EBING, RICHARD (M.D.)

Psychopathia sexualis; a medico-forensic study; only authorized English
adaptation of the 12th German ed 626 p \$3 1936 Physicians and surgeon's
book co

McHENRY, F. A.

Note on homosexuality, crime and the newspapers Journal of criminal psycho-
pathology Vol 2 no 4 April 1941 p 533-548

MAYNARD, LORRAINE, and MISCALL, LAURENCE (M.D.)

Bellevue 285p \$2.50 1940 Messner

RECTOR, FRANK L. (M.D.)

Health and medical services in American prisons and reformatories 282p
il \$2.50 National society of penal information (Osborne assoc) A survey
to determine fundamental facts common to all hospital administration.
Visited 100 institutions. Problems of standardization, nutrition, dental
services, vision, tuberculosis, venereal diseases, sex perversions, drug
addiction, mental health, recreation and entertainment, etc; recommenda-
tions and summary.

RICE, THURMAN B. (M.D.)

Venereal diseases 1939 46p

RUSSO, SALVATORE

Chronophobia; a prison neurosis Mental hygiene October 1943

SCHIERSON, HENRY J.(M.D.)

As others see you; story of plastic surgery \$3 1933 Macaulay Considers esthetic and reparative objectives: blemishes, deformities, congenital or accidental deformities and discussed and illustrated by photographs. Considers surgery and the emotions, scars, etc.

SCHULTZ, O.T. (M.D.)

Medical science and criminal justice Journal of criminal law and criminology vol 23 p 736

UNITED STATES - PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

Selected papers on the medical services in the federal prison system with special reference to psychiatric problems, presented at the Conference(Springfield, Missouri) Sept. 13-15 1934 46p Public health report no 1668(1935)

WILSON, JOSEPH G.(M.D.)

Medical service in penal and correctional institutions Prison world vol 2 Sept-Oct 1940 p 16-19; 82

— Quarantine and medical examination American prison assoc proceedings 1932 p 54-57

FOR ADDITIONAL REFERENCES, DESCRIPTIVE AND HISTORICAL, OF MEDICAL SERVICES IN PENAL AND CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS, BE SURE TO CONSULT THE FOLLOWING:

- 1 INDEX TO THE NATIONAL PRISON ASSOCIATION(AMERICAN PRISON ASSOCIATION) COVERING THE PERIODS 1870; 1873; 1874; 1883-1904
- 2 INDEX TO THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE AMERICAN PRISON ASSOCIATION, 1905-1934
- 3 INDEX TO THE "PROCEEDINGS" OF THE AMERICAN PRISON ASSOCIATION, 1935-1943
- 4 KUHLMAN; GUIDE TO THE MATERIAL OF CRIME AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE
- 5 CULVER: BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CRIME AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE, 1927-1931; 1932-1937
- 6 INDEX: "PRISON WORLD"(OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE AMERICAN PRISON ASSOCIATION, AND THE NATIONAL JAIL ASSOCIATION, 1939-1943

ALCOHOLISM

CLAPP, CHARLES

Drunks are square pegs 118p \$1.50 1942 Island press Solutions, problems

GRAY, M.G., and MOORE, MERRILL (M.D.)

Incidence and significance of alcoholism in the history of criminals Journal of criminal psychopathology vol 3 Oct 1941 p289-325 bibliog; tables

HAGGARD, HOWARD W.(M.D.), and JELLINEK, ELVIN M.(M.D.)

Alcohol explored 297p il \$2.75 1942 Doubleday Causes of alcoholism; effects; conclusions drawn from many sources; materials evaluated; and solutions suggested

JELLINEK, ELVIN M.(M.D.) (ED.)

Alcohol addiction and chronic alcoholism xxiii, 336p \$4 1942 Yale univ

Mac CORMICK, AUSTIN H.

Challenge of present social conditions to the correctional system - alcoholism American prison assoc proceedings 1942 p61-67

QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF STUDIES ON ALCOHOL

Repository for reports of original researches on all aspects of alcohol problems and alcohol knowledge. Covers fields of medicine, physiology, biochemistry, psychiatry, sociology, psychology, pathology, statistics. Yale univ laboratory of applied physiology \$3 year Edited by Howard W. Haggard (M.D.), and Elvin M. Jellinek (M.D.)

ANSLINGER, H.J.

Narcotic problem United States Attorney general's conference on crime proceedings 1934 p 351-357

CHESTER, FRANCIS

Shot full; the autobiography of a drug addict 311p 1938 Methuen(Lond.)

COLLINS, RUTH E.

Law and the woman narcotic American prison association proceedings 1937 p 68-74

FREEDMAN, HARRY L. (M.D.)

Psychiatric aspects of drug addiction in prisons Journal of criminal law and criminology Vol 26 July 1935 p 306-307

HAWKINS,, JOHN A. (M.D.)

Opium addicts and addictions 156 p \$2.50 37 Humphries

This is a study of the use of opium. The author, a physician, after treating many cases of addiction in a penal institution, became an addict

HELBRANT, MAURICE

Narcotic agent 319 p \$2.50 1941 Vanguard Describes underworld of dope, and undercover agents at work; author was formerly with the Federal Bureau of Narcotics

LEWIN, LOUIS

Phantastica; narcotics and stimulating drugs; their use and abuse; tr from the 2nd German ed. A German pharmacologist embodies the results of a lifetime study in this book. Deals with the nature and effect of stimulating and narcotic drugs - opium, cocaine, Indian hemp, alcohol, tobacco, etc

LIND SMITH, ALFRED R.

Argot of the underworld drug addict Journal of criminal law and criminology Vol 29 p 261-278

—Drug addict as a psychopath American sociological review Dec 1940 p 914-920

MICHELSSEN, TWAIN

Lindesmith's mythology - Drug addict: patient or criminal, by A.R.Lindesmith Journal of criminal law and criminology Vol 31 Nov 1940 p 375-400; Jan 1941 p 531-535

MOORE, MERRILL (M.D.)

Drugs as a factor in the production of mental diseases Journal of criminal psychopathology Vol 2 no 3 Jan 1941 p 271-295

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL (2101 Constitution Ave. - Washington)

Committee on drug addiction Report 1929-1941; and collected reports, 1930-1941, May 1, 1941 1581 p bibliog il tables charts

NEW YORK CITY - DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH; BULLETINS AND REPORTS

New York City narcotic clinic and different points of view on narcotic addiction; S. D. Hubbard (M.D.) Feb 1920

PESCOR, MICHAEL J. (M.D.)

Follow-up study of treated narcotic drug addicts U. S. Public Health Service Supt of Docs (Sup no 170) 5¢ 18 p 1943 bibliog tables charts

PUBLIC HEALTH REPORTS - UNITED STATES PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

Prevalence and trend of drug addiction in the United States and factors influencing it Reprint no 924

REICHARD, J. D. (M.D.)

Narcotic addict as a custodial problem Prison world March 1943 p 12-13 plus

REICHARD, J. D. (M.D.), and OTHERS

Drug addiction; the nursing approach to treatment Amer journal of nursing
Vol 41 March 1941 p 266-269

SYMPOSIUM ON NARCOTIC DRUG ADDICTION

Hospital news December 1, 1936

TERRY, CHARLES E., and PELLENS, MILDRED

Opium problem 1042 p \$5 il 1928 Committee on drug addictions (N.Y.) in collaboration with the Bureau of social hygiene. Three year study and report on the extent, development, etiology, general nature, pathology - somatic and psychic changes, tolerance dependence, withdrawal; symptomatology, types of users; treatment; control - national, international, state, municipal; Harrison Narcotic Act digest of literature; etc

TREADWAY, WALTER L.

Narcotic drug addiction Mental health bulletin Vol 12 July 15, 1934 p 3-11; 13-18

WALTON, ROBERT P.

Marihuana; America's new drug problem; a sociological question with its basic explanation dependent on biologic and medical principles...223 p \$3 il 38
Lippincott - History of hashish vice; present state of marihuana vice; acute effects; chronic effects; therapeutic applications

WILLIAMS, HENRY S. (M.D.)

Drug addicts are human beings; the story of our billion dollar drug racket; how we created it and how we can wipe it out; ...273 p \$2.50 il 38 Shaw pub co
Claims that problem is not a police problem but a medical one.

"SOCIETY PREPARES THE CRIME—THE CRIMINAL COMMITS IT."

—Vittorio Alfieri (1749-1803)

WOLFF, PABLO O. (M.D.)

Narcotic addiction and criminality Journal of criminal law and criminology
Vol 34 no 3 Sept-Oct 1943 p 162-181 bibliography

WOODS, ARTHUR

Dangerous drugs: the world fight against illicit traffic in narcotics 121 p
\$2 1931 Yale univ. press - Alkaloids, morphine, heroin, cocaine; the "dope fiend" in society; what has been done; traffic in narcotic drugs. Author was formerly Police Commissioner of New York City.

I N S A N I T Y

BEERS, CLIFFORD W.

Mind that found itself rev ed 1923 411 \$2 Doubleday 1935 25th anniv. ed \$2.50
Brilliant and informative account, in autobiographical form, of the author's experiences during a two year period of insanity in a private sanitarium and an insane hospital. Gives details of his mental processes. Written so as to procure wiser methods and more humane treatment for all. Brings up to date his account of the progress and achievements of the mental hygiene movement which he helped to found.

BROMBERG, WALTER (M.D.)

Mind of man; the story of man's conquest of mental illness 323 p \$3 il 37
Harper - Senior psychiatrist of Bellevue Hospital (N.Y.) discusses types of mental derangements and neuroses - their significance and interpretations throughout history, and the various forms of treatments used. Traces history from the time of priests, kings, and faith healers to the present scientific methods; future of psychology as an instrument in mental treatment.

BROMBERG, WALTER (M.D.), and THOMPSON, CHARLES B.

Relation of psychoses, mental defect and personality Journal of criminal law and criminology Vol 28 no 1 May-June 1937 p 70-89

DEUTSCH, ALBERT

Mentally ill in America; a history of their care and treatment from the colonial times; with an introd. by William A. White xviii 530 p \$3 pl 37 Doubleday - "This first presentation of the whole dramatic story of the struggle with mental diseases in America is a brilliant achievement in research, as absorbing to the general reader as indispensable to the physician, sociologist, educator, and social worker." (C. C. Stillman) Shows historical evolution of concepts and attitudes in the treatment and control of the feeble-minded. "As a work of reference it may be consulted confidently by the writer or speaker on almost any phase of work in the field of psychiatry and mental hygiene." (American Journal of Psychiatry)

GLUECK, SHELDON

Ethics, psychology, and the criminal responsibility of the insane American law review Sept 1924 p 641-695

——Mental disorder and the criminal law 693 p \$7 1925 Little

Comprehensive, well-documented scientific work, which is of special interest to social workers, jurists, and those who wish to know more of the matter of criminal responsibility. Describes mental disorders. Recommendations; state laws concerning abnormal offenders

GRAVES, ALONZO (M.D.)

Eclipse of a mind xii 722 p \$3 1942 Medical journal press Reviewed by John W. Curran in Journal of criminal law and criminology Vol 33 no 3 Sept-Oct 1942 p 257-258

GUTHEIL, EMIL A.

Neuroses and crime Journal of criminal psychopathology Vol 2 no 4 April 1941 p 444-454

HART, BERNARD

Psychology of insanity 4th ed 1931 \$1.25 Macmillan - History of mental disorder-psychological conception of mental disorder - phenomena of mental disorder; disassociation; complexes; conflict; repression; projection; irrationality; phantasy; etc

HILLYER, JANE

Reluctantly told; Introd by Joseph Collins, M. D. 1926 \$2 Macmillan
"She has given a remarkably vivid description of the distortion that the mind suffers when it goes out of gear...Here we have a book on instability in which we are spared none of its torturing ghastliness, none of the bitter and actual experiences of treatment; but because the author is something of a poet and very much of a human being, we never taste the dregs of the theme." (Introduction)

SELLING, LOWELL S. (M.D.)

Men against madness 342 p \$3.50 il 40 Greenberg - Traces the progress of the treatment of mental disease from prehistoric times to the teachings of Freud and Adler

STERN, EDITH M., and HAMILTON, SAMUEL W.

Mental illness; a guide for the family 134 p \$1 43 Commonwealth fund
Hospital vs home care; private vs public hospitalization; routine of admission and care; visiting; recovery of permanent institutionalization

SUKOV, MARVIN (M.D.)

Habeas corpus and the insanity plea Amer prison assoc proceedings 1938
p 304-310

WEIHOFEN, HENRY

Insanity as a defense in criminal law 524 p \$3.75 33 Commonwealth fund
Careful collection and classification of the cases and laws arranged in the form of a convenient manual; digests citing cases and statutes in each state, etc

WHITE, WILLIAM A. (M.D.)

Insanity and the criminal law 1923 Macmillan Opinions and conclusions of a psychiatrist who had 30 years experience. Discusses problem of expert testimony as it involves mental state of defendant; functions of the medical expert; principles of criminology; functions of criminal law; prejudice; punishment; etc

—Lectures in psychiatry (the major psychoses) 167 p \$3 il 1928 Nervous and mental diseases pub co - "...preserves to the full that rare lucidity of presentation and the stylistic preeminence that distinguished the outlines. But it does more. It succeeds in capturing between its covers many of the subtler nuances of psychiatric interpretations to a degree that the outlines never quite attained." (G. K. Pratt, M. D.)

ZILBOORG, GREGORY (M.D.)

Misconceptions of legal insanity Reprinted from the American journal of orthopsychiatry Vol 9 no 3 July 1939 p 540-553

M E N T A L D E F E C T I V E S

BRANHAM, V. C. (M.D.)

Relation of mental defectiveness to juvenile delinquency 1931 8 p

BROWN, SANGER (M.D.)

Care of mental defectives in New York State 10 p

BURT, CYRIL L.

Subnormal mind 368 p \$3.75 Oxford 2nd ed 35 Oxford \$5 Physical, mental, and temperamental conditions predisposing the individual to delinquency

DAVIES, STANLEY P.

Social control of the mental deficient 389 p \$3 il 30 Crowell History of problem; socialization of the subnormal; views on heredity; environment and behavior; emphasizes value of special institutions or training colonies for the feebleminded and delinquent

"THE PUNISHMENT OF CRIMINALS SHOULD BE OF USE; WHEN A MAN IS HANGED HE IS GOOD FOR NOTHING."-VOLTAIRE.

HOAG, ERNEST B. (M.D.), and WILLIAMS, EDWARD H. (M.D.)

Crime - abnormal minds and the law Introd. by E. Goddard; special chapters by R. H. Gault and Miriam Van Waters 1923 Bobbs-Merrill Brief and accurate accounts of the common mental defects and sociological factors encountered in a study of adult criminals and delinquent children. Valuable and interesting case studies; crime and criminals -- defectives, psychosocial aspects, feebleminded, insane and psychopathic; drug addicts; psychopathic laboratory; farm and industrial colonies; law and mental diseases; types of delinquents

LURIE, LOUIS A. (M.D.), LEVY, SOL (M.D.), and ROSENTHAL, FLORENCE M.

Defective delinquent; a definition and a prognosis National probation assoc yearbook 1943 p 183-198

MALZBERG, BENJAMIN (M.D.)

Social and biological aspects of mental disease 360 p diagrs bib notes \$2.50 1940 State hospitals press - Based on studies of first admissions to New York State mental hospitals 1929-1931. Gives tentative conclusions on mental disorders relating to race, marital status, economic status, etc

SHIMBERG, MYRA E., and ISRAELITE, JUDITH

Study of recidivists and first offenders of average and defective intelligence Reprinted from the American journal of orthopsychiatry Vol 3 no 2 April 1933

STERN, EDITH M.

Straight talk about sick minds Hygeia Vol 22 March 1944 p 194-195

SUTHERLAND, EDWIN H.

Mental deficiency and crime Chapter xv "Social Attitudes" Kimball Young (Ed)

WEMBRIDGE, ELEANOR H.

Life among the lowbrows 301 p \$2.50 31 Houghton Case studies of girls who came before the juvenile court referee in Ohio. The subjects are drawn from the population at large, and include some who were below par mentally or off their balance psychologically

WHITE, WILLIAM A. (M.D.)

Medical psychology; the mental factor in disease \$3

P R O S T I T U T I O N

BOST, W. T.

Welfare worker's recent problem - the camp follower Amer prison assoc proceedings 1942 p 221-230

COUSINS, SHEILA (PSEUD.)

To beg I am ashamed (The authentic autobiography of a London prostitute) a83 p \$2 Vanguard press

DEGRAS, HENRY E.

Angels in undress 321 p \$2.50 37 Random house The author of this strange autobiography was born in London, the child of a prostitute. He grew up among a group of people to whom lawbreaking was the natural way of life. As a boy he was a thief; as he grew older he became a professional burglar. His early education was received in reform schools; served two terms in prison

FEDERAL PROBATION - QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF CORRECTIONAL PHILOSOPHY AND PRACTICE

April - June 1943 Symposium on prostitution

- 1 Role of the United States Public Health Service in venereal disease control - Thomas Parran (M.D.)
- 2 Suppression of prostitution in relation to venereal disease control in the army - Thomas B. Turner
- 3 Sociologist looks at prostitution - Walter C. Reckless
- 4 Federal government's program in attacking the problem of prostitution Eliot Ness
- 5 Role of the police woman's bureau in combating prostitution - Rhoda Millikan
- 6 Social treatment of prostitutes and promiscuous women - Raymond Clapp
- 7 Study and treatment of persons charged with prostitution - Miriam Van Waters
- 8 Survey of 100 May Act violators committed to the Federal Reformatory for Women - Helen Hironimus
- 9 Prostitute before the court - Wilbur C. Curtis
- 10 Community's part in the battle against prostitution - Walter Clarke (M.D.)

GOODMAN, HERMAN (M.D.)

Venereal disease control as a part of war effort; an epitome 30p 10c
1942 Medical lay press

----- Essential steps for a successful epidemiology in syphilis and the communicable venereal diseases Reprinted from American journal of syphilis, gonorrhea, and venereal diseases vol 27 no 3 May 1943 p 275-279

JOURNAL OF SOCIAL HYGIENE - VOL 30 NO 1 FEBRUARY 1944

Social hygiene in wartime - the federal program for venereal disease education - symposium

- 1 Current status of venereal disease control education - Thomas Parran (M.D.)
- 2 Venereal disease education institute - E. Douglas Doak
- 3 Venereal disease education in the army - Gaylord W. Anderson
- 4 Venereal disease education in the United States Navy - C.S. Stephenson and George W. Mast

HALL, GLADYS M.

Prostitution in the modern world; a survey and a challenge 200p \$2 1936
Emerson Author had 12 years experience in social work. This research covers conditions in England, the United States, and other countries. Nature and extent of prostitution, relative ages of women and girls in professional and clandestine prostitution, causes of promiscuity, male partner, artificial stimulation, international aspects, social results, laws relating to it, trends in marriage and morals.

INTERNATIONAL DOCUMENTS SERVICE

Methods of rehabilitation of adult prostitutes 157p Columbia univ press

LUKAS, EDWIN J.

Digging at the roots of prostitution Probation vol 22 no 4 April 1944
p97-100; 109-112 Condensation of original paper delivered before medical and correctional groups

NATIONAL ADVISORY POLICE COMMITTEE TO THE FEDERAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Techniques of law enforcement against prostitution 78p 1943 USGPO

Suggests methods of operation against interests knowingly profiting from prostitution activities, and ways of enlisting cooperation of the unwitting facilitator - the hotel owner, tavern owner, taxi-cab operator, and others, in self-policing methods.

NATIONAL CRIME COMMISSION

Sub-Committee on the medical aspects of crime Dec 18, 1930 25 p 1930 NY

PASCALE, VINCENZO

Study of the service for the control of venereal diseases among sex offenders in New York City Journal of social hygiene Vol 19 March 1933 p 111-142
Masters thesis Columbia univ.

POWELL, HICKMAN

Ninety times guilty 338 p \$2.50 39 Harcourt Story of Dewey's prosecution of Charles Luciano - "one of the most formidable racketeers who ever plagued Manhattan"; describes his extortions in the field of organized prostitution

RECKLESS, WALTER C.

Vice in Chicago 314 p \$3 38 Univ. of Chicago press - Detailed study of prostitution since the closing of the segregated district in 1912. Surveys the changes during the 20 years of attempted vice suppression. Statistics on number, character, and distribution of vice resorts

REITMAN, BEN L. (M.D.)

Second oldest profession; a study of the prostitutes' "business manager" 266 p \$3.75 1931 Vanguard. "The value of this study is the intimate viewpoint from which the investigation is made. Twenty five years association among pimps and prostitutes as a physician and counsellor has equipped Dr. Reitman with a wide knowledge of conditions and concrete cases which he reports freely, even repetitiously. The democratic nature of his friendship with these characters adds to his rather dubious statistics the immeasurable advantage of a sympathetic point of view." (P. E. Johnson)

SCOTT, GEORGE R.

History of prostitution, from antiquity to the present day viii 239 p \$2.50 1936 Greenberg

THOMPSON, BERTHA

Sister of the road; the autobiography of Box-Car Bertha; as told to Ben L. Reitman

S E X O F F E N S E

ALLEN, CLIFFORD

Treatment of sexual abnormalities Medical press and circular (London)
Vol 210 July 14, 1943 p 23-25

CALLCOTT, MARY S.

Principles of social legislation 416 p 1932 Macmillan

CITIZENS COMMITTEE ON THE CONTROL OF CRIME IN NEW YORK

Problem of sex offenses in New York City; a study of procedures affecting 2022 defendants 21 p 1939 "This inquiry was undertaken because the Spring and Summer of 1937 had been marked by three murders of victims of sex offenders, and the community had been stirred to a belief that a 'wave' of sex offenses was sweeping the city. To establish the facts as to the volume of sex offenses in New York, and to determine what the police, the prosecutors and the courts were doing about these offenses the Committee set about the examination of the realities of the situation. It should be made plain here that prostitution, commercialized vice and soliciting by men are not classified as sex offenses." (Foreword)

DEVEREAUX, GEORGE, and MOOS, MALCOLM C.

Social structure of prisons, and the organic tensions Journal of criminal psychopathology Vol 4 no 2 Oct 1942 p 306-324 bibliog.

"The factors in prison homosexuality described lead us to a different view of the social problem presented by this type of behavior. It is not 'human' or 'criminal nature' that causes prison homosexuality. It is the prison system which transforms human nature and induces it to engage in homosexual practices..." (Conclusions p 323)

DOSHAY, LEWIS J. (M.D.)

Boy sex offender and his later career; foreword by George W. Henry 248 p diagrams tables 11 bibliog \$3.50 Grune

Describes results obtained by constructive guidance of spontaneous psychologic processes, under scientific technics of social therapy, such as those of children's court clinics. Further development of such work, correlated with parental, school, and community hygienic effort, treatment and prevention of boyhood sex delinquency

ELIASBERG, W. G. (M. D.)

Acute psychosexual situation; legal meaning and diagnosis Journal of criminal law and criminology Vol 33 no 6 March-April 1943 p 443-456 footnotes

ELLIS, HAVELOCK

Psychology of sex 377 p \$3 1933 Smith, R. R. Condensed form of the author's 7 volume work: "Studies in the psychology of sex". Includes: Biology of sex; sexual impulse in youth; sexual deviation and the erotic symbolisms; homosexuality; marriage; etc

FISHMAN, JOSEPH F.

Sex in prison; revealing sex conditions in American prisons 256 p \$2 il 1934 National library press - Harry Elmer Barnes describes this book as a "classic" and refers to it as the "pioneer work in this field". Covers: what prisoners do about sex; conditions in co-ed prisons; homosexuals who come to prison; abnormalities in juvenile institutions; what can the prisoner do for his sex needs; can the warden handle the sex problem?; what society can do about sex in prison. The author was formerly Inspector for the Federal Bureau of Prisons

GLUECK, SHELDON

Sex crimes and the law Nation Vol 145 Sept 25, 1937 p 318-320

GOLDBERG, JACOB A. (M.D.), and GOLDBERG, ROSAMOND W. (M.D.)

Girls in the city streets; foreword by William F. Snow, M. D. 358 p \$2.50 1940 Foundation books Sociological study of 1400 cases of rape

HENRY, GEORGE W. (M.D.), and GROSS, ALFRED A.

Sex offender National probation assoc yearbook 1940 p 116--

MAYOR'S (FIORELLO H. LA GUARDIA) COMMITTEE FOR THE STUDY OF SEX OFFENSES

Report and analysis of sex crimes in the city of New York for the ten-year period 1930-1939...prepared by Morris Floscowe, John N. Stanislaus, William R. Bayes. 100 p tables - Crimes covered in this report include the following indictable felonies: forcible rape, statutory or second degree rape, carnal abuse of the child, sodomy, incest, abduction, seduction; misdemeanors: impairing morals of a minor, indecent exposure; sentences imposed on convicted sex offenders; the victim of sex offenders; the offenders; the sex offender as a recidivist. Sex felonies for which offenders were indicted in relation to crimes for which they were actually convicted - an analysis.

NEW JERSEY TUBERCULOSIS LEAGUE

Prevention of sex delinquency; a symposium 1943 4p Educational aspects

POLLENS, BERTRAM

Sex criminal; foreword by Richard A. Mc Gee 211p il \$2 1938 Macaulay
What to do about anti-social behavior based on sexual maladjustments;
discussions underlying theory; offers numerous clinical examples from
actual cases; indicates some of the things science does not yet know.
Develops point that inheritance and environment are mutually active, and
that for the most part the sex criminal is legally sane. Claims that
sex criminal is one whose emotional growth has been arrested at some
point. Special institutions for pathological sex criminals.

RIFE, DWIGHT R.

Scientific evidence in rape cases Journal of criminal law and crimi-
nology vol 31 1940 p232-

SELLING, LOWELL S. (M.D.)

Endocrine glands and the sex offender Medical record May 8, 1938 p441-
444.

STEARNS, A. WARREN (M.D.)

Evolution of punishment Boston society of psychiatry and neurology,
proceedings - in - Journal of nervous and mental diseases vol 82
September 1935 p304-310

STEINACH, EUGEN (M.D.)

Sex and life; forty years of biological and medical experiments; the
scientific values adapted to the lay reader...tr from the German 262p
il diagrs \$3.75 1940 Viking Sex glands and their sexual functions.

WERTHAM, FREDERICK M. (M.D.)

Psychiatry and the prevention of sex crimes Journal of criminal law
and criminology vol 28 March 1938 p 847-853

WILE, IRA S. (M.D.)

Sex offenders and sex offenses; classification and treatment Journal
of criminal psychopathology vol 3 no 1 July 1941 p 11-31

—Society and sex offenders Survey graphic vol 26 Nov 1937 p 569-572

"...THE MODERN SYSTEM OF PENOLOGY, WITH ITS EMPHASIS ON MEDICINE AND
PSYCHOBIOLOGY, IS THE NEWEST LURE HELD OUT TO SOCIETY AS A HOPE FOR
REDUCTION IN THE INCIDENCE OF CONDUCT DISORDER AND DELINQUENCY. SOCIETY
HAS INVESTED ITS CAPITAL IN THIS PROMISE—OR HOPE—AND RIGHTLY EXPECTS
TO COLLECT A DIVIDEND—A DIVIDEND IN REDUCED CONDUCT DISORDER AND DELIN-
QUENCY, IN GREATER SECURITY. SOCIETY HAS GAMBLERD AND IS NOW SITTING BACK
WATCHING THE WHEEL SPIN; IT BEHOOVES US WHO ARE FORTUNATE ENOUGH TO HAVE
ANYTHING TO DO WITH THE GAME, TO SEE THAT IT IS PLAYED FAIR, THAT NO CARD
IS LEFT UNTURNED, AND THAT THE GAME IS NOT PERMITTED TO LAG. THERE ARE
TEETH IN THIS WARNING AND WE CANNOT EXPECT AN UNPRODUCTIVE PROGRAM TO GO
ON AND ON FOREVER—SO THE WATCH WORD MUST BE ENDLESSLY TO WORK, WORK,
WORK;—TO WORK WITH A SILVER PLATTER IF ONE CAN GET IT, BUT TO WORK WITH
WHATEVER TOOLS ONE HAS IF ONE CAN'T GET THE SILVER PLATTER;—WORK WITH
NO TOOLS AT ALL IF ONE MUST, BUT WORK WITHOUT CESSATION, WHETHER THE OUT-
LOOK IS HOPEFUL, OR NOT QUITE SO HOPEFUL: WE HAVE ALREADY MADE ENOUGH
PROGRESS UNDER DIFFICULTY TO KNOW THAT OUR WORK IS NOT ENTIRELY HOPELESS."

—Justin K. Fuller, M. D., Medical Director, U. S. P. H. S.
(American Prison Association Proceedings, 1942, p 95.)

PSYCHOLOGY=PSYCHIATRY

ALLERS, RUDOLF

Practical psychology in character development; abridged and re-arranged version by Vera Barclay, from author's "Psychology of character" xiii, 190p \$2 1934 Sheed

ALLPORT, GORDEN W.

Personality; a psychological interpretation 588p \$3.50 1937 Holt Historical approaches; development and methods of analyzing personality; understanding personality

BAKER, HARRY J.

Art of understanding 400p \$3 1940 Christopher Development of personality, origins of maladjustments, delinquent behavior, methods of dealing and treating maladjustments and misbehavior problems

BALL, R.J.

General emotionality of the prisoner Journal of applied psychology October 1931

BARTLETT, E.R., and HARRIS, D.B.

Personality factors in delinquency School and society vol 43 May 9, 1936 p 653-656

BARTELME, PHYLLIS

Psychologist as a factor in court treatment National probation association yearbook 1937 p 310-324

BRANHAM, V.C. (M.D.)

Personality make-up of the criminal New York state journal of medicine vol 34 July 15, 1934 p 626-630

CHARLES, C.M.

Comparison of the intelligence quotients of incarcerated delinquent white and American Negro boys, and of groups of St. Louis public school boys Journal of applied psychology August 1936 p 509-

DOLL, EDGAR A.

Mental age versus social age Reprinted from Proceedings of the national conference of juvenile agencies vol 32 no 5 1936 6p

—Relation of intelligence to criminality Reprinted from Journal of social psychology vol 1 1930 p 527-531

DOLL, EDGAR A., and BROOKS, JAMES T.

Therapeutic uses of the Vineland social maturity scale in its application to adult prisoners Reprinted from the Journal of criminal psychopathology vol 3 no 3 January 1942 p347-358

DOLLARD, JOHN

Victory over fear 213p \$2 1942 Reynal Anger, sex, security, death, bravery social changes, ... "when fear comes "stop" (don't run) and think"

EAST, WILLIAM N. (M.D.)

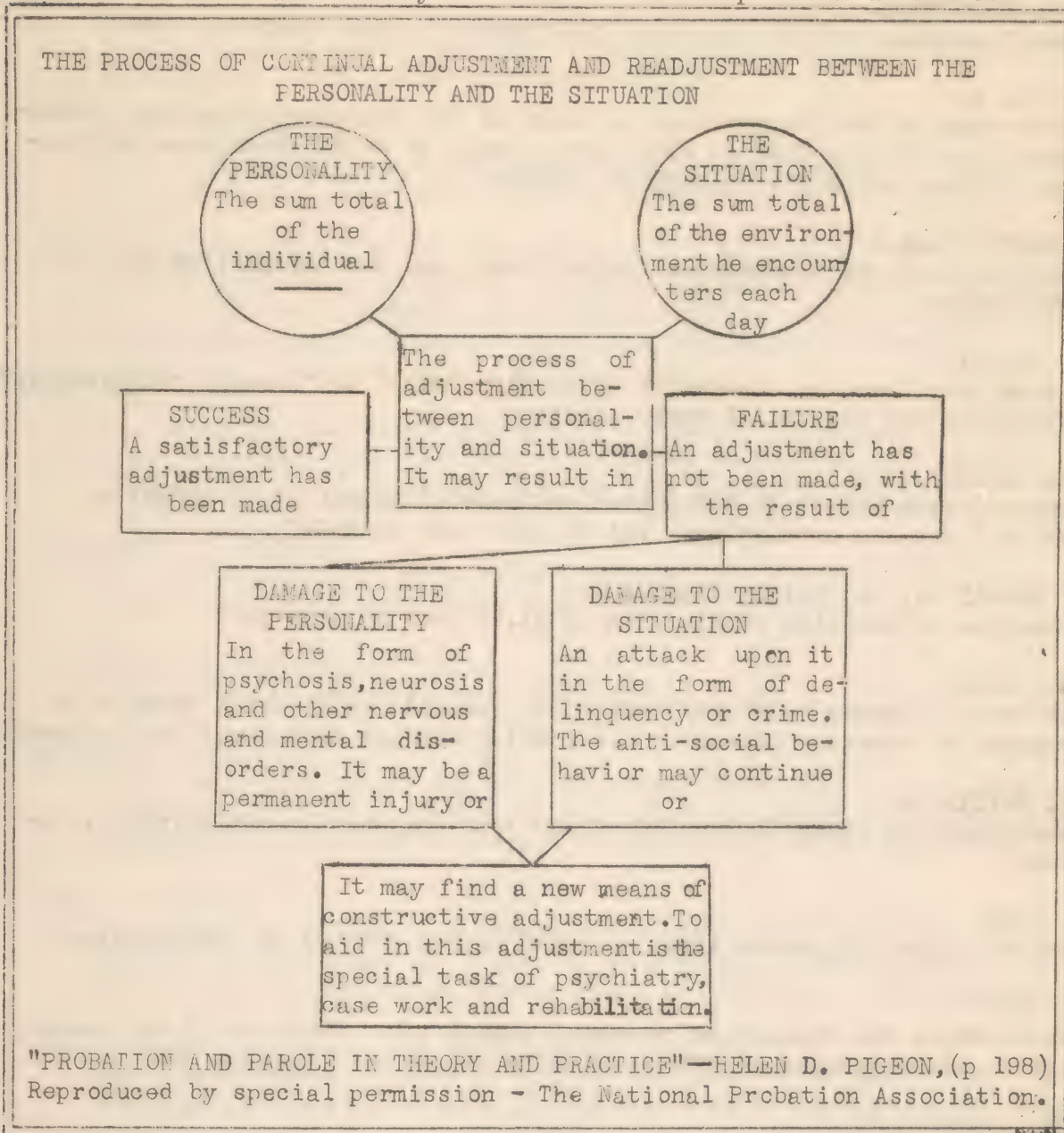
Report on the psychological treatment of crime 166p 1939 London (HMSO)

GIARDINI, G. I.

Place of psychology in penal and correctional institutions Federal Probation April 1942 p 29-33

GOLDSTEIN, KURT

Human nature in the light of psychopathology 258 p \$2.50 1940 Harvard univ. press Interprets man as functioning as a unit; man's interaction to the world and society in terms of his own personal attitudes



HARTMAN, A. A.

Recidivism and intelligence Journal of criminal law and criminology Vol 31 Nov-Dec 1940 p 424--

HEALY, WILLIAM (M.D.)

Personality in formation and action 204 p \$2 1938 Norton Presents conclusions (after 30 years of daily explorations) concerning the very foundations of personality and behavior with preventive and therapeutic aims in mind, and with frequent opportunity of observing the the results of effort and treatment. Based on author's work as Director of the Judge Baker Guidance Center of Boston, the theoretical discussion is illustrated with frequent case histories of boys and girls who have come under Dr. Healy's observation.

HUBBARD, RUTH M.

-108-

What constitutes a psychological examination? American journal of orthopsychiatry vol 10 no 1 p 152-165

HUNT, J.M. McVICKER (M.D.) (ED.)

Personality and the behavior disorders; a handbook based on experimental and clinical research 2vols 1242p \$10 1944 Ronald press

JOHNSON, ELEANOR H.

Mental measurements 8p Reprinted from Mental hygiene bulletin 1939

JUNG, CARL G.

Psychology of the unconscious; a study of the transformations and symbolisms of the libido 1916 \$5 Dodd Former pupil of Freud interprets psychology. Follows scientific method of analysis

KAHN, SAMUEL (M.D.)

Psychological and neurological definitions and the unconscious 224p \$2 1940 Meador

KARPF, FAY B.

Personality from the standpoint of Rankian "will" or "dynamic relationship" psychology 14p 25c Social work technique

KEURST, ARTHUR J.

Superstitious nature of delinquent and non-delinquent boys Journal of criminal law and criminology vol 29 July 1938 p226-240

LAIRD, DONALD H., and LAIRD, ELEANOR C.

Technique of handling people 146p il \$1.75 1943 Mc Graw-Hill

LANDIS, CARNEY

Attempt to measure emotional traits in juvenile delinquency Studies in dynamics of behavior Edited by K.S.Lashley Chicago univ press 1932 p265-323

LANGER, WALTER C.

Psychology and human living 286p \$1.50 1943 Appleton Freudian interpretations

LEWIN, KURT

Dynamic theory of personality; selected papers 286p il \$3 1935 Mc Graw

LORGE, IRVING

Psychometry; the evaluation of mental status as a function of the mental test American journal of orthopsychiatry vol 10 no 1 January 1940

LOUTTIT, CHAUNCEY M.

Clinical psychology; a handbook of children's behavior 1936 Harper \$3.50 Describes common types of disorders - genesis outlined; discusses principles underlying their treatment and handling; emphasizes individual approach Covers: diagnostic methods, mental deficiency, juvenile delinquency; personality problems, psychoneuroses and psychoses, sensory defects, etc.

MENNINGER, KARL A. (M.D.)

Human mind 2nd ed corrected, enlarged, and re-written xiii, 504p \$5 1937 Knopf Reports new things learned in psychiatry, psychology, sociology, and related fields; indicates the changing attitude of the medical profession in the direction of greater appreciation of the validity of psychological data; provides more material for the consideration of social forces. Treatments, motives, applications, principles, personalities; case studies.

MOODY, JAMES P.

-109-

Criminality and adjustment Prison journal vol 17 no 3 1937 p 345-

PORTEUS, STANLEY D., SICHA, M.H., and HERRICK, C.J.

Practice of clinical psychology 579p \$3.25 1941 American book co
Predisposing conditions in delinquency; delinquent and criminal
personalities and their treatments

RANK, OTTO

Truth and reality; a life history of the human will 192p \$2 1936
Knopf. Thesis presented against a background of Freud's psychology;
serves as a critique of his psychoanalysis

RICHMOND, WINIFRED V.

Personality; its study and hygiene 279p \$2.50 1937 Farrar Normal
and abnormal personalities studied; psycho-analytical make-up; etc.

SHAFFER, LAURENCE E.

Psychology of adjustment; an objective approach to mental hygiene
600p il \$3 1936 Houghton Modern objective and experimental psychol-
ogy; differences between instincts and motivating influences

SYMONDS, PERCIVAL M.

Psychological diagnosis in social adjustment; including an annotated
list of tests, questionnaires, and rating scales for the study of
personality and conduct ix, 362p \$3 1934 American book co

TEAGARDEN, FLORENCE M.

Child psychology for professional workers xxv, 641p \$3.25 1940 Prentice
Underlying psychological factors in problem children

THORNDIKE, EDWARD L., and OTHERS

Comparative psychology rev ed 418p il diags \$4 1942 Prentice - Hall

WEXBERG, ERWIN

Individual psychology 428p \$4 1929 Cosmopolitan Physical determinants
of personality and character; theory of organ inferiority and its
psychic compensations; neuroses and psychoses; sex and character, etc.

WHITE, WENDELL

Psychology of dealing with people 256p \$2.50 1936 Macmillan rev ed 1941
Appeals to "the want for a feeling of personal worth". Furthering
mental health; preventing wrong-doing; preventing peculiar behavior

WINKLER, JOHN K.(M.D.), and BROMBERG, WALTER(M.D.)

Mind explorers; the story of mental healing 378p \$3 1939 Reynal Short
biographical reviews of some of the outstanding men in the development
of psychology; Franz Gall, John Watson, William James, Phillipe Pinel,
Sigmund Freud, etc.

WOODWORTH, ROBERT S.

Contemporary schools of psychology 4th ed 639p il 1940 \$3.75 Holt
"Its aim is to present an impartial picture of the schools, so that
the reader can see the essential features of each one free from con-
fusing detail though with enough concreteness to lend color to the
picture"(Preface)

"IF POVERTY IS THE MOTHER OF CRIMES, WANT OF SENSE IS THE FATHER"

- LA BRUYERE -

WOODWORTH, ROBERT S., and SHEEMAN, MARY P.

First course in psychology 445p 1944 Holt Excellent text for self-study

WOODWORTH, ROBERT S.

Psychology; a study in mental life 1921 Holt Presents present state of a very active science, selected from a mass of psychological information

—Psychological issues; selected papers 421p \$2.50 1940 Columbia univ press
Systematic problems; abnormal psychology; differential psychology

YOUNG, PAUL T.

Motivation of behavior; the fundamental determinants of human and animal activity xviii, 562p il \$4 1936 Wiley

C R I M I N A L P S Y C H O L O G Y

ADLER, ALFRED

Roots of criminal pattern Police journal vol 17 April 24, 1930 p5-7

BEARSS, HUBERT

Study of the selected factors in the prison records of 500 inmates of the State Prison for Southern Michigan at Jackson, Michigan 72p il bibliog
75c pa 1941 University of Michigan

BLACK, JACK

Burglar looks at law and codes Harper's Vol 160 Feb 1930 p 306-313
"Perhaps the best revelation of the mental attitudes of the habitual criminal ever set forth in brief form." (H. E. Barnes "New Horizons in Criminology")

BURTT, HAROLD E.

Legal psychology 467 p \$6 1932 Prentice-Hall Psychology of criminality

DOLL, EDGAR A.

Criminal psychology Reprinted from Training school bulletin April 1921 p 10

GROSS, HANS

Criminal psychology; a manual for judges, practitioners, and students 1915 Little

LARSON, JOHN A. (M.D.)

Psychology in criminal investigation Amer academy of political and social science - Annals Nov 1929 p 258-268

LÄRSON, JOHN A. (M.D.), HANEY, GEORGE W., and KEELER, LEONARDE

Lying and its detection; a study of deception and deception tests; with an introduction by August Vollmer 453 p \$5 il 1932 Univ. of Chicago press
"The extravagant claims and popular misconceptions which have been extant regarding the lie detector have created a need for a book such as Dr. Larson's. As a former policeman, one of the first to work extensively with deception tests for actual criminals, a doctor of philosophy in physiology, a physician specializing in psychiatry, and as an assistant criminologist of the State of Illinois, he is eminently trained to speak on the subject." (Clarence W. Darrow)

MACHEVER, SOLOMON

Cultural and racial variation in patterns of intellect; performance of Negro and white criminals on the Bellevue adult intelligence scale 91 p \$1.60
(Contributions to education, no 875) Teachers college

MULLINS, CLAUD

Crime and psychology 234 p 8s 6d 1943 Methuen (London) \$2.75 Saubders, S.J.

MUNSTERBERG, HUGO

On the witness stand 269 p \$2.50 1923 Boardman - Popular essays based on psychological principles and experiments dealing with the unreliability of court-room evidence, and the influence of suggestion on crime. The last chapter concerning the prevention of crime and the use of modern psychological knowledge in this connection, is most valuable and suggestive

MURCHISON, CARL

Criminal intelligence 1926 Clark university, 291 p - Statistical data and interpretations of comparisons made between penal institutions, as compared with a non-criminal, population group. Intelligence and recidivism etc

RASMUSSEN, DONALD

Attitudes of Joliet - Statesville prisoners Master's thesis 1938 Univ. of Illinois

—Significant attitudes of prisoners American sociological review 1940

ROOT, WILLIAM T., and GIARDINI, G. I.

Psychological and educational survey of 1916 prisoners in the Western penitentiary of Pennsylvania 1927

SCHUYLER, JACK

Hipped to the tip; prison slang serves as a private language incomprehensible to outsiders Current history and forum Nov 7, 1940 p 21-22

SELLING, LOWELL S.

Diagnostic criminology 175 p \$2.25 1935 Edwards bros - Techniques to be used in examination of adult offenders; syndromes which are found in these offenses

SMITH, MAURICE H.

Psychology of the criminal 1923 \$2 McBride - A study of criminal psychology by an English doctor, based upon 23 years' experience in prison work. "Its main object is to show the importance of mental diagnosis of the offender, to discover the causes of his delinquency. It discusses the investigation of the conscious and the unconscious mind of the criminal and the application of psychoanalysis to the study of his motives."

TOLMAN, RUTH S.

Some differences in attitudes between groups of repeating criminals and of first offenders Journal of criminal law and criminology July-August 1931 p 196-203

TULCHIN, SIMON H.

Intelligence and crime; a study of penitentiary and reformatory offenders xiii 166 p \$2 1939 Univ. of Chicago press - Procedures, methods and findings of a study of 10,413 prisoners in three penal institutions in the state of Illinois during the 7-year period 1920-1927

WHITE, WILLIAM A. (M.D.)

Crime and criminals 276 p \$2.50 1933 Farrar "An essay on human relations, illustrated, as it were, from the field of criminology."

WILLEMSE, W. A.

Constitution-types in delinquency; practical application and biophysiological foundations of Kretschmer's types 266 p \$3 1932 Harcourt Fortifies his theory with the records of physiological research carried out in South African reformatories. The author is lecturer in psychology-Univ. of Pretoria

M E N T A L H Y G I E N E

ALEXANDER, FRANZ (M.D.)

Meeting emotional depression Reprinted from Hygeia March 1933 16 p

ALLEN, FREDERICK H.

Mental hygiene survey of the state of California, 1930 177 p Dept of social welfare 1932

BANAY, RALPH, (M.D)

Mental health in corrective institutions Mental hygiene Vol 26 no 4 Oct 1942 p 583-593

BASSETT, CLARA

Mental hygiene in the community 394 p \$3.50 34 Macmillan Reciprocal usefulness of mental hygiene and medicine, nursing, social service agencies, delinquency and the law, recreation, psychiatric services, etc

BEERS, CLIFFORD W.

Mind that found itself; an autobiography 434 p \$2.50 1937 Doubleday This is the classic "history of a mental civil war, which I fought single-handed, on a battlefield that lay within the compass of my skull..." First published in 1908; responsible for launching the mental hygiene movement. So that the book was "intended as an opening gun in a permanent campaign for improvement in the care and treatment of mental sufferers and the prevention, whenever possible, of mental illness itself."

"IT CANNOT BE EMPHASIZED TOO STRONGLY THAT THE SOLUTION TO THE PROBLEM OF CRIMINAL REACTIONS SHOULD BE SOUGHT IN A COLLECTIVE WAY BY A BOARD OF SOCIAL SCIENTISTS, MEDICAL MEN, AND EDUCATORS, AND THAT THE DISCOVERY OF A UNIVERSAL REMEDY CANNOT BE EXPECTED."

—Ralph S. Banay, M.D.,
(Mental Health in Corrective Institutions—Mental Hygiene,
Oct 1943, p 584-5)

BOWLBY, JOHN (M.D.)

Personality and mental illness; an essay in psychiatric diagnosis viii 280 p \$2.75 42 Emerson

BURNHAM, WILLIAM H.

Wholesome personality xv 713 p \$3.50 educ ed \$2.75 1932 Appleton "...an attempt to present the scientific conception of the normal integrated personality, the conditions that seem favorable to its wholesome development, and also some of the conditions likely to produce personality disorders."

CROWE, LESTER D.

Mental hygiene in school and home 474 p \$3 1942 McGraw

ELKIND, HENRY B. (ED.)

Healthy mind: mental hygiene for adults 269 p \$3.50 1929 Greenberg
Contents: Child is father of the man, Douglas A. Thom; do we Americans really live?, J.J. Walsh; fatigue, worry, and the "blues", K.M. Bowman; Emotion and intellect in adult life, T.V. Moore; normal and abnormal fear, Abraham Myerson; the job and mental health, V.V. Anderson; "nerves"—their meaning in our lives, E.L. Richards; keeping mentally fit, Joseph Jastrow.

GLUECK, SHELDON

Mental hygiene and crime Psychoanalytic review vol 19 Jan 1932 p23-35.

Personality and social adjustment 1936 Longmans Impulse and social control; emotions and the complexes; habit and social continuity; social significance of fear, anger, sex, gregariousness, self-assertion; emotional maturation of boys and girls

GROVES, ERNEST R., and BLANCHARD, PHYLLIS M.

Readings in mental hygiene 596p \$2.75 1936 Holt Excellent collection and selection of materials

JENKINS, R.L.(M.D.)

Psychiatry and morals; re-examination of psychiatry in its relation to mental hygiene Mental hygiene April 1943 p 177-

---Sense of guilt in its relation to treatment work with offenders Mental hygiene vol 26 no 4 October 1942 p 568-582

LEE, PORTER R., and OTHERS

Mental hygiene and social work 309p \$1.50 1930 Commonwealth fund Descriptive account of the work of the Bureau of child guidance (New York School of Social Work); the training of the social workers; education for psychiatric work of a social nature

MENNINGER, KARL A.(M.D.)

Human mind; 2nd ed enl and rewritten xiii, 504p 1937 Knopf New developments in psychiatry, psychology, and sociology; changing attitudes of the medical profession as regards their appreciation of the validity of psychological data

MORGAN, JOHN J.B.

Keeping a sound mind 440p il \$2 1934 Macmillan Mechanisms of behavior, avoiding maladjustments, present trends in psychology; emphasizes individual case studies and treatment

NEW YORK STATE - COMMITTEE ON MENTAL HYGIENE

Mental hygiene resources in New York City Reprinted from the 1934 Directory of social agencies

---State institutions; how to use them wisely 1939 30p

PRATT, GEORGE K.(M.D.)

Your mind and you Chapter 5 Mental hygiene p77-85; chapter 6 intelligence and emotion p86-103; 1924 Funk and Wagnalls

PRESTON, GEORGE H.(M.D.)

Substance of mental health 147p il \$1.75 1943 Farrar Basic laws - health

RAUTMAN, ARTHUR L.

Mental hygiene of institutionalized mental defectives Mental hygiene vol 27 July 1943 p 446-456

RYAN, WILL C. (M.D.)

Mental health through education viii, 315p \$1.50 1938 Commonwealth fund Significant changes now taking place in education that appear to be in the direction of more wholesome living; discusses also programs, teachers, methods, and administration

SHERMAN, MANDEL

Basic problems of behavior viii, 440p \$3 1941 Longmans Motivations, and frustrations; mental abnormalities; aggression; delinquent behavior, etc.

STERN, EDITH M., and HAMILTON, SAMUEL W.(M.D.)

Mental illness;a guide for the family 151p \$1 1942 Commonwealth fund

SULLIVAN, HARRY S.

Mental health; symposium American association for the advancement
of science 1939 Richmond Virginia

SUTHERLAND, ROBERT L.

Mental health and maturity Mental hygiene vol 27 July 1943 p 424-429

TIEGE, ERNEST W., and KATZ, BARNEY

Mental hygiene in education 418p il \$2.75 1941 Ronald Principles, tech-
niques, and agencies for guiding personality developments

WALLIN, JOHN E.W.

Minor mental maladjustments in normal people; based on original auto-
biographies of personality maladjustments; case book for the use of
mental hygiene students; those in psychology, education, sociology,
child development, and the formation of personality traits 298p \$3
1939 Duke university

--- Personality maladjustments and mental hygiene 511p \$3 1935 Mc Graw-Hill
Personality disorders and their treatment based upon anecdotal personal
histories of those who have overcome their maladjustment

WILE, IRA S.(M.D.), WASHBURNE, CARELTON, and PLANT, JAMES S.(M.D.)

Challenge of childhood Mental hygiene vol 19 Jan 1935 p38-68 Adjustment
services and behavior difficulties; efforts of psychiatrists in this field

WITTY, PAUL A., and SKINNER, CHARLES E.(EDS.)

Mental hygiene in modern education x, 539p il \$2.75 1939 Farrar

P S Y C H I A T R Y

ADLER, HERMAN M.(M.D.)

Psychiatry as applied to criminology in the United States Journal of crim-
inal law and criminology Vol 24 May 1933 p 5-59 bibliog

BANAY, RALPH S. (M.D.)

Immaturity and crime American journal of psychiatry Vol 100 Sept 1943
p 170-177 Reviewed by V. C. Branham in the Journal of criminal psycho-
pathology Vol 5 no 2 Oct 1943 p 412-413

BARNES, HARRY ELMER

Psychiatry in the field of criminology as seen by the sociologist National
society of penal information bulletin Vol 1 Oct 1930 p 5-6; 9-10

BLEUHLER, EUGEN

Textbook of psychiatry il auth Eng ed by A. A. Brill xviii 653 p \$5 1934
Macmillan Psychodynamic viewpoint in the study of mental disorders; re-
action type explained through psychological principles and those developed
by Freud and his pupils

BOWLBY, JOHN (M.D.)

Personality and mental illness; an essay in psychiatric diagnosis viii 280 p
\$2 1942 Emerson Reviewed in Mental hygiene Vol 26 no 4 Oct 1942 p 669-670

BRANHAM, V. C. (M.D.)

Psychiatric treatment of the offender from an administrative point of view
(discussion) Archives of neurology and psychiatry Vol 32 Aug 1934 p 443-456

BROMBERG, WALTER (M.D.)

Psychiatric study of the adolescent offender National probation assoc yearbook 1935 p 71-112 Intelligence level and personality of 1000 offenders. Results show large percentage of the individuals are in a normal mental condition

CANNON, ALEXANDER (M.D.)

Principles and practice of psychiatry viii 437 p il \$3.50 Heineman
Mental disease, law relating to insanity, crime and insanity, mental deficiency, abnormalities of behavior, etc

CARMICHAEL, F. A. (M.D.), and CHAPMAN, JOHN (M.D.)

Guide to psychiatric nursing 2nd ed 175 p \$2.25 1936 Lea and Febiger

CLOSE, O. H.

Use of psychiatry in correctional schools National probation assoc yearbook 1938

DESSON, G. H.

Psychiatry and criminal justice Yale law journal Vol 47 1938 p 339 -

EAST, NORWOOD W. (M.D.)

Introduction to forensic psychiatry in the criminal courts 381 p 1927
Churchill (London)

FREEDMAN, HARRY L. (M.D.)

Role of psychiatry in prisons Journal of criminal law and criminology
Sept-Oct 1938 p 353 -

GILLESPIE, R. D. (M.D.)

Service of psychiatry Howard league of penal reform 1930 Vol 3 Sept p 22-28

GLUECK, BERNARD S. (M.D.)

Concerning prisoners Mental hygiene Vol 2 no 2 April 1918 p 85-101

---Studies in forensic psychiatry 1916 Little 269 p Psychogenesis in
psychoses of prisoners - nature and treatment; malingerer - clinical study;
analysis of kleptomania cases

GLUECK, SHELDON

Psychiatric examination of persons accused of crime Mental hygiene Vol 11
April 1927 p 287-305

---Psychiatry and the criminal law Mental hygiene vol 12 July 1928 p569-595

---State legislation providing for the mental examination of persons accused
of crime Mental hygiene vol 8 January 1924 pl-19

---Tentative program of cooperation between psychiatrists and lawyers Mental
hygiene vol 9 Oct 1925 p 686-698

HALL, J.K., ZILBOORG, GREGORY (M.D.), and BUNKER, HENRY A. (EDS.)

One hundred years of American psychiatry xxvi, 624p \$6 1944 Columbia univ
press. See especially "Legal aspects of psychiatry" - Gregory Zilboorg(M.D)
p 507-584

HEALY, WILLIAM (M.D.)

Psychiatry and the juvenile delinquent American journal of psychiatry vol
91 no 6 May 1935 pl311-1325 ..."only through psychiatric studies can we
obtain knowledge of the thwartings and dissatisfactions that underlie tend-
encies toward ant-social behavior..."

HENDERSON, DAVID K.(M.D.)

Psychiatry and the criminal law Psychiatric quarterly vol 4 Jan 1930
p103-117

HENDERSON, DAVID K.,(M.D.), and GILLESPIE, R.D.(M.D.)

Text-book of psychiatry; for students and practitioners 4th ed xii,606p
\$6 1936 Oxford Correlates present-day medicine psychiatry; case histories.

HENRY, GEORGE W.(M.D.)

Essentials of psychiatry 1931. \$4 Williams Common sense of psychiatry and
psychiatric nursing

HINSIE, LELAND E.(M.D.), and SHATZKY, JACOB (EDS.)

Psychiatric dictionary;with encyclopedic treatment of modern terms 573p
\$10.50 1940 Oxford 7500 title entries in clinical neurology,psychiatry,
constitutional medicine,genetics and eugenics,mental deficiency,forensic
psychiatry,social service,sociology,nursing,occupational therapy

KARPMAN, BENJAMIN (M.D.)

Impulsive neuroses and crime Journal of criminal law and criminology vol
19 February 1928 p 575-591

KEMPF, EDWARD J.(M.D.)

Autonomic functions and the personality 1921 Nervous and mental disease

KLINGMAN, THEOPHIL

Constitutional psychic inferior Michigan crime conference proceedings 1935
p86-88 Non-social psychopath,sexual pervert,etc.

KRETSCHMER, ERNEST

Physique and character;or the nature of constitution and the theory of
temperment;new ed thoroughly revised 282p 32pl 15s 1936 Routledge(London)

NEWS-LETTER,AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PSYCHIATRIC SOCIAL WORKERS

- 1 Dynamic possibilities of the time-limit interview, Bertha C.Reynolds
p3-6 May 1940
- 2 Some vocational aspects of psychiatric social work,vol 10 no 3 Winter
1940-1941 p1-15

NOYES, ARTHUR P.(M.D.)

Modern clinical psychiatry xi,485p \$4.50 1934 Saunders,W.B. "In harmony,
therefore, with the general dynamic trend which has so largely and hope-
fully characterized psychiatry within recent years we have endeavored to
present and apply some of the more generally accepted theories of psycho-
pathology that assist in making behavior psychologically understandable"
(Preface)

—Text-book of psychiatry 2nd ed rev viii,329p \$2.50 1936 Macmillan For
nurses, general hospitals, cases of milder mental disorders, for nurses
in large mental hospitals

OVERHOLSER, WINIFRED (M.D.)

Clinical study of adult offenders Social work yearbook 1933 p86-88

—Psychiatric services in penal and reformatory institutions and criminal
courts in the United States Mental hygiene Vol 12 October 1928

—Psychiatry and the treatment of offenders Reprinted from Mental hygiene
vol 10 no 2 April 1937 p 306-323

PATTERSON, RALPH M. (M.D.)

Psychiatrist - criminal - court Journal of criminal psychopathology vol 2 no 4 April 1941 p512-523

PHILLIPS, DAVID P. (M.D.)

Treatment of reformatory behavior problems by medical and psychiatric methods American prison association proceedings 1932 p 257-267

PLANT, JAMES S. (M.D.)

Personality and the culture pattern 423p \$2.50 1937 Commonwealth fund
"This is a book which all students of human nature should read and ruminate upon. They should read it, however, as a group of essays around a central theme rather than a completely coherent and final treatment of the subject. This is, apparently, the way in which the author thinks of his book, since he labels many of his interpretations as hunches. If it is so considered, the book is almost certain to have a profound influence in several fields" Willard Waller, M.D.)

ROSANOFF, AARON (M.D.)

Manual of psychiatry and mental hygiene 7th ed re-written and enlarged xviii, 1091p il \$7.50 1938 Wiley Mental disorders: causes, prevention, treatment. Working manual; description of the material of the psychiatric clinic and methods dealing with it; important researches and news dealing with work of other colleagues; case method of teaching

SADLER, WILLIAM S. (M.D.)

Theory and practice of psychiatry 1232p \$10 1937 Mosby Historical introduction; theory of psychiatry; personality problems; neuroses; psychoses; psychotherapeutics; glossary

SELLING, LOWELL S. (M.D.)

New profession: psychiatric criminology American journal of orthopsychiatry vol 6 July 1936 p 437-439

SHERMAN, MANDEL (M.D.)

Mental conflicts and personality 319p \$2.25 1938 Longmans For mature students of mental hygiene and educational psychology. Psychiatric approach. Nature and genesis of conflicts, discussed with particular attention to those involving problems of culture, of environmental stress, and of multiple or repeated frustrations; sex conflicts, and conflicts of inferiority and insecurity; conflicts and neuroses, etc.

SCHILDER, PAUL (M.D.)

Goals and desires of man; a psychological survey of life xii, 305p \$4 1942 Columbia Univ press Aggression and power; superiority and inferiority; structure of society; homosexuality; sadomasochism, etc.

STRECKER, EDWARD A. (M.D.), and APPEL, K.E. (M.D.)

Discovering ourselves; a view of the human mind and how it works 306p il \$3 1931 Macmillan Approach from mental hygiene side. Chapters on fear, emotion, anger; the conscious, subconscious, and unconscious.

STRECKER, EDWARD A. (M.D.), and EBAUGH, F.G. (M.D.)

Practical clinical psychiatry for students and practitioners; with a chapter on the psychopathological problems of childhood by Leo Kanner 4th ed rev and enl 705p il \$5 1935 Blackiston

SUKOV, MARVIN (M.D.)

Individual criminology Iowa bulletin of state institutions vol 39 July 1937 p122-128

THOMPSON, CHARLES B. (M.D.)

Some new aspects of the psychiatric approach to crime Mental hygiene
October 1936

WAGLEY, PERRY V. (M.D.)

Some criminologic implications of the returning soldier Journal of criminal law and criminology vol 34 no5 Jan-Feb 1944 p311-314

WHITE, WILLIAM A. (M.D.)

Outlines of psychiatry 14th ed viii, 494p il \$4 1935 Nervous and mental disease pub co Nature and classification of mental disorders; treatment; descriptive and genetic psychiatry; psychoses; idiocy and imbecility

----Prisons as laboratories for personality study Mental hygiene bull vol 6
May 1928 p 1-3

WHOLEY, CORNELIUS C.

Psychiatric report of study of psychopathic inmates of a penitentiary
Journal of criminal law and criminology May-June 1937

WILSON, JOSEPH G., (M.D.), and PESCOR, MICHAEL J. (M.D.)

Problems in prison psychiatry 275 p \$3 1939 Caxton "Careful study of over five thousand case histories convinces us that practically all the difficult problems we have to face in prison administration are in the last analysis resolvable into their psychological factors". With this preliminary statement the authors proceed in six chapters to define and discuss the types of prisoners which can be divided into definite groups - the normal, the feeble-minded, the psychoneurotic, psychopathic, the psychotic or insane, the neuropathic, homosexual, and recidivists. They make special reference to the treatment prisoners should receive and the administrative difficulties which each one of them presents. They give their own views on the subjects of discipline, on the type of man the prison psychiatrist should be, and conclude their book with an inquiry into the value of imprisonment" (Scientific Book Club)

ZERBST, F.G., and PESCOR, MICHAEL J. (M.D.)

Personality factor in prison discipline Public health reports vol 49
part 2 no 46 1934 p 1365-1370 Describes disciplinary training problems of various abnormal personality types in the institution.

PSYCHOLOGY—PATHOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY

AMERICAN JOURNAL OF ORTHOPSYCHIATRY

Treatment of aggression; round table vol 13 July 1943 p 384-440

BAKER, HENRY M. (M.D.)

Observations on prisoners Journal of criminal psychopathology vol 2 no3
January 1941 p 367-375

BRANHAM, V.C. (M.D.)

Psychopathic delinquent Prison world September 1940 p21-24; 84-85

BROWN, JUNIUS F. (M.D.), and MENNINGER, KARL A. (M.D.)

Psychodynamics of abnormal behavior 484p il \$3.50 1940 Mc Graw Text-book on abnormal psychology, written from the standpoint of psychoanalysis and Gestalt psychology. Complete theoretical background of abnormal behaviors.

BURT, CYRIL L.

Young delinquent 645p \$5 1933 Appleton Psychology of the delinquent; influences of neuroses; emotions, habits, heredity, etc. as they condition behavior

COTTON, JOSEPH (M.D.)

Behind the scenes of murder 355p \$3 1940 Norton Homicides and holdups, murder in alcohol, puberty pulls a pistol, orgiastic murder, sadistic slayer spaeaks, derangement for a day, psychological third degree, medicine and the 40 murderers, confusion through delusion, psychiatrists, too, are human, alienist advocates..., Darrow - doctor duels, etc.

CLECKLEY, HERVEY M. (M.D.)

Mask of sanity; an attempt to reinterpret the so-called psychopathic personality 298p \$3 1941 Mosby

CONN, J.H.

Psychiatric treatment of certain chronic offenders Journal of criminal law and criminology vol 32 March 1942 p 631-635

DAYTON, NEIL A. (M.D.)

New facts on mental disorders; a study of 89,190 cases xxxiv, 486p \$4.50 1940 Thomas Basic and fundamental facts; the problem of mental disorders as a whole rather than as an outline analyzing the mental disorders of the individual

FINK, DAVID H. (M.D.)

Release of nervous tension 232 p \$2 1943 Simon How habits affect us; relaxation; play and work; physical and mental interactions; cases

GEIL, GEORGE A.

Psychological studies concerning psychopaths American prison association proceedings 1942 p 122-127

GODDARD, HENRY H.

Levels of intelligence and the prediction of delinquency Journal of juvenile research vol 13 October 1929 p 262-265

GRIMBERG, LEIZER E. (M.D.)

Emotion and delinquency; a clinical study of 500 criminals in the making 147p \$3 1929 Brentano Heredity and constitution. Discusses diseases and contends that the criminal, the delinquent, is, ipso facto, diseased in mind and body

GUTHRIE, EDWIN R.

Psychology of human conflict ; the clash of motives within the individual 408p \$2.75 1938 Harper How men adjust themselves to circumstances

HANLON, THOMAS

Treating the problem cases in the psychopathic clinic at the Elmira Reformatory 1934 93p

HARRINGTON, MILTON

Biological approach to the problem of abnormal behavior 459p \$4 1938 Science press. Unbeliever in psychoanalytical procedures. Builds up own theory consistent with psychological science

HART, BERNARD

Psychopathology; its development and its place in medicine 2nd ed 178p \$2.75 1931 Macmillan

HEALY, WILLIAM (M.D.)

Mental conflicts and misconduct 330p \$3 1917 Little Traces juvenile stealing to general misconduct, to sexual aberration, repressed or in other ways bringing distress or mental conflict to the child; case studies; mental analysis

—Mental conflicts in crime Mental hygiene vol 12 no 4 Oct 1928 p761-767

HEALY, WILLIAM (M.D.), and HEALY, MARY

Pathological lying, accusation, and swindling; a study in forensic psychology 286p \$3 1915 Little 27 cases studied, compared, analyzed

HENRY, GEORGE W. (M.D.)

Essentials of psychopathology ix, 312p \$4 1935 Wood

HENDERSON, DAVID K. (M.D.)

Psychopathic states 178p \$2 1939 Norton Defines and classifies various types of psychopaths; case studies; problems of rehabilitation; history

JASTROW, JOSEPH

Psychology and crime National conference of social work proceedings 1927 p 157-168

JUNG, CARL C.

Psychology of the unconscious; a study of the transformation and the symbolism of the libido; a contribution to the history of the evolution of thought 1916 Little

KAHN, EUGEN (M.D.)

Psychopathic personalities 521p \$5 1931 Yale univ press Types, cases

KARPMAN, BENJAMIN (M.D.)

Case studies in the psychopathology of crime; a reference source for research in criminal material vol 1 cases 1-5 1026p \$12 1933 Mental science pub co

—Individual criminal; studies in the psychogenetics of crime vol 1 317p \$4.50 1936 Nervous and mental disease pub co Summary and conclusion of crime mechanics through interpretational and diagnostic psychobiopsy. Gives detailed life histories; looks at crime as a special form of human parasitism. Shows stages of development in life histories, the influences shaping progress, points of arrested development, deviations, and retrogressions. Describes these phenomena and gives reasons for their existence - in the endeavor to find their underlying mechanisms and processes. Holds that coefficient of criminality varies with each of us, and no one knows when his dominant criminality is likely to come to the surface - for criminality is the expression of the anti-social feeling that each of us carries within him.

KEMPF, EDWARD J. (M.D.)

Psychopathology xxxiii, 263-p 11 \$5.50 1920 Mosby

KIRCHWEY, GEORGE W.

Elimination from the community of the psychopathic recidivist Journal of juvenile research vol 13 October 1929 p266-269

LICHTENSTEIN, PERRY M., (M.D.), :

Doctor studies crime 263p \$5 1934 Van Nostrand Mental defects, delinquency

LICHTENSTEIN, PERRY M. (M.D.), and SMALL, S.M. (M.D.)

Handbook of psychiatry 330p bibliogs diagrs \$3.50 1943 Norton Mental illnesses - their causes, treatment and care; war neuroses; psychosomatic ills

LINDNER, ROBERT M.

Experimental studies in constitutional psychopathic inferiority Journal of criminal psychopathology Part 1 vol 4 no 2 Oct 1942 p252-276; Part 2 vol 4 no 3 Jan 1943 p484-500 charts,diagrs footnotes,bibliography

—Formulation of psychopathic personality Psychiatry:journal of the biology and pathology of interpersonal relations vol 7 no 1 Feb 1944 p59-63

—Rebel without a cause; introd by Sheldon and Eleanor Glueck 360p \$4 bib 1944 Grune Scientific transcription of a full-length psychologic personality record. Text is literally a verbalization of the stream of consciousness associations of a young criminal psychopath under prison detention, and amounts to a living self-disclosure of the involution of an abnormal mentality. Through the use of a hypnoanalytic technic, the writer uncovers the intimate dynamics of this most puzzling of all human types, and demonstrates an inovational method of approach to the baffling problem of criminal personality disorder.

—Rarschaoh test and the diagnosis of psychopathic personality Journal of criminal psychopathology vol 5 no 1 July 1943 p 69-93 graphs tables bib

LOUTTIT, CHAUNCEY M.

Clinical psychology; a handbook for children's behavior problems 695p il \$2.50 1936 Harper Human behavior and personality disorders;presents diagnostic methods; analyzes problems of special abilities and disabilities, characteristics of delinquency; case studies

MANGUN, CLARKE W.(M.D.)

Psychopathic criminal Journal of criminal psychopathology vol 14 July 1942 p 117-125; 127

MASLOW , ABRAHAM H.(M.D.), and MITTELMAN, BELLA

Principles of abnormal psychology; the dynamics of psychic illness 638 p il \$2.50 1941 Harper Etiology of psychopathology; aims, nature, and techniques of psychotherapy; interpretations of many symptom syndromes

MENNINGER, KARL A.(M.D.)

Human mind 2nd rev ed and enl 517p \$5 1937 Knopf "Among many books it stands out unique - a comprehensive review of psychiatry for the lay public, in which we may include doctors, lawyers,clergymen and social workers,however much they may each and all have come to think of psychiatry as a part of their own technique"(E.T.Devine)

— Man against himself 485p \$3.75 1938 Harper Freud's theory of the death instinct is the central theme.Discussions on suicide,alcoholism,psychoses neuroses,and the wish to fall ill; tecniques of reconstruction

MORGAN, JOHN J.B.

Psychology of abnormal people 2nd ed 605p \$3.25 1936 Longmans

POWDERMAKER, FLORENCE, and OTHERS

Psychopathology and treatment of delinquent girls American journal of orthopsychiatry vol 7 no 1 Jan 1938 p58-71

PRINCE, MORTON

Clinical and experimental studies in personalities 599p il \$5 1929Science press Rich collection of contributions to abnormal psychology

REIK, THEODOR (M.D.)

Masochism in modern man 445p \$4 1941 Farrar Based on Freudian research

STEKEL, WILHELM (M.D.)

Peculiarities of behavior 2 vols 1939 Lane (International lib of sexology and psychology) Tr from the German by James S. Van Teslaar

—Sadism and masochism; the psychology of hatred and cruelty 2 vols 1935

Lane (International library of sexology and psychology) English version

TOMKINS, SILVAN S. (M.D.)

Contemporary psychopathology; a source book xiv, 600p \$5 1943 Harvard univ

WALLIN, JOHN E.

Clinical and abnormal psychology 749p il \$3 1928 Houghton Equipment, procedure, and general technique of behavior clinics; levels of intelligence; significance of behavior norms, deviations from these; motor abilities; measurement of emotional, temperamental, and character traits

WHITE, WILLIAM A. (M.D.)

Essays in psychopathology 1925 Nervous and mental disease pub co

—Mechanisms of character formation 1917 Macmillan

ZILBOORG, GREGORY (M.D.)

Mind, medicine, and man; with a foreword by Arthur H. Ruggles, M.D. vi, 344p \$3.50 1943 Harcourt "...Dr. Zilboorg is a most thorough and profound medical historian, and the first chapter of this present book undoubtedly goes further than any other existing work in leading us through the devious paths of some of the early misconceptions of man and his mind, bringing us to a clear understanding of the influence of the past upon the thinking of the present.... The chapter I enjoyed most was CRIME AND JUDGMENT. In this chapter we have an illustration of the author's wide reading and understanding of medical jurisprudence over the ages, as he takes one from the code of Hammurabi of Babylon, four thousand years ago, up to an important decision of the Court of Oklahoma in 1942..." Contents: On certain misconceptions, p3-71; instincts and their manifestations, p72-108; normal neurosis and personality, p109-128; certain aspects of mental illness, p129-149; theories and practice, p150-186; civilization and the social sciences, p187-224; varieties of human aggression, p225-245; crime and judgment, p246-298; psyche, soul, and religion, p298-335.

P S Y C H O A N A L Y S I S

ALEXANDER, FRANZ (M.D.)

Medical value of psychoanalysis new enl and rev ed 278p \$3 1936 Norton

"...it contains the kind of information which the coming generation of physicians will have respecting the bearing of the psychological factors in the several types of illness" (W.A. White, M.D.)

ALEXANDER, FRANZ (M.D.), and HEALY, WILLIAM (M.D.)

Roots of crime; psychoanalytic studies 309p \$3 1936 Knopf Studies of seven criminals and biographical studies of four others; part played by personality in the development of criminal tendencies

FREUD, ANNA

Psycho-analysis for teachers and parents 117p \$1.75 1935 Emerson Infantile amnesia; infantile instinct life; latency period; relation between psychoanalysis and pedagogy.

FREUD, SIGMUND (M.D.)

Basic writings; tr and ed with an introd by A.A.Brill 1001p \$1.25 1938
Modern library Psychopathology of every-day life; interpretation of
dreams; contributions to the theory of sex; wit and its relationship
to the unconscious; totem and taboo; history of the psychoanalytic
movement

- Civilization and its discontents 144p \$2.25 1930 Hogart press Freud
cites as three main barriers to happiness in human civilization, the
limited functions of the body, the natural forces of the outside
world, and our relations with our fellow men. As a result we are driven
to the following remedies: diversions of interests and substitutive
gratifications; concludes that the struggle to achieve happiness
results in growth of civilization and culture.
- General introduction to psychoanalysis 1920 Liveright \$4.50 1938 \$1.39
Garden city Psychology of errors, dreams, neuroses, - 28 lectures
- Interpretation of dreams; auth tr by A.A.Brill new ed rev \$5 1933
Macmillan The theory propounded and defended is that every dream is
the fulfillment of an unconscious wish; the majority of these "wishes"
are desires and impulses normally inhibited from unconsciousness in
our waking thoughts by conformity to the ethical criteria of social
life; even in sleep there is a psychic "censor" that resists the rise
of these suppressed wishes into consciousness; the actual dream is
a sort of charade in which the hidden meaning is conveyed by taking
advantage of every opening for symbolism and analogy. In the fore-
word the author states that this book "...contains, even according
to my present-day judgment, the most valuable of all the discoveries
it has been my good fortune to make,"

HEALY, WILLIAM (M.D.), BRONNER, AUGUSTA F., and BOWLES, A.M.

Structure and meaning of psychoanalysis as related to personality
and behavior Judge Baker foundation pub no 6 482p \$5 1930 Knopf

HORNEY, KAREN (M.D.)

Culture and neurosis American sociological review vol 1 April 1936
p 221-230

- Neurotic personality of our time xii, 299p \$3 1937 Norton The purpose
of this book "is to give an accurate picture of the neurotic person
who lives among us, with the conflicts which actually move him, with
his anxieties, his suffering and the many difficulties he has in his
relations as well as himself... Emphasis is put on the actually exist-
ing conflicts and the neurotic's attempts to solve them, on his actual-
ly existing anxieties and the defenses he has built up against them"
Contents: Cultural and psychological implications of neuroses; neurotic
need for affection; role of sexuality in neurotic needs for affection;
quest for power, prestige, and possession; neurotic competitiveness; guilt
feelings; neurotic suffering (the problem of masochism). A condensed 15p
version of this book was published by the Commonwealth fund 15 cents
- New ways in psychoanalysis 313p \$3 1939 Norton Study and re-valuation
of psychoanalysis; eliminating debatable elements, and clearing thesis
- Self-analysis 309p \$3 1942 Norton "There is no doubt in my mind that
severe neuroses belongs in the hands of experts..." milder cases may
often profit by periods of self-analysis.

JASTROW, JOSEPH ..

House that Freud built \$2.50 1932 Greenberg Outlines in detail the entire structure of the Freudian theory

LAFORGUE, RENE

Clinical aspects of psycho-analysis 300p 15s 1938 Hogarth(London)

MASERMAN, JULIUS H.(M.D.)

Behavior and neurosis; an experimental psychoanalytical approach to psychobiologic principles xv,269p pl \$3 1943 Univ of Chicago press

MENNINGER, KARL A.(M.D.), and MENNINGER, JEANETTA L.

Love against hate 31lp \$3.50 1942 Harcourt Basic conflicts of human life

SEARS, ROBERT R.

Survey of objective studies of psychoanalytic concepts; a report prepared for the Committee on social adjustment 172p 9p bibliog (bull 51)\$1.25
1943 Social science research council

P S Y C H O T H E R A P Y

ADLER, ALEXANDRA

Guiding human misfits; a practical application of individual psychology 88p \$1.75 1933 Macmillan Neuroses of childhood and adolescence; psychology of the criminal; significance of dreams; practical aspects of child guidance and psychotherapy

ALLEN, FREDERICK H.(M.D.)

Psychotherapy with children 31lp \$3.50 1942 Norton

BARKER, LLEWELLYN F.(M.D.)

Psychotherapy 227p \$2 Appleton Stresses improvement of conditions of human beings by means of influences that are brought to bear upon his mind

BROWN, WILLIAM

Psychology and psychotherapy 3rd rev ed 1934 Wood

HINSIE, LELAND E.(M.D.)

Concepts and problems of psychotherapy xii,199p \$2.75 1937 Columbia univ press Evaluation of psychiatric studies and current concepts of the mind. Examines outstanding characteristics of the leading schools of psychopathology - Adler, Jung, Freud, Meyer

KARPF, FAY B.

Dynamic relationship theory; the psychotherapy of Otto Rank as related to other schools of psychotherapy Social work technique March-August 1937
30p Reprint

KARPMAN, BENJAMIN (M.D.)

Preliminary to the psychotherapy of criminals Journal of criminal law and criminology March-April 1935 p -

KRAINES, S.H.

Brief psychotherapy Mental hygiene January 1943 p 70-

LEVINE, MAURICE (M.D.)

Psychotherapy in medical practice \$3.50 1943 Macmillan Practical applications; relation of psychiatry to mental hygiene and to the field of medicine.

NEWKIRK, P.R.

Psychotherapy on juvenile delinquents Journal of criminal law and criminology vol 34 July 1943 p 100-105

ROGERS, CARL R.(M.D.)

Counselling and psychotherapy; newer concepts in practice xiv,450p \$3.60 1942 Houghton

SCHILDER, PAUL (M.D.)

Psychotherapy 344p \$3.50 1938 Norton Freudian point of view

SLAWSON, SAMUEL R.

Introduction to group therapy 368p \$2 1943 Commonwealth fund Based on detailed records of over 500 children and 55 groups

STEKEL, WILHELM (M.D.)

Technique of analytical psychotherapy 408p \$5 1940 Norton Case histories

ZILBOORG, GREGORY (M.D.)

Investigative psychotherapy in certain types of criminals Reprinted from New York State journal of medicine vol 43 no 10 May 15,1943 p 928-930.

S O C I A L P S Y C H O L O G Y

BRITT, S. H.

Social psychology of modern life 562p pl \$3.75 1941 Farrar Reviewed by James S. Plant, M.D. Mental hygiene Oct 1943 p 666 - 667

DEWEY, JOHN

Nature of conduct 1922 Holt pleads for intelligence in action

DOLLARD, JOHN, and OTHERS

Frustration and aggression 209p \$2 1939 Yale univ press Postulates that aggression is always a consequence of frustration

FARIS, ELLSWORTH

Nature of human nature, and other essays in social psychology 370p \$3.50 1937 Mc Graw Group and person; conduct and attitude; racial conflicts

GROVES, ERNEST R.

Personality and social adjustment new ed rev 1936 \$1.60 text Longmans

KLINEBERG, OTTO

Social psychology 570p \$3 1940 Holt Proposes integration between psychology and social anthropology "to effect at least a partial synthesis of the science which deals with the individual"

LAPPIERE, RICHARD T., and FARNSWORTH, PAUL R.

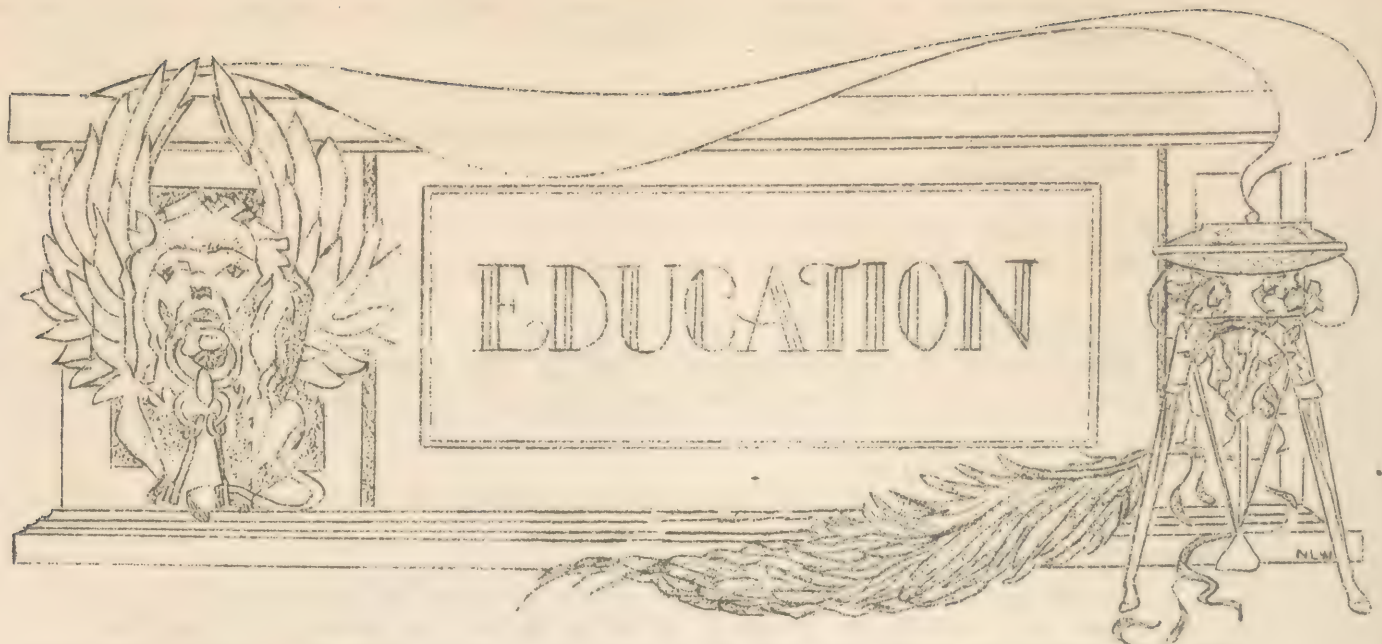
Social psychology 504p \$3.50 1936 Mc Graw Synthesis of psychologists and sociologists; process of socialization; individual and society

MANNHEIM, KARL

Man and society in an age of reconstruction...469p \$3.50 1940 Harcourt " Nowhere else can one find such a complete, up-to-date, and well-reasoned analysis of planning (good and bad), and its techniques" J.Huxley

STRECKER, EDWARD E.(M.D.)

Beyond the clinical frontiers; apsycheiatrist views crowd behavior 210p \$2 1940 Norton Resemblance in behavior between crowds, and psychiatric patients.



AMERICAN COUNCIL ON EDUCATION - COMMITTEE ON THE RELATION OF EMOTION TO THE EDUCATIVE PROCESS

Emotion and the educative process 323p \$1.50 1938 The council Emphasizes need for better understanding of personal relationships, and for greater uses of mental hygiene; urges continuous experimentation and investigation " in order to determine the practical difficulties that exist in establishing proper educational situations..."

AMERICAN PRISON ASSOCIATION - COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION

- Correctional education today (first yearbook of the Committee) 378p 1939
- 1 Resume of progress in correctional education, Austin H. Mac Cormick
 - 2 Classification of inmates for education, Lloyd N. Yepsen, p 55-69
 - 3 Problem of curriculum development, Walter M. Wallack , p 105- 129
 - 4 Social education, C. Cayce Morrisson and Glenn M. Kendall, p 162- 198
 - 5 Vocational education, Howard L. Briggs, William E. Grady, and Oakley Furney
 - 6 Physical education and recreation, John Law, L. W. Davis, and Gerald Curtin
 - 7 Library as an educational agency, Mildred L. Methven, p 251- 277
 - 8 Institutional maintenance work and industries as educational agencies, Richard A. Mc Gee, p 295- 310
 - 9 Material provisions, housing, equipment, and supplies, G. I. Francis and R. H. Rosenberger , p 340- 358
 - 10 Relationship of institutional training to post-institutional adjustment of the inmate, Sanford Bates, p 359- 366

AMERICAN PRISON ASSOCIATION - COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION

- Prison administration - an educational process (second yearbook of the Committee) 281p 1940
- 1 Correction through education, Howard L. Briggs, p 19- 48
 - 2 Warden speaks, Lewis E. Lawes, p 57 - 83
 - 3 Discipline becomes educative therapy, Stanley P. Ashe, p 71 - 73
 - 4 Understanding reclaims a man, Ralph H. Walker, and A. L. Randall, p 75-78
 - 5 Inmate awakens, Harry Jackson, and George F. Billey, p 82 - 86
 - 6 Analyzing administrative procedures for their socializing values, Ray Huff, p 87 - 106
 - 7 Each inmate has some native talent, P. E. Mahoney, p 69 - 70
 - 8 Conserving soil and men, J. F. Dunn, p 74 - 75
 - 9 Responsibility leads to cooperation, Joseph E. Ragen, p 79 - 80
 - 10 Prison farm yields more than crops, Charles E. Clarke, p 81 - 82

AMERICAN PRISON ASSOCIATION - COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION

Standards for evaluating educational programs in correctional institutions
51 p 1941 Summary charts and notes for rating, based upon institutional situation and the educational program, educational personnel, program of educational activities, classification and guidance, educational administration and supervision, and physical facilities for education

ARGOW, WALTER W.

Education comes to the county jail Jail association journal vol 1 no4
July- August 1939 p 28-30; 41; 46

BAGLEY, WILLIAM C.

Education, crime, and social progress 150p \$1.20 1931 Macmillan

BASTIN, HENLEY V.

Integration of institutional programs with community programs for extension of the rehabilitative programs National conference of juvenile agencies proceedings January 1942 vol 38 no 1 p 23- 32

BEER, SIDNEY J.

Crime, character, and education 190p 1l \$2 1935 United Editorials

BLACK, JACK

Prison as character builder National conference of social work proceedings 1929 p 191 - 199

BRANHAM, V.C.(M.D.)

Viewpoint on vocational training in correctional institutions Journal of criminal law and criminology vol 26 January 1936 p 19 - 26

BURGESS, ERNEST W.

Delinquency or recreation National probation association yearbook 1943
p 138 - 148

BYRNES, WALTER E. (COMP.)

Introductory course for custodial officers (New York State Department of Correction) Central guard school Foreword by John A. Lyons x, 138p 1943 prepared " for the express purpose of providing basic training for new guards...it is not a substitute for either the Central guard school training or the advanced training course...only those very essential functions which a new guard must perform and the information he should have are stressed..."

CASS, EDWARD R.

Commission to study the problems of education in penal institutions for youth; a description and commentary 18p 1935 American prison association

CHASSELL, CLARA F.

Relation between morality and intellect 1934 Teachers college, Columbia

COMMISSION FOR THE STUDY OF THE EDUCATIONAL PROBLEMS OF PENAL INSTITUTIONS FOR YOUTH (NEW YORK)

N.L.Engelhardt, Chairman; Walter M.Wallack, Secretary 150p 1937 New York State legislative doc no 71 Summary of recommendations for the future development of the educational programs in penal institutions...institutional administration and education, personnel, classification, libraries, health, religious education, prison industries, guard training, etc. Basic concepts and objectives of education in correctional institutions.

CORRECTIONAL RECREATION - OFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF THE REGIONAL RECREATION
ASSOCIATION OF CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS, DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION, N.Y. CITY
Vol 1 no. 1 Sept 1941 Arts and crafts, prison libraries, recreation
Vol 1 no. 2 Dec 1941 Quiz programs, recreation, survey of activities
Vol 1 no. 3 Mar 1942 Motion pictures, recreation, for rehabilitation, etc.
Vol 1 no. 4 June 1942 Institutional notes, survey charts, recreation

DISSERNS, CHARLES M.

Influence of music on behavior 22 4p \$2.50 1926 Princeton univ press

DEWEY, JOHN

Character training for youth Recreation vol 29 June 1935 p139-142; 175-176

DOBBS, H.A.

Correctional school training for delinquent children from the community
standpoint National conference of social work proceedings 1936 p481-493

DU VALL, EVERETT W.

Personality and social group work; the individual approach 246p diags
\$2.50 1943 Association press Leisure time activities; recreation

ELLIOTT, MABEL A.

Correctional education and the delinquent girl 1939 Penna dept of welfare

EVJEN, VICTOR

Leisure time guidance and delinquency Council on education for character
and citizenship Chicago

FASTEAU, IRVING J.

Character-building agencies in the supervision of delinquents Prison
journal vol 17 no 2 1937 p 333-

FRASER, ALBERT G.

Constructive use of authority Prison journal vol 19 no 1 1936 p496-

FULLER, JUSTIN K.(M.D.)

Health program for prisons American prison assoc proceedings 1938 p311-323

GEORGE, WILLIAM R., and STOWE, LYMAN B.

Citizens made and remade \$2 1913 Houghton Value of self-government in the
development of character as seen in the George Junior Republics; advocates
adoption of theory in adult penal institutions

GRANT, GLENN O.

Recreation as crime prevention National prob assoc yearbook 1938 p267-

HART, HASTINGS H.(COMP.)

Training schools for prison officers; plans and syllabi of the United
States training school for prison officers, New York City keepers train-
ing school, and the British training school for prison officers Russell
sage foundation 1930

JENKINS, R.L.(M.D.)

Treatment in an institution American journal of orthopsychiatry vol 11
no 1 January 1941 p85-91

KENDALL, GLENN M.

Guard training - a continuous project Prison world Sept-Oct 1941 p6-10.

KENDALL, GLENN M.

Organization and teaching of social and economic studies in correctional institutions xii,159p il \$1.85 1939 Teachers college Manual is outcome of studies made by the New York State Commission on Education in Correctional Institutions; material derived from thorough-going curriculum experimentation based upon the pattern of institutional life

LAWES, LEWIS E.

Warden looks at education Totem (Inmate publication, Washington State Reformatory) Oct 1942 pl2-13;21-24 " I am heartily in favor of giving inmates of our penal institutions every opportunity to improve themselves through academic and vocational courses "

LENROOT, KATHERINE F.

Recreation and juvenile delinquency Educational method vol 14 March 1935 p 296 - 299

LEWISOHN, SAM A.

Importance of education in penal institutions as an aid to reform American prison association proceedings 1936 p 144- 151

LIEPMANN, MORITZ

American prisons and reformatory institutions tr by Charles A.Fiertz Mental hygiene vol 12 April 1928 p 225 - 315

LIES, E.T.

Problem of leisure in relation to correctional institutions Recreation vol 31 August 1937 p 309 - 311

PENOLOGY HAS TAKEN MIGHTY STRIDES TOWARDS THE GOAL OF INDIVIDUAL REHABILITATION AND RESTORATION OF UNDERSTANDING TO THE INDIVIDUAL OF HIS RESPONSIBILITY TO SELF AND COMMUNITY. TO REcede FROM THE HIGH OBJECTIVES INTO THE SLOUGH OF INADEQUATE INSTITUTIONAL HOUSING, POORLY PLANNED AND EXECUTED PROGRAMS OF TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT, ACCEPTANCE OF OLD FORMS OF BRUTISH PUNISHMENTS WITH ALL THE CONNATE DEGRADATION OF MIND AND SPIRIT WOULD BE A GREATER CRIME TO ALL OF THE CITIZENRY, THAN THE SUM TOTAL OF THE OFFENSES COMMITTED BY THE MALADJUSTED COMMITTED TO OUR CHARGE. - EDWARD R. CASS -

" Correctional institutions in the post-war era " Journal of criminal law and criminology vol 34 no 4 Nov-Dec 1943 p232

Mac CORMICK, AUSTIN H.

Education of adult prisoners; a survey and a program 456p \$2.50 1931 National society of penal information (Osborne association) In 1927-28 the author made a survey-study of educational and library work in American prisons and reformatories. Finding the educational work so limited, he believed it better to formulate a workable program - showing what might be done with proper personnel and necessary financial support. He interprets the aim and philosophy of prison education, analyzes the present situation, provides a program of fundamental academic education. Chapters on the student body, individualization of education, teaching of illiterates, English and arithmetic, history, government, civics, geography, vocational education, health education, cultural education, social education, correspondence instruction and university extension service; use of visual aids, supervising and teaching staffs, class-rooms, shops, and equipment; also education in reformatories for women and men; education in jails; libraries. " Being the first book of this kind yet published, it is not only useful, but exceptionally practical. Every prison warden ought to have it under his pillow " (W.D.Lane)

Mac CORMICK, AUSTIN H.

Education in the prisons of tomorrow American academy of political and social sciences - annals vol 157 September 1931 p 72 - 77

—Education and the library in the prison American prison association proceedings 1930 p 35 - 49

—Irrigating an educational desert American library association bulletin vol 35 no 12 December 1941 p 681 - 687 il

—Light in dark places; adult education as a penal palliative Journal of adult education vol 1 1929 p 129 - 141

—Penal service calls for adult schooling Prison journal vol 10 April 1930 p 21 - 23

—Prisoners progress Journal of adult education vol 8 Part 1 June 1936 p 254-258 Presents trends in prison education since 1931; gives a description of the program at Wallkill Prison (New York) - which he considers one of the most satisfactory in operation

Mc GEE, RICHARD A.

Education in the new penology Industrial arts and vocational education vol 22 November 1933 p 337 - 339

MICHIGAN - DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS , BUREAU OF PROBATION

Treatment of the criminal 76p 1939 Papers and addresses presented at the 11th annual institute of social work Presents the view of a judge, and considers the sociological study of the inmate, educational treatment of the convict, vocational treatment, psychological studies of the criminal, psychiatric studies, religious treatment; supervision of parolees; probation.

NASH, JAY B.

Lawlessness and delinquency - what can education do about it ? Illinois state normal univ bull vol 38 no 165 Nov 1940 p 26 - 37

NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION

Crime prevention through education Research bull vol 10 no 4 September 1932 p 133-201 25c Crime costs and school expenditures; factors of crime

NEW YORK CITY - DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION

Correctional education in New York City penal institutions Report prepared by Norman M. Stone and Herman K. Spector 103p il diagrs charts tables 1942 Reviewed by Chester D. Owens in Journal of criminal psychopathology vol 4 no 3 January 1943 p 564-565; also reviewed by George G. Killinger in Federal probation vol 7 no 4 October-December 1943 p 36

NEW YORK STATE - DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION

Handbook of methods for vocational teachers Prepared by Howard L. Briggs iii, 55p 1940 Teaching methods, instruction sheets, progress reports, ratings

NEW YORK STATE - COMMISSION FOR THE STUDY OF EDUCATIONAL PROBLEMS IN PENAL INSTITUTIONS FOR YOUTH

Report... 150p Dec 26, 1936 Legislative doc no 71 1937 Albany Summary of recommendations, organization and work of commission, recent progress and present status, recommendations for future development of the programs in correctional institutions; education law of the state of New York; description of institutions under the jurisdiction of the Department of Correction.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AND REHABILITATION - AMERICAN THERAPY ASSOCIATION
Occupational therapy and rehabilitation Helen M. Becht vol 20 no 6
Dec 1941; Occupational therapy in general hospitals A.C. Seawell vol
20 no 6 December 1941 p307-314

OWENS, CHESTER D.

Creative potentialities and productions of defective delinquents with
especial reference to dramatics Journal of criminal psychopathology
vol 2 no 4 April 1942 p 649 - 663

---Reading and speech diagnosis chart for inmates in correctional institu-
tions Journal of criminal psychopathology vol 2 no 2 Oct 1940 p202-211

PLANT, JAMES S.(M.D.)

Recreation and the social integration of the individual Recreation
September 1937

REIMER, HANS

Socialization in the prison community American prison association pro-
ceedings 1937 p 151 - 155

SHANAS, ETHEL, and DUNNING, CATHERINE E.

Recreation and delinquency; a study of five selected Chicago communities
made for the Chicago commission on recreation and juvenile delinquency
Ernest W. Burgess, Chairman 284p il \$1.50 Purposes: to study comparatively
the recreational activities of delinquents and non-delinquents, to ascer-
tain what relationships if any exist between participation records (secu-
red from 15000 boys and 8000 girls) ten to seventeen years old, in four
communities of high delinquency and one community of low delinquency.

SOUTER, SYDNEY H. JR.

Why recreation for prisoners ? Jail association journal vol 2 no 2
March-April 1940 p 19 - 23 ; 36 - 37

STONE, NORMAN M.

Prison recreation today Correctional recreation vol 1 no 4 June 1942 p4-8

STULLKEN, EDWARD H.

School's responsibility for preventing delinquency Illinois state normal
univ bull vol 38 no 165 Nov 1940 p 5 - 16

THRASHER, FREDERICK M.

Young man and his leisure Recreation vol 27 Jan 1934 p 452 - 456

TIMME, ARTHUR R.

Significance of play and recreation in civilized life Mental hygiene
January 1934

UNITED STATES - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, BUREAU OF PRISONS

Prison service study course First ed preliminary course 408p 1935 Covers;
importance of training, protection as a penal policy, description of the
federal prison system, classification program, aims and objectives of the
medical service, prison industries, probation service, jail problem, every-
day problems in prison administration, administration of a federal prison.

VAN DE WALL, WILLEM

Music in correctional institutions Reprinted from the 78th annual report
of the Prison association of New York 28p 1922 Results accomplished.

VAN DE WALL, WILLEM

Music in institutions 457p il \$3 1936 Russell sage foundation Therapeutic effects of music in hospitals for the mentally ill, correctional institutions, and hospitals for the criminal insane, the blind, other maladjusted persons. Describes remarkable results accomplished at some institutions

VAN WATERS, MIRIAM, and NEWELL, NANCY

Guidance and training in a reformatory for women Occupations vol 12 Jan 1934 p 19 - 24 Describes program of individualized treatment

----What teachers should know about the causes of delinquency National education association proceedings 1941 p 69 -72

WALLACK, WALTER M.

Education of the prisoner as psychotherapy American prison association proceedings 1933 p 210 - 220

WALLACK, WALTER M., and KENDALL, GLENN M, and BRIGGS, HOWARD L.

Education within prison walls viii, 187p pl \$2.25 1939 Teachers college Laying the foundation, determining policy, securing support and setting a pattern for education in penal institutions; development of centralized leadership for correctional education; solving practical problems; making education fundamental within prison walls; does correctional education pay dividends ?; statistical interpretation of the New York State program of correctional education; summary of recommendations

WALLACK, WALTER M.

Training of prison guards in the state of New York 417p il \$2.75 1938 Teachers college Lewisohn commission and the new policy in the state of New York; logic of the educational process in the reform of prisoners; organization of the central guard school; evaluation of the central guard school; course of study; special lectures

WEST, STEPHEN

What music in Sing Sing prison means in the lives and reclamation of many inmates Etude November 1938 p 713-

WILLARD, HELEN S.

Occupational therapy; a new profession Reprinted from Occupations - the vocational guidance magazine - January 1939 6p

A CORRECTIONAL EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM CANNOT BE CARRIED ON IN THE SCHOOL ROOM ALONE BUT MUST BE INTEGRATED WITH THE WORK OF THE SHOPS, THE WORK OF THE MAINTENANCE DETAILS - IN FACT, WITH EVERY PHASE AND OPERATION OF PRISON LIFE AND ACTIVITY. TO ME, CORRECTIONAL EDUCATION MEANS EVERY SINGLE CONTACT MADE BY THE PRISONER FROM MORNING UNTIL NIGHT, DAY IN AND DAY OUT, YEAR IN AND YEAR OUT, DURING THE PERIOD OF HIS INCARCERATION. IF THESE CONTACTS ARE TO BE PURPOSEFUL, THE WORK OF ALL THE DEPARTMENTS OF THE INSTITUTION MUST BE COORDINATED AND DIRECTED ALONG THE ONE CHANNEL - EDUCATION - AND THE ASSUMPTION BY THE PRISONER OF HIS NORMAL PLACE IN COMMUNITY LIFE ON RELEASE. ONE OF THE GREATEST CHALLENGES IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF A PRISON IS TO KEEP THE PRISONER WELL INFORMED, ABREAST OF THE TIMES, AND ABLE TO COPE WITH THE SOCIETY FROM WHICH HE CAME AND TO WHICH HE WILL RETURN. --- JOSEPH W. SANFORD ---

"EDUCATION, ITS PLACE IN PRISON ADMINISTRATION" - PROCEEDINGS OF THE AMERICAN PRISON ASSOCIATION, 1940 PAGES 289 - 299



AMERICAN HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION - HOSPITAL LIBRARIES COMMITTEE

Hospital book list quarterly Jan 1936-1939 St. Paul, Minn. Superseded by hospital book guide Jan 1940 vol 1 pub by American Library Association sponsored jointly by A.L.A. and A.H.A. - published quarterly

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION - COMMITTEE ON HOSPITAL LIBRARIES

Books for hospital use booklist June 1937 vol 33 p 315 - 317; Dec 15, 1937 June 15, 1938 vol 34 p 156 - 158; p 371 - 374 ; Dec 15, 1938 June 15, 1939 vol 35 p 144 - 146; 351 - 353.

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION - COMMITTEE ON INSTITUTION LIBRARIES

Institution libraries round table A.L.A. Bull vol 25 Sept 1931 p 543-548
Librarian goes to prison - Austin H. Mac Cormick
Intellectual step-children of the state - Joseph F. Fishman
What will girls in correctional institutions read? - Mary Byers Smith

—1000 books for prison libraries, 1936-1939 selected by Mildred L. Methven and the committee 71p 1939 Reviewed by Louis Shores Wilson bulletin vol 15 November 1940 p 267

—Newsletter; issued semi-annually (Oct and May) mimeographed bulletin containing notes and news relating to prisons, training schools, and institution libraries other than those in hospitals

—Objectives and standards for libraries in adult prisons and reformatories 8p 1943 Also supplement to the Prison world vol 5 no 4 July-August 1943.

ASKEW, SARAH B.

Need of book service in prisons American prison association proceedings 1923 p 251 - 255

BARLEV, GRACE

Unlocking the doors; the library and the reading program School library association of California bulletin vol 14 no 2 January 1943 p 7 - 9

BEHYMER, E. H.

Organization and administration of federal prison libraries 100p thesis University of Chicago

BERG, WILLIAM

In what ways can the library assist in the work of the prison educational program? American prison association proceedings 1939 p 270 - 275.

BIXBY, F. LOVELL

Library and the general prison program A.L.A.bull vol 32 Oct 15,1938 p873

BOND, G.L., and FREDERICK, P.

Delinquency and reading Pedagogical seminary and journal of genetic psychology vol 48 March 1936 p336-343

BURKE, JOHN C.

Prisons and libraries A.L.A.bull vol 36 Sept 15,1942 p 37;74

CHANCELLOR, JOHN

Censorship and the prison library News bull (Osborne assoc) vol 17 August 1936 p4-5

—Classification scheme for a small open - shelf collection of popular non-fiction books 12p 1932 United States bureau of prisons

— Library service; federal penal and correctional institutions,1931-1932 United States bureau of prisons Sept 1932 Second report of progress

— Public library standards for federal prisons News bull (Osborne assoc) vol 4 April 1933 p 9-10

COOLEY, EDWIN J.

Correcting delinquents through books Library journal vol 63 January 15 1938 p 6 - 7

CONSULICH, BERNICE

Make the old bit pay dividends Baltimore sun Aug 3,1930 p9,11(Reprint)

DAVIE, L.

Function of a patient's library in psychiatric clinics Menninger clinic bull vol 4 July 1940 p 124-129

EMBREE, RAYMOND

Books and a second chance A.L.A. bull vol 34 Aug 1940 p 226-229

— Prison library in war-time Wilson bull vol 17 Jan 1943 p 814-815 il

FALKOFF, BARBARA

Reading habits and interests of women prisoners Unpublished masters thesis 7lp Oct 1935 Columbia univ school of library service

— Selected references on prison libraries 1937 American library association

FELSENTHAL, EMMA

Readable books in many subjects 32p 1929 American library association

FLEXNER, JENNIE M.

Making books work; guide to the use of libraries 284p \$2.50 1943 Simon Helpful,explanatory information about libraries and library reference tools.For the reader who wishes to use the library and books effectively

HORNE, ISABEL G., and EMBREE, RAYMOND

Books for boys; recommended for use in welfare institutions-New York state department of welfare bull no 2 1932 2lp

INCE, E.C.

Passports to new worlds; books for juvenile offenders Christian science monitor July 3,1943 p 6 il

JONES, E.KATHLEEN :

Breaking into the prisons Library journal vol 59 Oct 15, 1934 p 775-781

- Hospital libraries xiii, 208p il \$2.50 1939 American library association Books and therapy; types of hospitals and forms of service; organization and routine; professional libraries; occupational therapy and the library; development of hospital libraries; studies in bibliotherapy; etc
- Libraries for the patients in hospitals for the insane American journal of insanity vol 68 July 1911 p 95 - 101
- Libraries in correctional institutions A.L.A.bull vol 26 April 1932 p 269
- Libraries in correctional institutions A.L.A.bull vol 58 October 15, 1933 p 839 - 840
- Prison library American prison assoc proceedings 1931 p 381 - 387
- Prison library handbook 181p il \$1.50 1932 American library association Prepared for the Committee on libraries in correctional institutions. Selection and buying; circulation records; reader's guidance work; etc.

JONES, PERRIE (ED.)

Hospital book list Prepared for the Hospital libraries committee

- 2500 books for the prison library Prepared for the Committee on libraries in correctional institutions of the A.L.A. First supplement was published in the Library journal Oct 15, 1934 p 804-806; the second supplement was published in June 1936 as a separate mimeographed copy

LINDQUIST, RAYMOND C.

Jail reader Jail association journal vol 1 May - June 1939 p 19 - 22

- Reading of prisoners 8p 1935 A preliminary survey of the reading interests patterns and habits of 865 men in penal institutions. Based on the same questionnaire used by Miss Falkoff in her study of 500 women prisoners. Now completed, as a masters thesis, school of library service, Columbia

Mac CORMICK, AUSTIN H.

Books behind bars New York libraries vol 13 November 1931 p 8 - 10

- Case for institutional libraries proved A.L.A.Committee on institution libraries Newsletter vol 1 June 1938 p 1 - 2
- Education and the library in prison Amer prison assoc proc 1930 p 35-49
- Librarian goes to prison A.L.A.bull vol 25 Sept 1931 p 543 - 544
- Planning a library for your institution News bull (Osborne assoc) vol 7 Aug 8, 1936 p 1-2
- Rehabilitation through books Journal of adult education vol 3 Oct 1931 p 433 - 437
- What the library profession can do about crime and criminals; abridged American library assoc bull vol 31 Oct 15, 1937 p 780 - 781
- Where two or more books are gathered Library journal vol 59 October 15, 1934 p 773 - 774

Mc GEE, RICHARD A.

What should be expected of a good prison library ? News bull (Osborne assoc) August 1936 p 3, 7

METHVEN, MILDRED L.

Hospital library internships A.L.A.bull vol 35 June 1941 p 379 - 381

- 1000 books for prison libraries, 1936-1939 71 p American library assoc
- Prisons need libraries Prison world vol 2 no 5 Sept-Oct 1940 p 7 - 10.

MULHAUSER, ROLAND

Prison library standards Library journal vol 59 Oct 15, 1934 p 784-786
— Some technical problems A.L.A. bull vol 27 Dec 15, 1933 p 711-712

MUNICIPAL REFERENCE LIBRARY - NEW YORK CITY

Invitation to read 2nd ed 90p 25c 1941 Mayor La Guardia's committee for the selection of suitable books for children in the courts has presented us with a revised annotated list of 382 especially selected books, for children, age levels 6 to 18. List divided into three groups, according to reading ability: first to third grade, fourth to fifth grade, sixth to eighth grade, ninth to twelfth grade. Excellent index; great variety of titles.

MURRAY, G.

Prisoners read Pacific bindery talk vol 12 March 1940 p 131 - 132

NEW YORK CITY - DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION

Correctional education in New York City penal institutions Report prepared by Norman M. Stone and Herman K. Spector 103p 1942 Reviewed by Chester D. Owens, in Journal of criminal psychopathology vol 4 no 3 Jan 1943 p 564-565; also reviewed by George G. Killinger in Federal probation vol 7 no 4 Oct - Dec 1943 p 36

IF ONE COULD CHOOSE ONLY ONE OF THE AGENCIES NECESSARY FOR A WELL-ROUNDED PROGRAM OF EDUCATION IN A PENAL INSTITUTION, HE WOULD DO WELL TO CHOOSE AN ADEQUATE LIBRARY - AUSTIN H. Mac CORMICK -

NEW YORK STATE - COMMISSION TO INVESTIGATE PRISON ADMINISTRATION AND CONSTRUCTION

Preliminary report on an educational project at Elmira Reformatory 35 p 1933 Albany

NEW YORK STATE - DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION

Plan for a centralized library system for New York state presented by the Committee on prison libraries News bull (Osborne assoc) vol 7 Aug 1936 p 10

ORENSTEIN, A.L.

Institutional librarian and his staff Library journal vol 62 Dec 1, 1937 p 901 - 903

OWENS, CHESTER D.

Making "time" pay dividends Journal of criminal law and criminology vol 31 no 3 Sept - Oct 1940 p 291 - 296

PAYNE, KATHLEEN

Librarian goes to the hospital; the effect of illness upon reading il Wilson library bull vol 15 Feb 1941 p 504 - 507

ROSENBERGER, R.H.

Rehabilitation and the library Library notes and news vol 12 June 1939 p 187 - 189

SMITH, MARY B.

Girls' reading in correctional institutions Wilson library bulletin vol 6 October 1931 p 113-128. Abridged version in American library assoc bull vol 25 September 1931 p 545 - 546, under the title "What will girls in correctional institutions read ?"

SPECTOR, HERMAN K.

Prison library as an educational agency Correctional recreation vol 1
no 1 September 1941 p 6 - 7 ; 17

— Problems of raising the reading level of inmates American prison association proceedings 1942 p 323 - 328

SPEER, E.H.

Selection of books for women in the state reformatory at Dwight, Illinois
160 p 1939 Masters thesis University of Illinois

UNITED STATES - VETERANS ADMINISTRATION, MEDICAL SERVICE, LIBRARY SECTION

List of new books, compiled as an aid to book selection

Recent books for hospital use October 1941 no 60 5 p

Recent books for hospital use January 1942 no 61 5p

UTECHT, L.F.

Prison library as a warden sees it Library notes and news vol 12 June
1939 p 186 - 187

VOUGHT, SARA

Library service Biennial survey of education in the United States 1928

1930 Office of education bull 1931 no 20 vol 1 Chapter 19

WAPLES, DOUGLAS

What do adults want to read about ? Journal of adult education vol 2
October 1930 p 376 - 387

— What people want to read about; a study of group interests and a survey
of problems in adult reading \$3.50 1931 University of Chicago press

WILLIAMS, LEE G.

Federal prison libraries; accomplishments and goals News bull (Osborne
assoc) Oct 1938 ; also in A.L.A. bull vol 32 Oct 15, 1938 p 879 - 880

— Federal prison libraries Federal probation November 1937 p 38 - 40

WILSON, LOUIS R.

Geography of reading; a study of the distribution and status of libraries
in the United States xxiv, 481 p map 1938 Chicago univ press

ZELLER, DALE

Relative importance of factors of interest in reading materials for
junior high school pupils 89p 1941 Teachers college (Contrib to ed no 841)

FOR MORE DETAILED, HISTORICAL, AND CURRENT REFERENCES TO PENAL
LIBRARIES AND THEIR SERVICES BE SURE TO CONSULT THE FOLLOWING:

- 1 Kuhlman - Guide to material on crime and criminal justice
- 2 Culver - Bibliography on crime and criminal justice, 1927-
1931; and same title, covering the period 1932-1937
- 3 Index to the American prison association proceedings, 1870
1904; supplementary volume covering the period 1905-1934
- 4 Cumulative analytical index to the "Proceedings" of the
American prison association covering the years 1935-1943
- 5 Index to the "Prison world"- official publication of the
American prison association and the National jail assoc.
- 6 Bulletin of the public affairs information service
- 7 Standard technical and professional library journals

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

BATES, SANFORD

Crime and Christianity Indiana bulletin of charities and correction vol
165 December 1928 p 503 - 514

CHARLES, WILLIAM R.

Part the Church plays...(discussion) New York - Governor's conference
on crime proceedings 1935 p 289 - 306

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE COMMITTEE FOR WORK IN THE PRISONS IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK

Handbook 36p 1934 rev ed 1943 Directions and regulations for workers who
conduct services. Quarterly and annual reports to members also available

COLLINS, WALTER

Religion and social service; do they conflict in the rehabilitation of
the prisoner ? American prison assoc proceedings 1930 p 238 - 241

COWAN , THOMAS

Religion and social service; do they conflict in the rehabilitation of
prisoners ? American prison association proceedings 1930 p 241 - 244

FEDERAL COUNCIL OF THE CHURCHES OF CHRIST IN AMERICA - COMMITTEE ON PRISON
CHAPLAINS

Outline of plan of operation 5p 1939; Chaplains in correctional insti-
tutions 2p 1941; Protestant chaplaincy in federal prisons 17 p 1940;
Church and penal institutions 10p 1939;

HALEY, O.E.

Value of religious training in the rehabilitation of the delinquent
National conference of juvenile agencies proceedings Oct 1932 pl26-137

HEIMLICH, PHILIP

National conference of Jewish chaplains in penal institutions - reports
of the past five years

HILL, HENRY C.

Prison chaplain American prison association proceedings 1936 pl98-201

HILTNER, SEWARD (ED.)

Significance for religious education of modern psychiatry and psycho-
logy with emphasis on clinical method in the training of ministers; a
symposium Religious education vol 38 May-June 1943 p 131 - 173

HILTNER, SEWARD

Standards for Protestant prison chaplaincy Prison world May - June 1940
p 37 - 39 ; 49

INSTITUTE FOR CATHOLIC PRISON CHAPLAINS

Practices of Catholic chaplains in penal institutions 28p; 10lp
Summary of discussions of preliminary reports of the Committees 24p

KALMER, LEO, and WEIR, ELIGIUS

Crime and religion; a study of criminological facts and problems xx,278p
\$2.50 1936 Franciscan herald press

LANE, FRANCIS J.

-139-

Twelve years in a reformatory ; a report of the activities and experiences of a Catholic chaplain during twelve years service in the Elmira Reformatory 166 p \$1.50 1934 Catholic press

NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF CATHOLIC CHARITIES

Proceedings of the institute for Catholic chaplains in penal and correctional institutions June 23-27, 1941 57p

RULAND, LUDWIG

Pastoral medicine; adapted into English by T.A.Rattler; ed by Arthur Preuss viii, 344p \$3 1943 Herder

SHEPPARD, J. STANLEY

Chaplain - the champion of religious freedom Prison world November December 1943 p 23

SHEPPARD, J. STANLEY

Chaplains ' association ...report American prison association proceedings 1943 p 165 - 166

STOLZ, KARL R.

Church and psychotherapy 7,312p \$250 1943 Abingdon ..."This book submits that the Christian Church has an almost unlimited therapeutic value of which multitudes stand in need. In the care and cure of sick and thwarted people we are using Christian concepts, beliefs, exercises, practices, and rites; but we have not sufficiently developed the possibilities of the Church as a functioning therapeutic body, nor given adequate attention to its hygienic and healing mission. The subjugation of many mental disorders can be accomplished in its fellowship, in the communion of believers, in the intimate association of Christian people. Social isolation and withdrawal into oneself produce or aggravate illness of body, mind, and soul. Identification with the Church and hearty participation in its life and work foster personal and interhuman relationships which in turn further the health of the whole man..."This book and the author's previous volumes " Psychology of religious living " (1937), and " Pastoral psychology " (1940) form an interlocking trilogy.

UNITED STATES - BUREAU OF PRISONS, COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Protestant chaplains in federal penal and correctional institutions
Religious education manual for penal and correctional institutions 9p
April 1940

WEIR, ELIGIUS

Criminology; a scientific study of the modern crime problem. Intro by Father Flanagan xv, 329p 1941 \$3 Institute for the scientific study of crime Sections on chaplains and religious services, p 18-22; 172-174; 176; 260; 272. Reviewed in Journal of criminal law and criminology, by F. Emory Lyon, vol 32 no 6 March - April 1942 p 663 - 664

OF ALL REFORMATORY AGENCIES, RELIGION IS FIRST IN
IMPORTANCE, BECAUSE MOST POTENT IN ITS ACTION
UPON THE HUMAN HEART AND LIFE - SECTION IX -
DECLARATION OF PRINCIPLES , AMERICAN PRISON
ASSOCIATION -

PROBATION AND PAROLE

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE - UNITED STATES COURTS

Annual report for fiscal year ending June 30, 1943 26p plus 47p charts, graphs, tables Sept 1943 Especially pages 17 - 20 probation service

ALPER, BENEDICT

English Borstal system of parole and after-care Reprinted from Federal probation October - December 1941 11 p

AMERICAN PAROLE ASSOCIATION

Declaration of principles (in) American prison association proceedings 1933 p 359 - 362

---- Parole directory; with brief digest of pardon and parole laws. Prepared by Helen D. Pigeon. Foreword by Sam A. Lewisohn x, 80p November 1943

---- Report on recent parole legislation. Prepared by Helen D. Pigeon. Foreword by Sanford Bates 18p September 1942 ... "undertaken chiefly because of the wide interest in the use of parolees as war manpower, either in the armed forces or in farm and industrial labor."

BATES, SANFORD

Next one hundred years in probation Journal of criminal law and criminology vol 32 no 3 September 1941 p 324 - 330

---- Probation and parole as elements of crime prevention Law and contemporary problems vol 1 October 1, 1934 p 488 - 493

---- Probation in the United States Courts National probation yearbook, 1931 p 69 - 73

---- Streamlining the penal process Probation December 1941 vol 20 no 1 p 20-23

BENNETT, JAMES V.

Coordination of probation, parole and institutional treatment National probation association yearbook 1937 p 122 - 129

BURGESS, ERNEST W.

Factors determining success or failure on parole (in) Bruce, Harno, Burgess, Landesco "Indeterminate sentence and parole in the state of Illinois", Journal of criminal law and criminology vol 19 May 1928 p 239-286

---- Protecting the public by parole and by parole prediction American prison association proceedings 1936 p 234 - 245

BUTLER, AMOS W.

What the courts, the prisons, the employer and the public should know of the prisoner Indiana bulletin of charities and correction vol 187 November 1930 p 421 - 428

CANAVAN, JOSEPH J.

What is parole ? Correction (New York State) vol 7 February 1937 p 15-16

A DECLARATION OF THE PRINCIPLES OF PAROLE

WE, THE DELEGATES TO THE NATIONAL PAROLE CONFERENCE, ASSEMBLED AT THE REQUEST OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, AND REPRESENTING THE GOVERNORS OF THE SEVERAL STATES, THE JUDICIARY, FEDERAL, STATE, AND MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICIALS, THE CHURCH, THE COMMUNITY, AND THE VARIOUS PENAL AND CORRECTIONAL SYSTEMS IN THE UNITED STATES,

Recognizing that

Practically all imprisoned offenders are by operation of law ultimately released, and that parole, when properly administered and carefully distinguished from clemency, protects the public by maintaining control over offenders after they leave prison, do declare and affirm that

For Parole Fully To Achieve Its Purpose

- I. The paroling authority should be impartial, nonpolitical, professionally competent, and able to give the time necessary for full consideration of each case;
- II. The sentencing and parole laws should endow the paroling authority with broad discretion in determining the time and condition of release;
- III. The paroling authority should have complete and reliable information concerning the prisoner, his background, and the situation which will confront him on his release;
- IV. The parole program of treatment and training should be an integral part of a system of criminal justice;
- V. The period of imprisonment should be used to prepare the individual vocationally, physically, mentally, and spiritually for return to society;
- VI. The community through its social agencies, public and private, and in cooperation with the parole service should accept the responsibility for improving home and neighborhood conditions in preparation for the prisoner's release;
- VII. The paroled offender should be carefully supervised and promptly reimprisoned or otherwise disciplined if he does not demonstrate capacity and willingness to fulfill the obligations of a law-abiding citizen;
- VIII. The supervision of the paroled offender should be exercised by qualified persons trained and experienced in the task of guiding social readjustment;
- IX. The State should provide adequate financial support for a parole system, including sufficient personnel selected and retained in office upon the basis of merit;
- X. The public should recognize the necessity of giving the paroled offender a fair opportunity to earn an honest living and maintain a self-respect to the end that he may be truly rehabilitated and the public adequately protected.

Adopted April 18, 1939.

ATTEST: *Harold M. Stephens*
Harold M. Stephens,
Associate Justice, United States
Court of Appeals for the District
of Columbia. Chairman, Committee
on Principles.

Frank Murphy
FRANK MURPHY,
Attorney General of the United States
Chairman,
The National Parole Conference.

CASS, EDWARD R.

Debunking the parole expert Reprinted from the Prison world vol 3 no 4
July - August 1941 p 18 - 19 ; 38

CHANDLER, HARRY P.

Court administrative agency to supervise federal probation Federal pro-
bation May 1940 p 4 - 5

CHUTE, CHARLES L.

Extension of probation in criminal courts American academy of political
and social science - annals vol 136 March 1928 p 136 - 141

—— Ideals and realities in the probation field Reprinted from " The offen-
der in the community " - 1934 yearbook - National probation association

CHUTE, CHARLES L., and KILLIAN, FREDERICK W.

Legislation affecting juvenile courts, probation and parole National pro-
bation association yearbook 1943 p 225 - 264

CHUTE, CHARLES L.

New deal for probation and parole Probation vol 14 Dec 1935 p 23 -25

CLOSE, O.H.

Developing probation as a profession 9 p

COOLEY, EDWIN J.

Probation and delinquency; the study and treatment of the individual
delinquent 1927. Nelson " The standards and methodology of probation prac-
tice employed by the Catholic charities probation bureau and some of the
results which have been attained during twenty-four months' experience in
the courts of General Sessions "(Preface)

DRESSLER, DAVID

Some criteria of an effective parole system National probation association
yearbook 1939 p 279 - 292

EDITORIAL

Parole vs social case work Prison journal vol 23 no 2 1943 p 310

ELLIS, WILLIAM J.

Yardstick for measuring parole Federal probation vol 7 no 3 July-Sept 1943

FERRIS, RALPH H.

Integrating probation service on a state-wide basis National probation
association yearbook 1939 p 218 - 231

FRASER, ALBERT G.

Relation of parole to a rehabilitative program Prison journal vol 22 no 4
1942 p 250 -

GLUECK, SHELDON (ED.)

Probation and criminal justice; essays in honor of Herbert G. Parsons
344 p \$3 1933 Macmillan Contributions by Sheldon Glueck, Edwin J. Cooley,
Thorsten Sellin, Joseph N. Ullman, Bernard Glueck, Sanford Bates, etc. cover-
ing significance and legal background of probation; organization and admin-
istration of probation; art of probation; growth and extent of probation.

—— Status of probation Mental hygiene vol 15 April 1931 p 290-298 bibliog.

GILLIN, JOHN L.

Parole success Journal of criminal law and criminology vol 34 no 4 Nov - December 1943 p 236 - 239

HALPERN, IRVING W.

Decade of probation - a study and report 327p Court of general sessions, New York City, covering period January 1927 - December 1936

HENTIG, HANS VON

Degrees of parole violation and graded remedial measures Journal of criminal law and criminology vol 33 no 5 January-February 1943 p 363 - 371. The reply to this critical article was made by Sanford Bates, under the title "Uses of parole restrictions" - this appeared in the same journal vol 33 no 6 March - April 1943, pages 435 - 442. The following number of this periodical (July - August issue) carried an article by Professor Mabel A. Elliott - answering Commissioner Bates' thesis. The September-October volume carried a further rejoinder to Elliott's answer - this was contributed by Edward R. Cass, Executive Secretary of the American prison association. This four-cornered "contest" should be read and studied carefully.

ORIGINALLY WE JUSTIFIED THE PUNISHMENT FOR CRIME UNDER THE BELIEF THAT SOCIETY MUST HAVE ITS REVENGE. LATER WE CAMOUFLAGED THIS IDEA SOMEWHAT BY CALLING IT RETRIBUTION. STILL LATER WE BASED THE WHOLE SUCCESS OF OUR PRISON PROGRAM ON OUR ABILITY TO WORK A REFORMATION AND AT VARIOUS TIMES WE HAVE CALLED THIS PROCESS REHABILITATION OR REGENERATION. I HAVE A FEELING THAT IN THIS YEAR, 1943, AS A RESULT OF OUR RECENT EXPERIENCES IN IDENTIFYING THE PRISONER WITH THE WAR EFFORT THAT THERE WILL EMERGE A NEW WORD, A NEW IDEA, A NEW CHALLENGE TO US ALL AND THE WORD IS REQUITAL.

- SANFORD BATES - AT THE 73RD ANNUAL CONGRESS OF
CORRECTION, PAGE 104 PROCEEDINGS OF THE AMERICAN PRISON ASSOCIATION, 1943

HILLER, FRANCIS H.

Trends in adult probation and parole in 14 states National probation association yearbook 1937 p 77 - 87

HUFF, RAY L.

Dust storms out of prisons Southwestern states probation and parole conference proceedings September 1936 vol 1 p 13 - 19

— How long shall a man be kept in prison ? American prison association proceedings 1941 p 36 - 47

— Selection phase of parole Federal probation May - June 1937 p 24 - 26

INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON CRIME

Handbook of interstate crime control 142p 1940 Extradition, p20-28; interstate parole and probation, p50 - 77; criminal statistics, p 129 - 138; etc.

JOHNSON, FRED R.

Probation for juveniles and adults; a study of principles and methods 242 p \$2.25 1928 Century

JUDICIAL COUNCIL OF SENIOR CIRCUIT JUDGES

Report ... on punishment and crime v. 126p June 1942 Washington.

LANE, WINTHROP D.

After prison Survey vol 69 December 1933 p 410 - 411

— Parole ... history Social work yearbook 1935 p 315 - 318

— Parole with honor; foreword by Sanford Bates 295 p \$3 1939 Princeton univ press " It should go far toward correcting many popular misconceptions about the most hotly debated of all penological subjects "S.G. Kling. Considers such questions as : what effect has parole on the problem of juvenile delinquency ? ; is the sentencing of prisoners mere guess work ? ; what is the relation between probation and parole ? ; what is now wrong with our prisons ? , with their management ?

— Some aspects of parole as a profession 11 p 1931

LAUNE, FERRIS F.

Predicting criminality; forecasting behavior on parole 163 p \$2.50 1938 Northwestern univ press The determining factors in 1000 cases to ascertain WHEN to parole . Estimates made from studies and " hunches " taken from the inmates themselves. Appendix contains questionnaire and excellent annotated bibliography on the special subject studied.

LEHMAN, HERBERT H.(HON.)

Parole in a progressive state New York Governor's conference on crime proceedings 1937 p 9 - 19; same in News bulletin (Osborne assoc) volume 8 December 1937 p 1 - 3; 8 - 9

LEWISOHN, SAM A.

Parole New York state conference on social work quarterly bulletin July 1931 p 11 - 13

— Should the various systems of parole now in operation in the various state institutions be consolidated into a centralized parole agency ? New York Governor's conference on crime proceedings 1935 p 1067-1083 Discussions of this problem made by participating speakers

LONG, HARVEY L.

Proposed rating scale for measuring parole adjustments Reprinted from the journal of criminal law and criminology vol 31 no 6 March-April 1941 p 693 - 695

LYON, F. EMORY

Place of private agencies in parole work American prison association proceedings 1930 p 338 - 340

Mac CORMICK, AUSTIN H.

Crime prevention through probation Vital speeches vol 1 March 25, 1935 p 399 - 401

— Social approach to delinquency and crime National probation association yearbook 1936 p 357 - 371 Concerned with probation and parole

MEAD, BENNET

Evaluating the results of probation Journal of criminal law and criminology vol 23 November - December 1932 p 631 - 638

MICHIGAN - DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS, BUREAU OF PROBATION

Treatment of the criminal 76p 1939 Supervision of parole; probation; sociological, educational, psychological studies of the inmates.

MILLER, JUSTIN

Attorney General's survey of release procedures American prison association proceedings 1936 p 205 - 211

— Law and probation American prison association proceedings 1930 p 298-308 ; also in National probation association yearbook 1931 p 74 - 90

— Place of probation in the criminal court Reprinted from " Trends in crime treatmnet " - National probation association yearbook 1939 25p

MONACHESI, ELIO D.

Prediction factors in probation; a study of 1515 probation cases of Ramsey county, Minnesota for the years 1923 -1925 inclusive Sociological press 117 p \$1.75 1932

MOORE, JOEL R.

Future of probation in the United States American prison association proceedings 1930 p 66 - 75

MORAN, FREDERICK A., TIBBITTS, CLARK, and LANE, WINTHROP D.

Parole in a community social welfare program National conference of social work proceedings 1933 p 157 - 185

MORAN, FREDERICK A.

Sex criminal on parole 27p

MURPHY, JOSEPH P.

Does conviction mean punishment ? United States Attorney General's conference on crime proceedings 1936 p 152 - 158

MURPHY, JOSEPH P. (CHAIRMAN)

Probation and parole - preparation for the post-war period American prison association proceedings 1943 p 89 - 100

MURPHY , JOSEPH P.

Training for and on the job (probation) Reprinted from the " Offender in the community " - National probation association yearbook 1938 18p

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON LAW OBSERVANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

Report on penal institutions, probation and parole (publication no 9) vi, 344p 60c June 23, 1931 Supt. of docs Includes report of the advisory committee on penal institutions and probation and parole.

NATIONAL CRIME COMMISSION

Sub-committee on pardons, parole, probation, penal laws, and institutional correction - Penal administration as related to job analysis, personnel and civil service 57 p 1929 New York

NATIONAL PAROLE CONFERENCE - PROCEEDINGS, 1939

ix, 156p Foreword by Frank Murphy - Attorney General Objectives of this first conference were to present the facts about parole, reach an agreement as to desirable standards and procedures in its administration; and point the way to closer cooperation between the Federal government and the governments of the several states. " The programs of the various sessions...(were) so planned as to clarify the principles and practices under which parole systems operate, and to formulate the problems which they face. For the first time leading representatives of all phases of criminal law administration in this country, and other interested groups met together in a spirit of mutual understanding and cooperation to discuss the national problem of parole " (Foreword)

NATIONAL PAROLE CONFERENCE - PROCEEDINGS, 1939

- 1 Opening address - Sam A. Lewisohn p 1 - 6
- 2 Keynote address - Hon. Frank Murphy p 7 - 15
- 3 Conserving human resources through parole - Hon. Herbert H. Lehman p 16 - 26
- 4 Legal and social concepts in parole - Robert M. Hutchins p 30 - 35
- 5 Public's stake in parole - Horace T. Cahill (for Gov. Saltonstall) p 36 - 40
- 6 Present status of parole - James V. Bennett p 41 - 49
- 7 Address ... Hon. Franklin D. Roosevelt p 50 - 58
- 8 Parole and law enforcement - William J. Quinn p 59 - 69
- 9 Prosecutor looks at parole - Hon. Earl Warren p 70 - 78
- 10 Essential requirements of effective parole administration - Hon. Joseph J. Canavan p 79 - 88
- 11 Opening remarks, fourth general session, - Sanford Bates p 89 - 92
- 12 Summary of proceedings - Wayne L. Morse p 93 - 97
- 13 Reports of technical committees
 - a Standards and procedures in institutional preparation for parole William J. Ellis p 107 - 112
 - b Standards and procedures in parole selection and release - Joseph J. Canavan p 113 - 116
 - c Standards and procedures in parole supervision - Rt. Rev. Msgr. John O'Grady p 116 - 120
 - d Declaration of principles - Hon. Harold W. Stephens p 120
 - e Further action - John B. Waite p 121
- 14 Forum on interstate compacts ... p 123 - 127

NATIONAL PROBATION ASSOCIATION

John Augustus - first probation officer xxv, 104 p il bds 1939 \$1.50
Story of the great pioneer going out into the highways and hedges

-----Yearbooks of this organization (which include the papers and proceedings of their yearly conferences) cover all phases of social maladjustment, delinquency and crime, probation and parole, methods of treating crime and delinquency, juvenile courts, child guidance clinics, etc. Under these very general titles the yearbooks for the past few years are the following:

- 1 Treatment and prevention of delinquency and crime - 1936
- 2 Coping with crime - 1937
- 3 Offender in the community - 1938
- 4 Trends in crime treatment - 1939
- 5 Dealing with delinquency - 1940
- 6 Probation and parole progress - 1941
- 7 Social defenses against crime - 1942
- 8 Delinquency and the community - 1943

This last yearbook, edited, as so many of the others, by Marjorie Bell, contains the following articles: American culture and the treatment of the offender - Donald R. Taft; Public relations of probation and parole - Frank L. Mott; Meeting war-problems in probation and parole - Conrad P. Printzlein; Federal probation and parole - F. Emerson Logee; Using probationers and parolees as manpower in the military service - Joseph H. Hagan; Manpower from prisons - Medard De Rucker; Federal program for social protection - Eliot Ness; Young camp followers - Whitcomb H. Allen; Community cooperation in social treatment of the prostitute and promiscuous girl - Raymond F. Clapp; War-time delinquent in England - Basil L. Q. Henriques; Juvenile court in a war-industries area - Max Spelke; Impact of war on the family life - Frieda Romalis; The bar and crime prevention - Harold E. Krowech; Educational program in crime prevention - Ira I. Brought; Delinquency or recreation - Ernest W. Burgess; Communication lines between the children's court and the training school - Harold F. Strong; Foster homes for after-care - Harvey L. Long; Children in jail -

Roy Casey ; Defective delinquent ; a definition and a prognosis - Louis A. Lurie, M.D., Sol Levy, M.D., Florence M. Rosenthal; Psychiatric view of personality structure in children - Richard L. Jenkins, M.D.; Psychiatric aspects of criminal behavior - Edmond F. Sassin, M.D.; Legislation affecting juvenile courts, probation and parole - Charles L. Chute and Frederick W. Killian ; Review of the year - Charles L. Chute.

NEW YORK STATE - COMMISSION TO INVESTIGATE PRISON ADMINISTRATION AND CONSTRUCTION

Probation in New York State 1933 66p Recommendations for increases in services

NEW YORK STATE - DIVISION OF PAROLE OF THE EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT

- 1 Eleventh annual report- January 1, 1940 - December 31, 1940
- 2 Rules of the Board of parole for state prisons and the Elmira Reformatory and laws relating to parole 37 p

NEW YORK STATE - GOVERNOR ' S (LEHMAN) CONFERENCE ON CRIME, THE CRIMINAL, AND SOCIETY - PROCEEDINGS 1935

Probation, parole, and rehabilitation, section v p 979 - 1066

PARSONS, HERBERT C.

Fifty years of probation National probation association yearbook 1928 p 52 - 54

PIGEON, HELEN D.

American parole association American prison association proceedings 1943 p 162 - 164

--- Probation and parole in theory and practice; a study manual. Foreword by Charles L. Chute x, 420p \$2 pa \$2.50 cloth ed 1942 Covers: Correctional program; behavior of the individual; treatment of the individual case; public relations and publicity. Prepared for use primarily as a "textbook in connection with in-service training for probation and parole officers and others concerned with the correctional field... its purpose is to supplement the training of active probation and parole officers, to assist them with their every-day problems and furnish factual material necessary for a more fundamental understanding of the field... it also deals broadly with psychiatric problems, and social case work, as necessary background for the treatment of delinquency. Conflicting theories and techniques are here discussed. It is suggested that these controversial questions be given special consideration in class discussions in order to stimulate thinking..." Covers techniques of probation and parole - adult and juvenile - and related services with which probation and parole officers should know.

POUND, ROSCOE

Individualization of justice National probation association yearbook 1930 p 104 - 112

REICHARD, J. D. (M.D.)

Role of the probation officer in the treatment of drug addiction Federal probation October 1942 p 15 - 20

RHODE ISLAND - EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, DIVISION OF PROBATION, PAROLE, AND CRIMINAL STATISTICS

- Square deal (bulletin) Joseph H. Hagan, Chief 4th ed 27p August 1936
- 1 Parolee and parole - Ray L. Huff
 - 2 Other feature articles, notices, etc. of interest to parolees

SANDERS, BARKEV S.

Way out of prison Survey vol 72 November 1936 p 330 - 331

SCHROEDER, PAUL L. (M.D.)

Probation and the court-clinic relationship American prison association proceedings 1936 p 81 - 85

SHEPPARD, J. STANLEY

Supervision of federal parolees American prison association proceedings 1930 p 231 - 233

SHULMAN, HARRY M.

Group work - a new program for probation National probation association yearbook 1939 p 116 - 129

SUTHERLAND, EDWIN H.

Parole in relation to the institution American prison association proceedings 1933 p 305 - 311

TIMASHEFF, N.S.

One hundred years of probation; 1841 - 1941 94p \$1.50 1942 Fordham univ

UNITED STATES - ATTORNEY GENERAL'S (CUMMINGS) SURVEY OF RELEASE PROCEDURES

Digest of federal and state laws on release procedures xviii, 1228p

\$1.50 1939 G.P.O. Vol 1 of series Parts on suspension of sentence, parole, executive clemency, good time deductions, expiration of sentence

- Probation ix, 481 p 60c 1939 G.P.O Vol 2 of series Contains: History and development of probation, organization of probation department, probation personnel, selective process (eligibility for probation, law and theory of probation investigation, investigation practices), control of probationers, conditions of release, supervision of adult probation, revocation and termination of probation, some factors associated with outcome of probation, judges and probation, resume. Appendix: Bibliography - books, articles, pamphlets; schedule used in collecting judge's views concerning release.
- Pardon ix, 323 p 1939 45c G.P.O. Vol 3 of series History of pardon, why pardon?, pardoning power, limitation of the pardoning power, pardoning procedure, pleading and proof of pardon, conditional pardon, commutation, reprieve, remission, amnesty, effect of a pardon, conclusions and recommendations; extent of pardon; bibliography - books, articles, case notes.
- Parole vii, 664 p 45c 1939 G.P.O. Vol 4 of series Definition and history of parole, function of parole, administrative organization, preparation for parole, selective process (eligibility for parole, extent of parole, administrative procedure), supervision of parolees, treatment of parole violators, final discharge from parole, some factors associated with parole selection and outcome, good time laws; resume; organizations in the field of parole, bibliography - books, articles.
- Prisons xii, 478 p 50c 1940 G.P.O. Vol 5 of series See especially chapter 11 of part one (p 284 - 293), and chapter 9 of part two (p 380 - 386), covering probation and parole practices as found in operation among 88 prisons and reformatories. Concerned with general underlying policies.

UNITED STATES - HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, SUBCOMMITTEE NO 3 OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIARY

Federal corrections act and the improvement in parole Hearings 78th

Congress, first session, on H.R.2139(a bill to provide improvement in the administration of parole) and H.R.2140 (a bill to provide a correctional system for adult and youth offenders convicted in courts of the United States. (May 18,19 June 10,1943) iii,172p 1943 serial no 4 G.P.O. Statements on punishment of crime; resolutions; endorsements of the bill; reference notes on Federal Corrections Act; letters; by William Draper Lewis, Bolitha J.Laws, James A.Johnston, Sanford Bates, James V.Bennett, John J.Parker, and others

VAUGHAN, CHARLES B.

Getting facts into figures National probation association yearbook 1939 p 203 - 217

VOLD, GEORGE B.

Predicting methods and parole; a study of factors involved in the violation or non-violation of parole in a group of Minnesota adult males 138 p \$1.75 1931 Sociological press Covers earlier studies and material dealing with parole; methods and technique of present study; distribution and violation rates for all major categories; question of reliability or consistency; possibility of predicting outcome on parole; summary and conclusions. Experience and expectancy rates tables; do parole prediction tables work in practice ?

WARNER, SAM B.

Factors determining parole Journal of criminal law and criminology August 1923 p 172 - 207

WILLIAMSON, MARGARETTA

Social worker in the prevention and treatment of delinquency 236p \$2.50 1935 Columbia univ press Part 1 probation and parole officers, services, supervisors, executives

WITMER, HELEN M.

History, theory and results of parole Journal of criminal law and criminology vol 18 May 1927 p 24 - 64

WOOD, ARTHUR D.

Parole - an integral part of a progressive penal system American prison association proceedings 1934 p 269 - 278

YOUNG, PAULINE V.

Social treatment in probation and delinquency; treatise and case work for court workers, probation officers and other child-welfare workers Foreword by Roscoe Pound; introd by Justin Miller 646p \$4 1937 Mc Graw " For those who have not kept abreast of the times and who wish a very thorough - indeed, exhaustive - presentation of the subject treated in this book, the volume will indeed be useful..." (Augusta F. Bronner) This book covers social case studies of unadjusted youth and parents; approach to individualization of justice; legal aspects of probation; socialization of court procedures; dynamics of social therapy; utilization of community resources; etc.

Recent textbooks on criminology and penology also contain considerable chapters on probation and parole. For example: Barnes and Teeters "New horizons in criminology" treats parole through pages 814 - 840; Bates' "Prisons and beyond" covers parole, p 281 - 286; Best "Crime and criminal law in the United States", p 505 - 519; Cantor "Crime, criminal, and criminal justice" p 337 - 352; Gault "Criminology" p 347 - 356; Gillin "Criminology and penology" p 589 - 611; Haynes "Criminology" p 421 - 447; Morris "Criminology" p 301 - 324; Taft "Criminology" p 580 - 599.

REFERENCE=BIBLIOGRAPHY

PROFESSIONAL JOURNALS

ADULT EDUCATION JOURNAL

News bulletin for members of the American association for adult education and others; carries accounts of activities in adult education here and abroad; short articles on new methods, techniques, and current educational problems. \$ 2 a year 50 c per copy American association for adult education 525 West 120th Street New York (27) N.Y.

AMERICAN JOURNAL OF ORTHOPSYCHIATRY

Publishes proceedings of the American orthopsychiatric association; articles dealing with psychiatric treatment of behavior difficulties. Quarterly \$6 a year George Banta publishing company, Menasha, Wisconsin

ANNALS

Publication of the American academy of political and social science. Each issue is devoted to a topic of outstanding national or international importance. Payment of an annual membership fee of five dollars (three dollars to students) entitles members to the six regular issues of these ANNALS. Single copies of special numbers (like "Crime in the United States" (September 1941), or "Children in a depression decade" (November 1940) can be obtained by non-members at a cost of \$2 per copy, paper binding, or \$2.50 for a cloth bound copy; members pay \$1 for a paper copy and \$1.50 for a cloth bound copy. The special editor of the first title mentioned was J.P. Shalloo The regular editors are Thorsten Sellin and Donald Young.

AMERICAN PAROLE ASSOCIATION

Bulletin ; quarterly - "a valuable instrument in strenghtening contacts and stimulating national activity and cohesion ". The "Profiles" - section brings personalities who have influenced the development of parole. Problems of officilas, case work, parole officers. 135 East 15th St. N.Y. (3)

BETTER TIMES

News weekly published from the last Friday in September for 37 consecutive issues and relating to all welfare work in New York City. \$1.50 a year, single copies 5 cents . Grace Livingston Blanch, Managing Editor. Published by the Welfare council of New York City 44 East 23rd Street, New York (10), N.Y.

BUREAU OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION - NEW YORK STATE POLICE

Bulletin issued monthly " to acquaint and familiarize all law enforcement officials with the workings of our Bureau and the laboratory." John A. Gaffney, Acting Superintendent. Albany - 545 Broadway, Albany (7), N.Y.

CHILD

Monthly news bulletin. News, book reviews, research notes on juvenile delinquency, and articles on this subject. \$1 per year. Published by Department of labor, Children's bureau Washington, D.C.

COMMUNITY COORDINATION

Current information regarding coordinating councils throughtout the country Bi-monthly 50 cents a year Coordinating councils, inc. 145 West 12th St., Los Angeles, California

CONGRESS BULLETIN

Issued at the end of each yearly congress of correction. Contains the Presidential address, resolutions, committee memberships. Published since 1932, by the American prison association 135 East 15th Street, N.Y. (3)

CORRECTION

Since January 1931 published continuously by the New York State Department of Correction. News notes, original articles, historical notes; John F. Tremain, Editor. Ceased publication in 1940

CRIME NEWS AND FEATURE SERVICE

Established as a monthly clip sheet. Distinguished criminologists, judges, and other leading citizens who comprise the editorial board agreed that the best service which could be rendered in the field of crime prevention would be this service - to popularize scientific ideas about crime and crime prevention. Began in February 1942 and continued for one year. It fed about 400 newspapers, having a circulation of more than 5,000,000. Published by the Society for the prevention of crime 122 East 22nd St., New York (10), N.Y.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Journal of the Chicago crime commission. Published to circulate facts concerning the administration of criminal justice Guy E. Reed, Pres. Chicago crime commission, 79 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Illinois

FAMILY

Journal of social case work; frequently articles on juvenile delinquency treatment through case work; book reviews Ten issues per year, \$1.50 Published by the Family welfare association of America, 122 East 22nd Street, New York (10), N.Y.

F.B.I. LAW ENFORCEMENT BULLETIN

Published by the Federal bureau of investigation, United States department of justice. Bi-monthly. Compiled for the assistance of all law enforcement officials and is a current catalog of continuous reference J. Edgar Hoover, Director

FEDERAL PROBATION

Quarterly journal of correctional philosophy and practice. Published by the Administrative office of the United States courts in cooperation with the Bureau of prisons of the Department of justice. All phases of preventive and corrective activities in delinquency and crime. It wishes "to share with its readers all constructively worth-while points of view and welcomes the contributions of those engaged in the study of juvenile and adult offenders..." Excellent book reviews. Editorial office Supreme court building, Washington, D.C.

JOURNAL OF ABNORMAL AND SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

Published by the American psychology association. Quarterly \$5 per year Henry T. Moore, Editor Princeton university Princeton, New Jersey

JOURNAL OF ADULT EDUCATION

Teachers, administrators, and students contributed articles of lasting value to this scholarly journal. Published by the American association of adult education. Ceased publication October 1941. Edited by Mary L. Ely and Morse A. Cartwright. Many back issues available at 50 cents per copy. American association for adult education 525 West 120th St. N.Y. (27)

JOURNAL OF CRIMINAL LAW AND CRIMINOLOGY

Published by the American institute of criminal law and criminology, and includes the American journal of police science. Scholarly articles, news and notes, book reviews. Concerned mainly with the large problems of the adult offenders; occasional articles on juvenile delinquency. Recognized internationally as the best American journal on criminology proper. It is edited since 1910, by Dr. Robert H. Gault. Northwestern university press, 357 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago, Illinois . \$3.50 per year; bi-monthly.

JOURNAL OF CRIMINAL PSYCHOPATHOLOGY

Issued quarterly (January, April, July, October) \$4 per year, special student rate \$3 per year. Edited by V.C. Branham, M.D. Very scholarly and original contributions by the best thinkers and practitioners in the field of psychopathology, covering every branch of this subject. Abstracts from the most select current journals in the allied fields: medico-legal, psychiatry, social and abnormal psychology, clinical and experimental psychology. Has excellent and critical book reviews. Medical journal press, Monticello, N.Y.

JOURNAL OF DELINQUENCY

Since 1916 published by the California bureau of juvenile research; after 1929 changed title to : "JOURNAL OF JUVENILE RESEARCH ". Norman Fenton, Ed. Quarterly \$1.25 per year. Whittier, California.

JOURNAL OF EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN

Official journal of the International council for exceptional children. Articles on educational programs; news and comments; book reviews; bibliographies. \$2 per year (October to May) - includes membership. Flint, Michigan

JOURNAL OF JUVENILE RESEARCH

Before 1929 published under the title "JOURNAL OF DELINQUENCY ". Published by the California bureau of juvenile research. Quarterly \$1.25 per year Whittier, California

JOURNAL OF SOCIAL HYGIENE

Published by the American social hygiene association since 1914. Monthly \$2 per year to members, \$3 to non-members. Special numbers and symposium issues. Highly selected articles by outstanding leaders in the field. Excellent book reviews; news and notes. 1790 Broadway, New York (19), N.Y.

LEGAL AID REVIEW

Published by the Legal aid society of New York 11 Park Place, New York (7) N.Y. Criminal courts branch, 100 Centre Street , New York, N.Y.

MENTAL HYGIENE.

Quarterly magazine of the National committee for mental hygiene, inc. Aims to bring dependable information to every one whose interest or work brings him into contact with mental problems. Writers of authority present original communications and reviews of important books; noteworthy articles in periodicals out of convenient reach of the general public are published; reports of surveys, special investigations and new methods of prevention or treatment in the broad field of mental hygiene and psychopathology are presented and discussed in as non-technical a way as possible. \$3 per year; 75 cents for single copies. 1790 Broadway, New York (19), N.Y.

NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF JUVENILE AGENCIES - PROCEEDINGS

Issued four times per annum , January, February, March, April. \$1.50 sold on basis of whole volumes only. E.L. Johnstone, Managing Editor. Covers material on supervision and administration of public and private agencies caring for children and youth; principles and philosophies of administration expounded.

NERVOUS CHILD

Published quarterly, by the Philosophical library. Carries interesting scientific articles relating to all phases of maladjusted children. All schools of thought are represented. Psychological, psychiatric, and social service problems are featured. \$4 per year 15 East 40th Street, New York (16), N.Y.

NEWS BULLETIN - (NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PENAL INFORMATION)

Beginning in April 1930 this bulletin carried news items concerning all types of penal information. Original articles and reprinted items stressed progressive policies and philosophies of correctional treatment and administration. Covered all sections of the country. Now published by the Osborne association, 114 East 30th Street, New York (16). Austin H. Mac Cormick, Executive Director

NEWS LETTER

Official publication of the Committee on institution libraries (American library association and the American prison association). Issued in mimeograph form, semi-annually (October and May). News and notes relating to prisons, training schools, and institutional libraries other than those in hospitals. Indispensable professional journal for librarians.

NEWSLET

Quarterly bulletin sponsored by the professional council of the National probation association. Marjorie Bell, Editor Professional and human interest notes and news. 1790 Broadway, New York (19), N.Y.

P.C.A. HERALD

Published by the Public charities association of Pennsylvania during January, March, May, September, and November. Leon T. Stern, Editor. Main office 311 South Juniper Street, Philadelphia, Penna.

PANEL

Devoted to the exchange of views of public officials and citizens in the effort to prevent crime and secure the true administration of justice. Published by the Grand jury association of New York County, inc. 30 Lafayette Street, New York, N.Y. Frederick A. Barber, Editor.

PENAL AFFAIRS

Published by the Pennsylvania committee on penal affairs 311 South Juniper Street, Philadelphia, Penna.

POLICE CHIEFS' NEWS LETTER

Official publication of the International association of chiefs of police Edward J. Kelly, Executive secretary and editor. 918 F. Street, N.W. Washington, D.C.

PRISON JOURNAL

Devoted to the science of penology. Published quarterly by the Pennsylvania prison society (organized 1787). Quarterly \$1 per year. Original articles, reports of surveys, legislation, investigation. Excellent book reviews. 311 South Juniper Street, Philadelphia, Penna.

PRISON WORLD

Official publication of the American prison association and the National jail association. Bi-monthly \$2 per year. Contributions by outstanding leaders in the field of correctional work. Stresses new and tested penal policies and practices. Special symposium issues on the female offender, juvenile delinquency, a Beveridge plan for penology, etc. Editorial office 135 East 15th Street, New York (3), N.Y.

PROBATION

Official publication of the National probation association; published in October, December, February, April, and June. Original articles, notes, news on probation work and all its related fields of interest; activities of professional groups. Sent upon request to active members, the subscription being included in membership dues. \$1 per year to non-members. Marjorie Bell, Editor 1790 Broadway, New York (19), N.Y.

SOCIAL HYGIENE NEWS

Published monthly by the American social hygiene association. Announcements of various regional conferences, publications, reprints, educational courses, etc. 1790 Broadway, New York (19), N.Y.

STATE GOVERNMENTS

Devoted to state affairs; published monthly by the Council of state governments; acts as a forum of discussion of governmental problems. Frank Bane, Editor. 1313 East 60th Street, Chicago (37), Illinois

SURVEY GRAPHIC

Magazine of social interpretation. Published by Survey Associates, on the first of the month. Paul Kellog, Editor. Authoritative articles on all aspects of current social problems. Keen and vigorous interpretations by scholars and specialists. Very excellent book reviews. \$3 per year, 30¢ per copy; special symposium issues. 112 East 19th Street, New York (3)

SURVEY MIDMONTHLY

Journal of social work, published monthly. Paul Kellog, Editor. \$3 per 30 cents per copy. Subscription to both (Survey graphic and survey mid-monthly) \$5 per year. Contains outstanding contributions on the problem affecting various phases of social work. Survey associates, inc. 112 East 19th Street, New York (19), N.Y.

UNDERSTANDING THE CHILD

Quarterly; published by the National committee for mental hygiene. Subjects of interest to teachers and those not engaged in academic work. 50 cents per year; \$1 for three years. 50 West 50th Street, New York, (20), N.Y.

UNIFORM CRIME REPORTS

Published since 1930, by the Federal bureau of investigation (by the international association of chiefs of police, and by the national division of identification and information.) Presents regional analysis and distribution of crime, indicating the frequency and prevalence of murder, assault, robberies, etc.; number of arrested persons, and those on probation and parole. J. Edgar Hoover, Director. Washington, D.C.

WELFARE BULLETIN

Official publication of the Illinois state department of public welfare. Articles, comments, announcements not only of interest to those in the state, but to professional workers everywhere. Rodney H. Brandon, Editor. State capitol, Springfield, Illinois. Apply to the Editor for copies.

YOUTH LEADERS DIGEST

Published monthly except July, August, September. Contains original articles, and reprints of all types of literature pertaining to youth problems. Of especial interest to teachers, social workers, and those engaged in correctional work in training schools, special schools, and foster homes. Benjamin Solomon, Editor. Published by Youth Service, Inc., Peekskill, New York.

REFERENCE BOOKS

AMERICAN PRISON ASSOCIATION

Directory of penal and correctional institutions in the City of New York, State of New York, New Jersey 20 p 1939 Interesting descriptive accounts

— State and national correctional institutions of the United States of America and Canada 1944 edition will be ready in July

BOOK REVIEW DIGEST

Published monthly (except February and July) semi-annual and annual cumulations; reviews and notes of currently published books - selected from 50 English and American periodicals; at least six reviews for each book, indicating whether favorable, unfavorable, or both. Complete source for all excerpts. Service basis H.W.Wilson 950 University Avenue, New York (52) N.Y.

BUREAU OF SOCIAL HYGIENE - NEW YORK

Criminological research bulletin no. 4 May 1934 Prepared by Thorsten Sellin Lists about 300 studies made in the United States (in 1934)

CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES - MUNICIPAL REFERENCE LIBRARY

Police service during wartime Defense bibliog no 11 9 p 1942

CENTRAL STATISTICAL BOARD, WASHINGTON, D.C.

Statistical services and activities of the United States. In their American statistical compendium, May 1940. Excellent summary of their work

CUMULATIVE BOOK INDEX

Lists currently published books in English, published throughout the world. Gives price, author, publisher, pages, series, etc. Entries by author, subject, title. Issued monthly (except July, August, December) cumulated every year and every five year period. Service basis H.W.Wilson 950 University Avenue, New York (52), N.Y.

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

Edwin R. Seligman, Editor - in - chief; Alvin Johnson, Associate Editor 1930 - 1934 15 vol set \$112.50; 8 vol set \$45 1937 Macmillan Scholarly contributions by outstanding thinkers in the fields of economics, sociology, politics, law, anthropology, etc; biographical and historical articles Selected bibliography at end of each topic. Of especial interest to us: crime, penal institutions (by Thorsten Sellin); criminal law (by George W. Kirchwey); criminal statistics (by Louis N. Robinson); juvenile courts (by Miriam Van Waters); punishment (by Hans von Hentig); etc.

EMROCH, EDNA E. (COMP.)

Index, proceedings of the American prison association 1905-1934. Introduced by Sanford Bates and James V. Bennett v, 326p 1936 American prison association "In order that the items may be as brief as possible and to avoid unnecessary repetition of major headings in the sub-headings, major titles have been omitted and the comma used in their place... No library which aims to keep up-to-date in the matter of recent developments in the case of adult offenders is without a full set of these bound copies..."

EVANS, ANASTASIA H. (ED.)

Directory of social agencies of the City of New York, 1942. Prepared under the direction of the Committee on information services of the welfare council xii, 437p \$3 1942 Columbia Univ press. All the information that social workers and agency officials need is tabulated, indexed, classified.

FAIRCHILD, HENRY P. (ED.)

Dictionary of sociology ; with the collaboration of one hundred eminent sociologists 1942 \$6 Philosophical library 3600 carefully selected terms defined by specialists. Of special interest, definitions of the Elmira system, Hawes-Cooper Act, etc., by Cantor, Furfey, Gillin, Reckless, Sellin, Sutherland, Shalloo, Thrasher. Historical data also given

FRENCH, LOIS M., and CROW, DOROTHY L.

Bibliography 25c American association of psychiatric social workers 1940 General, child guidance, mental clinics, educational institutions, family and child welfare, mental and general hospitals, professional education, psychiatric social work treatment, public health nursing agencies, etc.

FRICKE, CHARLES W.

Criminal investigation; the investigation of criminal cases, the securing of evidence and its proper presentation in court new rev and enl ed 3rd 73 p \$1.50 1941 O.W. Smith 106 South Broadway, Los Angeles, California

— 5000 criminal definitions, terms and phrases; an authoritative reference 86 p 1941 \$1.65 pa O.W. Smith 106 South Broadway, Los Angeles, California

GREENBERG, EMIL

Social science references 26p 15 cents 1940 New York university bookstore Essential manuals, yearbooks, indexes, described. For students and research. Directions for using such sources as the Encyclopedia of social sciences, Book review digest, New York Times index, etc. Basic guide for all.

HINSIE, LELAND E. (M.D.), and SHATZKY, JACOB

Psychiatric dictionary vi, 559p \$10.50 1940 Oxford 7500 terms defined and illustrated by appropriate quotation. Cover the fields of mental deficiency social service, clinical neurology, sexology, psychiatry, etc. Phonetic transcription and philological derivations. Names, dates, and identification of leading psychologists, neurologists, psychologists, also included.

HOOPER, BERTHA F., and ATKINSON, ALICE P. (COMPS.)

Index, 1874-1933, National conference of social work 236p \$3 1935 Chicago univ press Author and subject index of volumes 1-60 of the N.C.O.S.W.

HUTCHINGS, RICHARD H. (M.D.)

Psychiatric word book; a lexicon of terms employed in psychiatry and psychoanalysis... 7th ed 255p \$1 1943 State hospitals press, Utica, N.Y.

INTERNATIONAL INDEX

Cumulative author and subject index of the contents of 240 selected and scholarly journals (108 of which are published outside the United States and 55 of which are in foreign language). Published six times a year. Entries by author, title, subject. Service basis H.W. Wilson 950 University Ave. N.Y.

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY - INSTITUTE OF LAW

Standard classification of offenses for criminal statistics. 1932

JONES, RICHARD F. JR.

Prison labor in the United States, 1940 288p bulletin 698 United States Department of labor, division of construction and engineering 1941

KINNEY, MARY R.

Legislation for library service in state penal institutions Masters thesis, graduate school, univ of Illinois 1937 Historical backgrounds.

KURTZ, RUSSELL H.(ED.)

Social work year book, 1943; a description of organized activities in social work and in related fields. 764p bibliogs 1943 \$3.25 Russell Sage foundation. Historical and interpretative articles by specialists Covers adult offenders, juvenile and domestic relations courts, juvenile training schools, parole, prisons, reformatories, probation, etc. Lists state and national agencies (private and public) giving objectives, date of founding, officers, publications, membership, complete addresses, etc.

LUNDBERG, GEORGE A.

Social research; a study in methods of gathering data 2nd ed 426p \$3.25 1942 Longmans. Questionnaires, sociometric methods in ecology, statistics

MAURER, DAVID W.

Argot of the underworld American speech vol 7 December 1931 p 99 - 118 Materials obtained from prisoners and officials of Ohio state peniten.

NEW YORK CITY - MUNICIPAL REFERENCE LIBRARY

Probation and delinquency: list of books, pamphlets, reports and magazine articles in the N.Y.M.R.L. 1926 June 1937 Arax Jaboolian, compiler 7p

O'DOUGHERTY, HAROLD ST.L.(ED.)

Eagle legal definitions; based on the laws relating to crime (also underworld terms and their meanings) 68 p 1937 50 cents Eagle library

— Penal law and the code of criminal procedure of the state of New York 188p 1937 \$2.50 1938 amendments to the penal law...get latest edition

PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY

Lists all books currently published ; gives title, collation, imprint, price annotation; also lists some pamphlets, reports, monographs R.R.Bowker

RANKIN, REBECCA B.(ED.)

Guide to the municipal government of the City of New York 4th ed 1940 \$1.25 Eagle library " Its sole purpose is a detailed description of the functions of the government of the city of New York as it will operate under the new 1939 city charter. Every board, department, bureau, division, commission, committee, court, and official body has been analyzed..."

READERS' GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE

Indexes about 100 American and Canadian popular periodicals - of the type to be found in the average public library. Has dictionary arrangement of entries; emphasizes subject; gives title, author, periodical, volume, pages, and date. Service basis H.W.Wilson

RICE, STUART A.(ED.)

Methods in social science; a case book compiled under the direction of the Committee on scientific method in the social sciences of the Social science research council 822p \$4.50 1931 Univ of Chicago press

— Statistics in social studies; edited for the Committee on social statistics of the American statistical association 222p \$3 1931 Univ of Penn press. Twelve papers by authorities in family, health, dependency, etc.

SHALLOO, J.P.

Trends in criminological research Federal probation Oct 1942 p 21 -24.

SLOANE, VICTORIA (COMP.)

Index, American journal of orthopsychiatry vols 1 - 10. 1940 -1941.

SPECTOR, HERMAN K.(COMP.)

Cumulative analytical index to the "proceedings" of the American prison congresses, covering the years 1935 -1943 inclusive. 42p 1944 American prison association. Indexes and analyzes the collected papers, addresses, discussions, committee reports and resolutions, Dictionary arrangement.

—Directory of persons in charge of libraries in penal and correctional institutions of the United States and Canada. 28p September 1943. For the Committee on institution libraries, American library association. Distributed by Committee on institution libraries, American prison association.

—Index to the " PRISON WORLD "- official publication of the American prison association and the National jail association, covering volumes one to five, January 1939 to December 1943. 20p 1944 Now being prepared for the printer. Will be distributed to subscribers, by the American prison assoc. Entries include references to authors, titles, editorials, book reviews, cartoons, and "special departments". Many cross references to related subjects

STARR, LEON (COMP.)

Social welfare and the law in New York ; a handbook for welfare administrators, social workers and investigators. 1936 Law compilers pub co. Especially chapter 8 - covering the department of correction and the parole commission; use latest edition

TITUS, MARY V.(COMP.)

Index to the National prison association; 1870;1873;1874;1883-1904; introd by Eugene Smith Senate doc no 210 59th Congress first session 160p G.P.O. 1906 Brief review of the progress made in penology in the last quarter century. This index submitted for publication as one of the reports of the International prison commission. Also includes reports of 3 conferences of prison officials held in N.Y. in 1883.1884; in Chicago, 1884.

UNITED STATES - DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

Judicial criminal statistics Government printing office, since 1935

—Prisoners in state and federal prisons and reformatories , 1940 Prepared under the supervision of Halbert L. Dunn, M.D. iv, 105p 1943 charts, tables G.P.O. Contains sections on : movement of populations in prisons, all prisoners received from court, prisoners discharged, institutional staffs, military and naval prisons. " The statistics in this report cover all persons who, during 1940, were admitted to or discharged from 145 institutions under State or Federal jurisdiction...it includes data from prisons, reformatories penitentiaries, penal farms, vocational schools, road camps, and correctional institutions...The statistics... do not include juvenile institutions, jails and workhouses. Presumably the data cover the majority of all those offenders who are serving relatively long terms and who have been committed after conviction for a felony or other serious offense..."

—Prisoners' antecedents. 1929 Analyzes certain characteristics of this group and presents a condensed description of their social background, giving statistics which have never been collected in any previous census.

—Statistical abstract of the United States xxv, 1097p \$1.75 1943 G.P.O. Defectives and delinquents, p 94 - 103; mental patients, mental defectives, and prisoners in state and federal prisons and reformatories

UNITED STATES - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE , BUREAU OF PRISONS

Federal offenders annual reports of the Bureau of prisons; reviews the work achieved; presents detailed statistical information concerning federal prisoners, selection for parole, community supervision of parolees, probationers.

UNITED STATES - DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, CHILDREN'S BUREAU
Juvenile court statistics. Published annually G.P.O.

UNITED STATES - FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
Ten years of uniform crime reporting November 1939

UNITED STATES - WORK PROJECTS ADMINISTRATION
Index of research projects 3 vols 1938 G.P.O. See index in each vol under "crime", and the cross -references to related subjects

WINN, RALPH B. (ED.)

Encyclopedia of child guidance xvi, 456p \$7.50 1943 Philosophical lib
Prepared by a group of specialists in the field; result of research and preparation as a standard reference book. Ramifications in psychiatry, psychology, education, social and clinical work. Articles have bibliographies to recent authentic publications. Especially child delinquency, juvenile delinquency, mental hygiene, schizophrenia, vocational guidance

WORK, MONROE N. (ED.)

Negro yearbook, 1937 -1938 an annual encyclopedia of the Negro xiv, 575 p 1938 Tuskegee institute Chapter 8 Negro and criminal, p147-153; persons in prisons, p 149 - 150; juvenile delinquency, p 151 - 152.

WORLD ALMANACK AND THE BOOK OF FACTS

World-Telegram, N.Y. \$1 p 511 - 515 patients in hospitals for mental diseases; prison population in the United States; U.S. government crime reports; crimes and penalties; lynchings - data from official sources.

YOUNG, ERLE F. (ED.)

Caseworkers' desk manual. 128p 2nd ed 1939 Social work technique. Directory and budget data; physical and medical data; social diagnostic concepts; psychological data; cultural data; facilitatory devices; etc.

→ New social worker's dictionary; being an enlargement and revision 160p \$1 Published by Social work technique, Los Angeles, California.

→ Technical social work series: Biographical dictionary of social welfare, cultural racial and religious groups in the United States; county-seat finder for the United States, scientific approaches to personality

YOUNG, KIMBALL (ED.)

Social attitudes 382p \$3 1931 Holt Essays on behavior, language and social reality, scientific thought, mental deficiency and crime, etc.

YOUNG, PAULINE V.

Scientific social surveys and research; an introduction to the background, content, methods, and analysis of social studies; with chapters on statistics, graphic presentation, and ecology by Calvin F. Schmid. 613p il \$3 1939 Prentice-Hall Helps to distinguish and ascertain reliable data; provides instruction in the use and methods of scientific inquiries; indicates inter-related nature of social problems. Numerous references are made concerning the studies on juvenile delinquency. Excellent bibliography consisting of 731 references and a selected bibliography of bibliographies is also included.

- WE ARE IN THE MIDST OF CHANGES, THE EXTENT
AND OUTCOME OF WHICH WE CANNOT FORSEE, BUT THE EFFECT OF WHICH UPON
OUR ACTIVITIES, WHATEVER THOSE ACTIVITIES MAY BE, CANNOT FAIL TO BE
FAR REACHING - G. HOWLAND SHAW - PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS, A.P.A., 1942

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES

COLLINS, RUTH E. (COMP.)

Selected readings on society and the offender 5p 1931 United States Bureau of prisons. Prepared "to give a general background on delinquency and its treatment to those persons who wish to prepare for entering the services of the Federal penal system". Contains references to books, articles, and a list of periodicals and society publications. 1931

CONOVER, HELEN F. (COMP.)

Crime and criminal justice: a bibliography of bibliographies and a selected list of recent books, 1937 - 1939. Compiled under the direction of Florence S. Hellman, Chief bibliographer. 52p June 20, 1940 Library of Congress. Contains: separate bibliographies, pl-5; bibliographies in books on special subjects, p6-24; selected list of recent books, p25-43; index, p 444 - 52. Excellent selections, annotated to indicate subject matter.

- Select list of recent references on crime and criminal justice, 1932-1934 27p February 1935 Library of Congress, Division of bibliography. Lists 346 references to books, periodicals; some items briefly annotated. Covers: bibliographies, crime and criminology, criminal law and procedure, criminal psychology, delinquency, identification and detection of criminals, institutional treatment, statistics of crime, parole, probation, reformatories.

CULVER, DOROTHY C. (COMP.)

Bibliography of crime and criminal justice, 1927 - 1931. (California Univ Bureau of public administration) 413 p price on application H.W. Wilson " This volume is international in scope and includes materials published or in manuscript during the five-year period, 1927 to 1931, inclusive. The listing is not complete, as it would be impracticable to index all the fragmentary materials that have come into existence in this period; nor have all the items been available for examination. The system of classification has been based on that used by Kuhlman in his GUIDE TO MATERIAL ON CRIME AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE, but expansion in this field has necessitated many modifications... Annotations subjoined to items are informative and descriptive rather than critical, and are used to indicate hidden material or clarify obscure titles. Information given in brackets has been added for identification of author entries..."

- Bibliography of crime and criminal justice, 1932 - 1937 361 p price on application 1939 H.W. Wilson Here is a rich mine of information - references to books, periodicals, pamphlets, and official reports covering the numerous branches of criminology and its related fields. Many of the 9314 items (of which 700 come from periodicals alone) contain descriptive notes which give a clear indication of the subject matter covered. The 54 page index brings together, under one alphabetical arrangement, all the references listed under author, subject, city, county, state, and federal departments. The broad subjects covered are: crime and criminal statistics, administration of criminal justice, offenders, police, criminal law, criminal procedures, treatment, pardon, parole and indeterminate sentence, and crime prevention. Indispensable reference tool for students.

FALKOFF, BARBARA (COMP.)

Selected references on prison libraries 15 p 1937 Prepared for the American library association, Committee on institution libraries. Lists 132 annotated references to materials in books, magazines, reports, as well as separate articles and books. An excellent guide for librarians.

FULLER, HELEN, HUGHES, CAROLINE S., GERLACH, EDGAR M., and WILLIAMS, LEE G. (COMPS.)

Bibliography on housing and crime. Prepared for the Attorney General's advisory committee on crime, Justin Miller, Chairman 6p October 15, 1936
73 selected references to books, articles, reports

— Bibliography on recreation and delinquency Prepared for the Attorney General's advisory committee on crime, Justin Miller, Chairman 7p October 31, 1936 88 selected items; book and periodical references

GOLDBERG, W.A.

Bibliography: prisons and jails Journal of criminal law and criminology vol 28 September 1937 p 380 - 395

HUGHES, CAROLINE S., and FULLER, HELEN (COMPS.)

Annotated bibliography on juvenile delinquency In - Handbook of American institutions for delinquent juveniles, 1938 p 411 - 431 Covers: definitions extent and cost, causal factors, pre-institutional, institutions, and post-institutional treatment, prevention. Excellent selections, good sources

HUGHES, CAROLINE S. (COMP.)

Annotated bibliography on probation Prepared for the Attorney General's advisory committee on crime, Justin Miller, Chairman 17p May 20, 1937
94 selected references covering bibliography, books, short articles, pamphlets, associations and congresses.

INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION - NEW YORK

Bibliography of police administration and police science. Compiled by Sara Geer 152p 1936

KUHLMAN, AUGUSTUS F. (COMP.)

Guide to material on crime and criminal justice 633p price on application 1929 H.W. Wilson (Prepared for the Committee on survey of research on crime and criminal justice of the Social science research council)
" This publication is intended as a guide for the research student. It is a descriptive, classified, union catalog of books, monographs, and pamphlets in thirteen selected libraries, and of articles listed in the leading periodicals indexes relating to all phases of crime and criminal justice in the United States... The object in preparing and publishing this union catalog has been two-fold: First, to index, describe, and classify as completely as possible, existing material on crime and criminal justice in the United States in a single volume; and second, to show by means of the Union List library symbols, libraries in which the research student may gain access to this material... The subject matter of this bibliography is limited to material on crime and criminal justice in the United States, published or in manuscript, before January 1, 1927. Material since that date is being published so fully currently in the Journal of criminal law and criminology under the editorship of Professor Thorsten Sellin that, with rare exceptions, it has not been included here... The classification herein employed is designed primarily to describe the available material in its functional relationships. In so far as possible an attempt has been made to follow through the whole process of the administration of criminal justice. It is hoped that following this logic of sequence as a guiding principle may have helped organize into a single point of view widely scattered material the significance of which remains unappreciated until it is built into a unified structure that reflects relationships.... Annotations are descriptive and not critical because the purpose in this phase of the Committee's report is to bring into perspective what has been done, rather than to evaluate it."
"This publication is destined to remain a standard reference work..."

KUHLMAN, AUGUSTUS F.

Survey of research in crime and criminal justice(bibliography) Journal of criminal law and criminology vol 18 May 1927 p 123 - 125

LUNDEN, WALTER A.

Systematic outline of criminology with selected bibliography 115 95c
1935 University of Pittsburgh

MENEFEE, LOUISE A., and CHAMBERS, M.M.

American youth; an annotated bibliography xii, 492p \$3 1938 American council on education "...With its 2500 annotated entries, representing recent writings in a score of major areas of human knowledge, it is the most comprehensive survey and digest of the literature of youth problems now available. It touches many facets of our complex modern society and is designed to be useful to persons of all ages and in all walks of life who wish to keep abreast of current thought regarding the care and education of youth." (Foreword - Homer P. Rainey). This bibliography now "affords a sort of panorama of the writings on youth during the great depression period". The scope of this bibliography not only ranges across many areas of knowledge, but also across many types of publications. Parts cover these subjects: problems of modern youth, attitude of youth, youth in the depression, employment and educational guidance, education, health, child welfare and child labor, adolescence, family life and housing, leisure and recreation, citizenship, delinquency and social maladjustment, governmental youth serving agencies, non-governmental youth serving agencies, social organization, research and surveys, rural youth, Negro youth, youth in other countries, directory of book publishers, bibliography of bibliographies on youth problems affording a key to the literature of the field on a scale broader than could be encompassed within the limits of one volume..."

NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION - RESEARCH DIVISION

Bibliography on youth problems 39p 15c February 1938 257 selected references on the status of youth, personal development, health, school, belonging to society, problems, religion, crime, delinquency; problems, their solutions.

NATIONAL PROBATION ASSOCIATION

Bookshelf for probation officers and others interested in delinquency 20p
Books, pamphlets, periodicals, reprints, surveys, on all phases of crime.

PUBLIC AFFAIRS INFORMATION SERVICE - BULLETIN

Published since 1915; now issued weekly, cumulating five times a year, and bound volumes for each year. This is a current bibliography of selected material relating to social affairs. Contains references to about 900 periodicals, to papers and proceedings of professional associations, to books, government documents, pamphlets, etc. It "undertakes to index by subject not only periodicals and books but documents, pamphlets, and even multigraphed material. The work is carried on in the large Economics division of the New York Public Library, one of the best collections of the social science materials in the world, on a cooperative basis." (Shores - "Basic reference books", p282. Subscription price \$100 per year. The 1943 volume (no 29), edited by Mary Elizabeth Furbeck and May Mellinger, lists various types of materials under these subjects, for example: crime and criminals, juvenile delinquents, administration of justice, parole, probation mental hygiene, crime prevention, juvenile courts, prisons, prison libraries prison education, prostitution, psychiatry, criminal statistics, etc. One of the most comprehensive and rewarding sources of information for libraries

RUSSELL SAGE LIBRARY

- 1 Beginnings, developments, and nature of institutions for the care of juvenile delinquents. 4 p 1935 Bulletin no 132
- 2 Crime, its cause and prevention 4 p 1936 Bulletin no 138 Selected
- 3 Crime prevention and crime repression 4 p 1927 Bulletin no 81
- 4 Juvenile delinquency 1933 Bulletin no 122 From 1930 to date

SELLIN, THORSTEN, and SHALLOO, J.P. (COMPS.)

Bibliographical manual for the student of criminology 41 p 1935 50c
Where and how to search for material in the field of criminology. Covers general reference books, criminological articles in journals, books, pamphlets and reports (non-official), public documents, bibliographies, biographies of American criminologists, research in progress, organizations, publications, advanced training in criminology. Indispensable guide.

SELLIN, THORSTEN (COMP.)

Brief guide to penological literature American academy of political and social science - annals - September 1931 vol 157 p 225 - 232 Designates chief sources of materials on prisons and their administration in the United States and Europe. Brief descriptive notes for some titles.

- Criminological research bulletin no 5 23p 25c " This bulletin is patterned on the earlier ones. The new projects in each category are listed first, followed by information on all projects which are listed in the 1934 bulletin as uncompleted, unpublished, or undeposited. Some slight modifications have been made in the classification scheme, but the indexes to the names of contributors and to the project numbers will make the use of the bulletin relatively easy" (Foreword) . This series of bulletins began in 1930 and published annually until 1939. First produced by the editor for the Bureau of social hygiene (New York); following numbers appeared in the Journal of criminal law and criminology (edited in collaboration with Professor J.P. Shalloo). Appeared in vol 27 (September 1936, p374 - 407; and in vol 28 (Nov. 1937 p 495 - 525) of the aforementioned journal Volumes 8 and 9 of this series was edited by J.P. Shalloo for the American prison association, committee on criminal statistics, 1938. 19p 1939.
- Science of criminology; bibliography Journal of criminal law and criminology vol 18, May - November 1927 p 147-158; 295; 318; 451-484; and in the February-November issues p 629- 639; 118-158; 290-320; 456-580; and in February 1929 p 656 - 691.

SHURTLEFF, CAROLINE (COMP.)

- Annotated bibliography in juvenile delinquency Prepared for the Attorney General's advisory committee on crime, Justin Miller, Chairman. 21p April 28, 1936. Books, periodical references, pamphlets and reports, publications in the field of delinquency, community programs for crime prevention (coordinating councils, preventive police work, Lower west side leisure conference, N.Y.C., Chicago area project and Chicago probation project.
- Annotated bibliography on jails. Prepared for the Attorney General's advisory committee on crime, Justin Miller, Chairman. 10p February 10, 1937. 46 references to books, pamphlets and reports, articles in magazines, etc.
- Annotated bibliography on prisons (history, nature, and administration of) Prepared for the Attorney General's advisory committee on crime. Justin Miller, Chairman. 193 references to books, periodicals, and proceedings, covering history, architecture, administration, services to prisoners, books about life in prison, statistics and directories, list of agencies directly or indirectly active in the field of penal affairs; bibliographical aids.

SPECTOR, HERMAN K. (COMP.)

Professional literature: books, periodicals... on criminals, crime, jails, prisons, parole, probation, delinquency, psychology, psychiatry, social work, libraries, education, recreation, classification, medical services, etc. 32p 1942 Department of correction, New York City. Annotated bibliography.

UNITED STATES - ATTORNEY GENERAL'S ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON CRIME

Crime in foreign countries; a select list of recent references (supplementary to Culver's "Bibliography on crime and criminal justice, 1927-1931" (1934) 12 p mime May 3, 1935

UNITED STATES - BUREAU OF PRISONS

Staff library catalogue; containing descriptions of selected books furnished to penal and correctional institutions for the use of employees. 14 p May 1943 Compiled by Homer T. Rosenberger. Lists 47 select books.

UNITED STATES - DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, CHILDREN'S BUREAU

List of references on juvenile delinquency 30p March 1939 Annotated list of books and articles on statistics, causative factors, autobiographies of delinquents, prevention, treatment, bibliographies, publications, etc.

— Supplementary list of references on juvenile delinquency 15 p March 1940 Brief annotations to books and articles covering statistics, delinquent as an individual, prevention, treatment, periodical publications.

UNITED STATES - LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, DIVISION OF BIBLIOGRAPHY

List of references on the drug habit and traffic 35 p mime 1926

WEINMAN, GEORGE H. (COMP.)

Index; Journal of criminal law and criminology; cumulative index covering volumes one to twenty-four, 1910-1934. 411p Northwestern univ. 1934 List contributed articles, briefer contributions, committee reports, editorials, judicial decisions, notes, police science, recent criminal cases, recent legislation, book reviews, authors, subjects. Indispensable reference tool.

WIGMORE, JOHN H.

Preliminary bibliography of modern criminal law and criminology. 128p 1909 Gary library of law, Northwestern univ law school, bulletin no 1 Contents: treatises and essays, serials, governments, congresses, societies and institutions (reports, proceedings, and other publications). Covers the period from the time of publication back to the last quarter of the 1700's, that is, to about the date of publication of Beccaria's "Crimes and punishment", and of John Howard's "Observations on prisons". Languages thoroughly covered: English, French, German, Italian, Dutch, Scandinavian, etc.

WORK, MONROE N. (COMP.)

Bibliography of the Negro in Africa and America 698p 1928 H.W. Wilson co. Negro and crime, convict systems and the Negro; Negro juvenile delinquency Negro and lynching; etc. xxii \$12 Sold also on service basis.

TO MOST PRISONERS, REHABILITATION IS THE BUNK. FOR THIS ATTITUDE THERE ARE MANY REASONS. THOSE THAT RANK FOREMOST ARE THESE: FIRST, THERE IS THE "SOFTNESS" AND THE IMPAIRMENT OF THE FACULTIES THAT RESULT FROM SERVING TIME; SECOND, THE WEIGHT OF THE SENTENCES IMPOSED BY THE COURTS; THIRD, THE HARSHNESS OF THE PAROLE BOARD; FOURTH, THE ABSENCE OF REWARD FOR ENERGY EXPENDED IN THE EFFORT TOWARD REHABILITATION OR FOR WORK WELL DONE; FIFTH, THE LACK OF A GENUINELY REHABILITATIVE PROGRAM OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION; AND SIXTH, THE FAILURE OF SOME CAPABLE PERSON OR BOARD TO MAKE THE PRISONER UNDERSTAND WHAT ARE THE AIMS OF REHABILITATION AND WHAT IT MEANS. - " IS REHABILITATION THE BUNK ? " Prize-winning inmate essay, 1942

DECLARATION OF PRINCIPLES OF 1870

AS REVISED AND REAFFIRMED AT THE SIXTIETH ANNUAL CONGRESS OF THE AMERICAN PRISON ASSOCIATION, HELD IN LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY, OCTOBER 10 TO 16, 1930.

REPRINTED, FROM THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE AMERICAN PRISON ASSOCIATION, 1930, PAGES 477 - 483, BY SPECIAL PERMISSION OF THE AMERICAN PRISON ASSOCIATION, AND BY COURTESY OF ITS GENERAL SECRETARY - EDWARD R. CASS.

FOR AN HISTORICAL AND APPRECIATIVE UNDERSTANDING OF THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE PRINCIPLES IN THE LIGHT OF CONTEMPORARY PENAL ACHIEVEMENTS, THE READER WILL FIND JOSEPH P. BYERS' ARTICLE "DECLARATION OF PRINCIPLES AFTER SEVENTY YEARS" (in AMERICAN PRISON ASSOCIATION - PROCEEDINGS, 1940, PAGES 45 -55) VERY FRUITFUL.

AT A MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, HELD PRIOR TO THE OPENING SESSION OF THE CONGRESS, THE GENERAL SECRETARY URGED THE STUDY, REVISION, AND RE-AFFIRMATION OF THESE PRINCIPLES (OF 1870). THE PRESIDENT WAS AUTHORIZED TO APPOINT A COMMITTEE TO CONSIDER THE 1870 PRINCIPLES IN THE LIGHT OF PRESENT DAY CONDITIONS AND NEEDS. THE COMMITTEE WAS AS FOLLOWS: JOSEPH P. BYERS, WILLIAM J. ELLIS, SANFORD DATES, MRS. BLANCHE L. LA DU, WALTER N. THAYER, JR., CHARLES W. HOFFMAN, OSCAR LEE, LEWIS E. LAWES, O. H. CLOSE, HASTINGS H. HART, LEON C. FAULKNER, RAY L. HUFF, E. R. CASS.

THE COMMITTEE ADHERED LARGELY TO THE ORIGINAL RICH AND DIGNIFIED LANGUAGE OF THE DECLARATION OF PRINCIPLES, AND MADE CHANGES ONLY AS PRESENT DAY NEEDS AND IDEALS REQUIRED. CHANGES WERE MADE IN THE FOLLOWING PRINCIPLES: 1, 3, 7, 10, 12, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 32, 33 AND 35. PRINCIPLE 34 WAS ELIMINATED AND IN ITS STEAD WAS EMBODIED A PRINCIPLE RELATING TO PROBATION AND PAROLE.

THE PRESENT COMPILER OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY, BELIEVING THAT THESE PRINCIPLES DO CONSTITUTE THE "MAGNA CHARTA" OF PENOLOGY, AND WISHING TO MAKE THIS VERY IMPORTANT HISTORICAL "BIBLE" READILY AVAILABLE TO ALL THOSE ENGAGED IN THE PENAL AND CORRECTIONAL FIELD, HEREBY REPRINTS THIS RICH DOCUMENT. IN ORDER TO ARRIVE AT ITS CONTENTS MORE READILY THAN NEEDING TO READ THE ENTIRE DOCUMENT HE HAS DEVISED THIS INDEX TO THE GENERAL CONTENTS, FOR READY REFERENCE: THE NUMBERS FOLLOWING THE SUBJECT REFER TO THE PRINCIPLE, BY NUMBER:

INDEX TO DECLARATION OF PRINCIPLES

<p>AFTER-CARE 22</p> <p>CHILDREN</p> <p> education of, most effective in repression of crime 35</p> <p> preventive measures for care and treatment 21</p> <p>CITIZENSHIP</p> <p> youth's training for 35</p> <p>CLASSIFICATION</p> <p> for the untried, incorrigible; for women, young offenders 19</p> <p> of prisoners 3</p> <p> progressive classification 18</p> <p>CLEMENCY</p> <p> in pardon of crimes 27</p> <p>CONDUCT</p> <p> good conduct 4</p> <p> reward (pardon) 27</p> <p>CONTRACT SYSTEM</p> <p> of prison labor prejudicial to discipline, finance, and reformation of prisoners 17</p>	<p>CRIME</p> <p> combat between crime and law 13</p> <p> definition 1</p> <p> inequality of sentences 28</p> <p> mental disorders and crime 25</p> <p> promoters and operators 23</p> <p> repression of 21, 23, 35</p> <p>CRIMINAL STATISTICS</p> <p> uniform crime statistics essential 29</p> <p>CRIMINALS</p> <p> clemency in pardon of 27</p> <p> gain will of 12</p> <p> indemnification of 24</p> <p> interest of society and criminal are identical 13</p> <p> mental disorders of 25</p> <p> objects of generous parental care 13</p> <p> punishment of sane prisoners 25</p> <p> suffering of 1, 13</p> <p> treatment of 2</p> <p>DISCIPLINE 2, 12</p> <p> effect of inequality of sentences 28</p>
---	---

DISCIPLINE

- moral forces 15
- penal discipline 14
- work as an aid in 16

EDUCATION

- industrial training 15
- intellectual 31
- suitable for all children 35
- vital force in reformation 10

IMPRISONMENT

- indemnification for wrongful 24
- proper duration of 28
- separate 18

INDETERMINATE SENTENCE 8

INDUSTRIAL TRAINING 15,16,31

INDUSTRY 4

- as a means of support, with reasonable compensation 16
- prison, labor, contract system 17

JAIL 31

LAW

- combat between crime and law 13
- proper duration of imprisonment 28
- punishing mentally disordered and sane criminals 25

LIBERTY

- personal, state to make indemnification for wrongful imprisonment 24

MEDICAL SERVICES

- hospital accommodations 33
- medical staff 33

MORAL FORCES 15,31

PARDONING POWER

- executive clemency 27

PAROLE

- most vital factor in rehabilitation 34
- trained, well paid officers 34

PRISON ARCHITECTURE 30

- sanitation, heating, ventilating 33

PRISON OFFICERS

- conviction that prisoners are capable of being reformed 11
- gain will of criminal 12
- special training 7

PRISON REFORM 6

- all departments form preventive, reformatory and penal institutions moulded into one harmonious and effective system 36

PRISON SYSTEM

- all departments into one system 36
- construction of, by state 31
- good prison system 4
- instability of administration 6
- maintenance of penal institutions 31
- moral forces in 15
- organization and management 31
- overcrowding 34
- political appointments 6
- prisons should be classified 19

PRISON SYSTEM(CONTINUED)

- progressive classification in 18
- reform of 5
- separate confinement 18
- special training, guards, executives 7
- uniform criminal statistics 29
- women to be employed 7

PRISONERS

- classification of 3
- classified or graded, for untried, incorrigible, woman and young offenders 19
- destiny of 5
- gain will of 12
- indemnification of 24
- labor and compensation 16
- objects of generous parental care 13
- self-respect of 14
- suffering of 1,13

PROBATION

- most vital factor in rehabilitation 34
- trained, well paid officers 34

PUNISHMENT

- certainty of punishment for crime 27
- degradation as part of punishment 15
- of sane criminals 25
- public punishment 7
- restraint of the insane 25
- state's duty 21

RECREATION 10,35

REFORMATION

- as satisfactory proof for sentencing 8
- education as vital force 10
- gain will of criminal, condition 12
- of criminals 2
- of imprisoned criminals 11
- pardon as reward for reformation 27
- prison labor, contract system, prejudicial to reformation 17
- religion as factor 9
- state's duty 22

REHABILITATION

- parole and probation most vital 34

RELIGION

- as reformatory agent 9
- religious training of children 35

REWARDS

- for good conduct 4

SENTENCES

- criminal responsibility 25
- criminally sane 25
- executive clemency 27
- indeterminate sentence 8
- inequality of 28
- mentally disordered 25
- not sentenced to suffering 1,13
- peremptory sentences 8
- proper duration of imprisonment 28
- short sentences 19

SOCIETY

- accountable for invasion of its right 26

<p>SOCIETY(CONTINUED)</p> <p>example set by 35</p> <p>improve or change circumstances 26</p> <p>interests of society and those of criminal identical 13</p> <p>protection by treatment of criminals 2</p> <p>sentences long enough for reformation as well as protection of society 20</p>	<p>TRAINING</p> <p>special training for guards and prison executives</p> <hr/> <p>- MEN ARE NOT REFORMED BY PRISONS,BIG OR LITTLE.THEY MAY REFORM THEMSELVES IN AN ATMOSPHERE STIMULATIVE TO RIGHT THINKING WHICH IS THE ONLY WAY IT CAN BE DONE. RIGHT THINKING IS THE INEVITABLE FIRST STEP TO RIGHT DOING.SUCH AN ATMOSPHERE CAN BE CREATED ONLY BY THE FOUNTAINHEAD, THE WARDEN. - JOSEPH P.BYERS -</p>
--	---

DECLARATION OF PRINCIPLES OF 1870

1 Crime is a violation of duties imposed by law,which inflicts an injury upon others.Criminals are persons convicted of crime by competent courts. Punishment is suffering inflicted on the criminal for the wrong done by him, with a special view to secure his reformation.

2 The treatment of criminals by society is for the protection of society. But since such treatment is directed to the criminal rather than to the crime,its great object should be his moral regeneration.Hence the supreme aim of prison discipline is the reformation of criminals,not the infliction of vindictive suffering.

3 The progressive classification of prisoners,based on study of the individual,and administered on some well-adjusted system,should be established in all prisons above the common jail.

4 Since hope is a more potent agent than fear,it should be made an ever present force in the minds of the prisoners,by a well-devised and skillfully applied system of rewards for good conduct,industry and attention to learning. Rewards,more than punishments,are essential to every good prison system

5 The prisoner's destiny should be placed,measurably in his own hands; he must be put into circumstances where he will be able,through his own exertions,to continually better his own condition. A regulated self-interest must be brought into play,and made constantly operative.

6 The two master forces opposed to reform of the prison systems of our several states are political appointments,and a consequent instability of administration.Until both are eliminated,the needed reforms are impossible.

7 Special training,as well as high qualities of head and heart,is required to make a good prison or reformatory officer. Then only will the administration of public punishment become scientific,uniform and successful,when it is raised to the dignity of a profession,and men are specially trained for it,as they are for other pursuits. The development of schools for the training of prison executives and guards,along the lines already started in this and other countries,should be promoted throughout the United States.

8 Peremptory sentences ought to be replaced by those of indeterminate length.Sentences limited only by satisfactory proof of reformation should be substituted for those measured by mere lapse of time.

9 Of all reformatory agencies,religion is first in importance,because most potent in its action upon the human heart and life.

10 Education is a vital force in the reformation of fallen men and women. Its tendency is to quicken the intellect, inspire self-respect, excite to higher aims, and afford a healthful substitute for low and vicious amusements. Recreation is considered to be an essential part of education. It has come to be recognized that recreation is an indispensable factor of normal human life. This principle is now heartily indorsed by prison administrators. Education in its broadest sense is, therefore, a matter of primary importance in prisons.

11 In order to effect the reformation of imprisoned criminals, there must be not only a sincere desire and intention to that end, but a serious conviction in the minds of the prison officers, that they are capable of being reformed, since no man can heartily maintain a discipline at war with his inward beliefs; no man can earnestly strive to accomplish what in his heart he despairs of accomplishing.

12 A system of prison discipline, to be truly reformatory, must gain the will of the prisoner. He is to be amended; but how is this possible with his mind in a state of hostility? No system can hope to succeed, which does not secure this harmony of wills, so that the prisoner shall choose for himself what his officer chooses for him. But to this end, the officer must really choose the good of the prisoner, and the prisoner must remain in his choice long enough for virtue to become a habit. This consent of wills is an essential condition of reformation.

13 The interest of society and the interest of the convicted criminal are really identical, and they should be made practically so. At present there is a combat between crime and laws. Each sets the other at defiance, and, as a rule, there is little kindly feeling, and few friendly acts, on either side. It would be otherwise if criminals, on conviction, instead of being cast off, were rather made the objects of a generous parental care; that is, if they were trained to virtue, and not merely sentenced to suffering.

14 The prisoner's self-respect should be cultivated to the utmost, and every effort made to give back to him his manhood. There is no greater mistake in the whole compass of penal discipline, than its studied imposition of degradation as a part of punishment. Such imposition destroys every better impulse and aspiration. It crushes the weak, irritates the strong, and indisposes all to submission and reform. It is trampling where we ought to raise, and is therefore as unchristian in principle as it is unwise in policy.

15 In prison administration, moral force should be relied upon, with as little admixture of physical force as possible, and organized persuasion be made to take the place of coercive restraint, the object being to make upright and industrious freemen, rather than orderly and obedient prisoners. Brute force may make good prisoners; moral training alone will make good citizens. To the latter of these ends, the living soul must be won; to the former, only the inert and obedient body.

16 Industrial training should have both a higher development and a greater breadth than has heretofore been, or is now, commonly given to it in our prisons. Work is no less an auxiliary to virtue, than it is a means of support. Steady, active, honorable labor, with reasonable compensation to the prisoner, is the basis of all reformatory discipline. It not only aids reformation, but is essential to it. It was a maxim with Howard, "make men diligent, and they will be honest" - a maxim which this congress regards as eminently sound and practical.

17 While industrial labor in prisons is of the highest importance and utility to the prisoner, and by no means injurious to the laborer outside, we regard the contract system of prison labor as prejudicial alike to discipline, finance, and the reformation of the prisoner, and sometimes injurious to the interest of the free laborer.

18 The most valuable parts of an effective prison system - the more strictly penal stage of separate imprisonment, the reformatory stage of progressive classification, and the probationary stage of training - are believed to be as applicable to one country as to another.

19 Prisons, as well as prisoners, should be classified or graded so that there shall be provision for the untried, for the incorrigible, and for other degrees of depraved character, as well as separate establishments for women, and for offenders of the younger classes.

20 It is the judgment of this congress, that repeated short sentences for minor criminals are worse than useless; that, in fact, they rather stimulate than repress transgression. Reformation is a work of time; and a benevolent regard to the good of the criminal himself, as well as to the protection of society, requires that his sentence be long enough for reformatory processes to take effect.

21 Preventive measures for the care and treatment of problem children, not yet delinquent, but in danger of becoming so, constitute the true field of promise, in which to labor for the repression of crime.

22 More systematic and comprehensive methods should be adopted to save discharged prisoners, by providing them with work and encouraging them to redeem their character and regain their lost position in society. The state has not discharged its whole duty to the criminal when it has punished him, nor even when it has reformed him. Having raised him up, it has the further duty to aid in holding him up. And to this end it is desirable that state societies be formed, which shall cooperate with each other in this work.

23 The successful promotion of crime requires the combined action of promoters and operatives, just as other crafts do. There are two well-defined classes engaged in criminal operations, who may be called the criminal promoters and the operatives. It is obvious that a more effective warfare may be carried on against crime by striking at these criminal promoters as a class rather than at the operatives one by one. Certainly, this double warfare should be vigorously pushed, since from it the best results, as regards repressive justice, may be reasonably hoped for.

24 Since personal liberty is the rightful inheritance of every human being, it is the sentiment of this congress that the state which has deprived an innocent citizen of this right and subjected him to penal restraint, should, on unquestionable proof of its mistake, make reasonable indemnification for such wrongful imprisonment.

25 Mental disorder is a question of vital interest to society; and facts show that our laws regarding mental disorder in its relation to crime, need revision, in order to bring them to a more complete conformity to the demands of reason, justice and humanity; so that, when mental disorder is pleaded in bar of conviction, the investigation may be conducted with greater knowledge, dignity, and fairness; criminal responsibility be more satisfactorily determined; the punishment of the sane criminal be made more sure, and the restraint of the insane be rendered at once more certain and more humane.

26 While this congress would not shield the convicted criminal from the just responsibility of his misdeeds, it arraigns society itself as in no slight degree accountable for the invasion of its rights and the warfare upon its interests, practised by the criminal classes. Does society take all the steps which it easily might, to change, or at least to improve, the circumstances in our social state that lead to crime, or when crime has been committed to cure the proclivity to it, generated by these circumstances? It cannot be pretended. Let society, then, lay the case earnestly to its conscience, and strive to mend in both particulars. Offences, we are told by a high authority, must come; but a special woe is denounced against those through whom they come. Let us take heed that that woe fall not upon our head.

27 The exercise of executive clemency in the pardon of criminals is a practical question of grave importance, and of great delicacy and difficulty. The effect of the too free use of the pardoning power is to detract from the certainty of punishment for crime, and to divert the mind of prisoners from the means supplied for their improvement. Pardons should issue for one or more of the following reasons, viz: To release the innocent, to correct mistakes made in imposing the sentence, to relieve such suffering from ill-health as requires release from imprisonment, and to facilitate or reward the real reformation of the prisoner. The final exercise of this power should be by the executive, and should be guarded by careful examination as to the character of the prisoner and his conduct in prison. Furthermore, it is the opinion of this congress that governors of states should give to their respective legislatures the reason, in each case, for their exercise of the pardoning power.

28 The proper duration of imprisonment for a violation of the laws of society is one of the most perplexing questions in criminal jurisprudence. The present extraordinary inequality of sentences for the same or similar crimes is a source of constant irritation among prisoners, and the discipline of our prisons suffers in consequence. The evil is one for which some remedy should be devised.

29 Uniform criminal statistics, gathered from every state, and skilfully digested, are essential to an exhibition of the true character and working of our correctional systems. The collection, collation, and reduction to tabulated forms of such statistics can best be effected through the appropriate federal bureau.

30 Prison architecture is a matter of grave importance. Prisons of every class should be substantial structures, affording gratification by their design and material to a pure taste, but not costly or highly ornate. We are of the opinion that those of moderate size are best, as regards both industrial and reformatory ends.

31 The construction, organization, and management of all prisons should be by the state, and they should form a graduated series of reformatory establishments, being arranged with a view to the industrial employment, intellectual education and moral training of the inmates.

32 As a general rule, the maintenance of penal institutions, above the county jail, should be, as far as possible, from the earnings of their inmates, and with a minimum cost to the state; nevertheless, the true standard of merit in their management is the rapidity and thoroughness of reformatory effect accomplished thereby.

33 A right application of the principles of sanitary science in the construction and arrangement of prisons is a point of vital importance. A competent and adequate medical staff is essential. The apparatus for heating and ventilating should be the best that is known; sunlight, air and water should be afforded according to the abundance with which nature has provided them; the rations and clothing should be plain but wholesome, comfortable, and in sufficient but not extravagant quantity; the bedsteads, bed and bedding, including sheets and pillow cases, not costly but decent, and kept clean, well aired and free from vermin; the hospital accommodations, medical stores and surgical instruments should be all that humanity requires and science can supply; and all needed means for personal cleanliness should be without stint.

34 Probation and parole are among the most vital factors in the rehabilitation of the delinquent and the criminal. Probation is the release of the convicted delinquent, under competent supervision, without commitment to an institution. Parole is a conditional release of the prisoner after having served a portion of his sentence. The overcrowding of our prisons, and the demoralization of young and inexperienced criminals by vicious association, can be greatly diminished by the use of these measures, but these two plans are ineffective unless efficiently organized with trained, competent and well-paid probation and parole officers.

35 It is our conviction that the most effective agency in the repression of crime is suitable education for all the children of the state. Educational training should be adapted to the mental abilities and aptitudes of each child, and should develop character, emotional stability, and the creative and productive capabilities of each individual. Education, in its broadest sense, includes more than the training provided in the classrooms and laboratories of our institutions of learning. It includes the training for citizenship which youth receives from the many environmental factors which include home life, religious training, wholesome recreation, and the example set by the civic life of the community.

36 As a principle that crowns all, and is essential to all, it is our conviction that no prison system can be perfect, or even successful to the most desirable degree, without some central authority to sit at the helm, guiding, controlling, unifying and vitalizing the whole. We ardently hope yet to see all the departments of our preventive, reformatory and penal institutions in each state moulded into one harmonious and effective system; its parts mutually answering to and supporting each other; and the whole animated by the same spirit, aiming at the same objects, and subject to the same control; yet without loss of the advantages of voluntary aid and effort, wherever they are attainable.

37 This congress is of the opinion that, both in the official administration of such a system, and in voluntary cooperation of citizens therein, the agency of women may be employed with excellent effect.

AS WE LOOK BACK OVER THE CENTURY AND A HALF DURING WHICH THE PENITENTIARY SYSTEM HAS EXISTED IN THIS COUNTRY, IT IS NOT SO DIFFICULT TO SEE WHAT HAS PROVED OF VALUE AND WHAT HAS BEEN DISCARDED. FUNDAMENTAL, OF COURSE, IS THE PHILOSOPHY OF A MERCIFUL PENITENCE THROUGH INSTITUTIONALIZATION AS CONTRASTED WITH THAT OF AN AVENGING JUSTICE THROUGH SUMMARY EXECUTION. AND ALONG WITH THIS FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPT, RECOGNITION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO THOSE TWO CARDINAL ELEMENTS WHICH CONSTITUTED THE ESSENTIALS IN THE EARLIEST AMERICAN PROGRAM OF PENAL TREATMENT - HALLS, "PRISON VISITING" AND "MORAL INSTRUCTION"... - JAMES V. BENNETT - PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS, A.P.A., 1940

ASSOCIATIONS & ORGANIZATIONS

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS (1940)

Washington (13), D.C. (Supreme Court Building)

Upon the establishment of this Office, the probation service was transferred from the Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons. The probation service in addition provides investigation service for the Bureau of Prisons as well as pre-parole planning. In addition the federal probation officers supervise for the Parole Board all individuals under conditional release and parole. Publishes quarterly magazine - "FEDERAL PROBATION". Henry P. Chandler, Director; Lewis J. Grout, Chief of Probation.

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE (1889)

3457 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Penna.

Provides a national forum for discussion of political and social questions; administers funds providing for research fellowships. Publishes - "ANNALS" - bi-monthly, \$5. Each issue is devoted to one subject, for example: "PRISONS OF TOMORROW" (1931), "ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE" (1933), "CRIME IN THE UNITED STATES" (1941). J.P. Lichtenberger, Secretary.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CRIMINAL LAW AND CRIMINOLOGY

504 Lee Street, Evanston, Illinois

To further the scientific study of crime, criminal law, and procedure; to formulate and promote measures for solving the problems connected therewith; and to coordinate the efforts of individuals and organizations interested in the administration of certain, speedy justice. It has now (1944) surrendered its charter, and ceased to exist as a separate organization. Publishes "JOURNAL OF CRIMINAL LAW AND CRIMINOLOGY" \$3.50. Robert H. Gault, Editor.

AMERICAN LAW INSTITUTE (1923)

3400 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Penna.

An incorporated organization of judges, practising lawyers, and law teachers, established "to promote the clarification and simplification of the law and its better adaptation to social needs, to secure the better administration of justice, and to encourage and carry on scholarly and scientific legal work." The work planned by this Institute gives it a position of public importance and significance. Two main projects have been undertaken: a restatement of the substantive law, and a model code of criminal procedure. Very instrumental in creating the Youth Authority Act. William Draper Lewis, Director.

AMERICAN LEAGUE TO ABOLISH CAPITAL PUNISHMENT

124 Lexington Avenue, New York (16), N.Y.

Vivian Pierce, Director.

AMERICAN PAROLE ASSOCIATION (1931)

80 Centre Street, and 135 East 15th Street, New York (3), N.Y.

Organized to improve parole service and legislation referring to it, to interpret parole to the public, to act as clearing house for information and advice as to new and improved processes in parole, to hold national and regional conferences, and to assist various state jurisdictions in working out parole programs. Sanford Bates, President. Helen D. Pigeon, Executive Secretary. Publishes a quarterly informational bulletin of national interest, special reports.

AMERICAN PRISON ASSOCIATION (1870)

135 East 15th Street, New York (3), N.Y.

The objects of the Association are as follows: 1 The improvement of the laws in relation to public offenses and offenders, and the modes of procedure by which such laws are enforced; 2 The study of the causes of crime, the nature of offenders and their social surroundings, the best methods of dealing with offenders and of preventing crime; 3 The improvement of the penal, correctional and reformatory institutions throughout the country, and of the government, management and discipline thereof, including the appointment of boards of trustees and other officers; 4 The care of, and providing suitable and remunerative employment for paroled and discharged prisoners and probationers, and especially such as may have given evidence of reformation.

The Association, the duly qualified medium for the registration of the opinions of prison administrators in the United States, holds an Annual Congress in some city on this continent. At this Congress, which is the great yearly forum for the discussion of all problems relating to delinquency, there come together many hundreds of persons dealing with or directly interested in the problems of crime, delinquency, and abnormal behavior. Maintains a free clearing house, prepared to furnish advice and information on prison, reformatory, workhouse, and jail administration, construction of penal and correctional buildings, and in general on the treatment of the offender both inside and outside the institution. Publishes annual proceedings of its Congress. \$3. E.R. Cass, General Secretary. Publishes "THE PRISON WORLD".

AMERICAN SOCIAL HYGIENE ASSOCIATION (1914)

1790 Broadway, New York (19), N.Y.

Joins with federal and other official agencies and with voluntary groups in the promotion of social hygiene activities, which include: informing the public about syphilis and gonococcal infections, aiding medical and public health authorities to provide early diagnosis and proper treatment for all infected persons, and encouraging sound medical and general social measures for preventing these diseases; providing ample environmental safeguards for youth and mentally incompetent persons against commercial exploitation of sex; providing wholesome and constructive public entertainments for youth and adults as substitutes for vice; and providing sound sex education in its broadest sense for childhood and youth as part of character training, and adequate training for marriage and family relations. Publishes "JOURNAL OF SOCIAL HYGIENE", and "SOCIAL HYGIENE NEWS".

ASSOCIATION OF JUVENILE COURT JUDGES OF AMERICA, SEE
NATIONAL COUNCIL OF JUVENILE COURT JUDGES

CENTRAL HOWARD ASSOCIATION (1901)

608 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois

Activities include prevention of delinquency, by adoption of social legislation, such as juvenile courts, adult probation, etc.; protection, by eliminating political administration of prisons, adequate employment of prisoners, classification, and individual study and treatment of prisoners; aftercare service in behalf of released prisoners, employment, parole supervision, etc.

CHICAGO CRIME COMMISSION

79 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Illinois

Purpose: to help correct inadequate laws and procedures, uncover and punish crime and corruption, work with and encourage all good and honest public servants, help correct conditions that breed crime and make criminals. Recognizes as fundamental, just laws - fair, simple and easy to understand... Publishes an "INFORMATION BULLETIN" - facts, analysis, comments of its activities. Guy E. Reed, President; V.W. Peterson, Operating Director.

CITIZENS COMMITTEE ON THE CONTROL OF CRIME IN NEW YORK CITY

50 Lafayette Street, New York (13), N.Y.

Purpose: to study and seek means of dealing with the problems existing in connection with the prevention, suppression and punishment of crime, and to educate the public with respect to such problems; to assist in the maintenance of the activity and efficiency of all agencies of the City of New York and its various counties for the administration of criminal justice,

COMMUNITY SERVICE SOCIETY OF NEW YORK - COMMITTEE ON YOUTH AND JUSTICE

105 East 22nd Street, New York (10), N.Y.

Primarily concerned with a program of research which has the objective of introducing into the criminal justice system of New York improved procedures for the social rehabilitation of offenders. The studies of the Committee have lead it to suggest new administrative machinery which would provide more effective methods of dealing with youth offenders who fall into the hands of the law. The recommendations of the Committee are presented in four reports: "PREVENTING CRIMINAL CAREERS" (1941), "PRISONS COST TOO MUCH" (1942), "CHAOS IN SENTENCING YOUTH OFFENDERS" (1943), "CORRECTIONAL TREATMENT OF YOUTH OFFENDERS" (1944). Leonard V. Harrison, Director.

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS (1933)

1313 East 60th Street, Chicago (37), Illinois

A joint governmental agency established by the states, and supported by the states. It is the secretariat for the Governors' Conference, the National Association of Secretaries of State, and it acts as a clearing house and research center for legislators, legislative reference bureaus. It is a medium through which many federal-state and interstate problems have been resolved and a forum for the consideration of the increasing number of problems growing out of the war emergency. Publishes "STATE GOVERNMENT", and reports on special problems, such as crime control. Frank Bane, Executive Director.

INDUSTRIAL AREAS FOUNDATION

8 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois

Purpose: survey and analyze the character and problems of the industrial areas of the nation with the objective in mind of lending aid towards the solution of such problems. Will assist communities in organizing their life. Fundamentally, its purpose is to restore the democratic way of life to modern industrial society. Saul D. Alinsky, Executive Director.

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CHIEFS OF POLICE (1893)

918 F Street, Washington (4), D.C.

Now preparing a complete review of the police responsibility in juvenile delinquency, defining possibilities in the post-war period that will require special police action. Works to advance police profession, science of prevention and detection of crime and apprehension of criminals, advises on preparation of police reports concerning crime. Publishes "POLICE CHIEFS' NEWS LETTER", and "YEARBOOK..." of their annual proceedings.

INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON CRIME (1935)

Essex County Courthouse, Newark, New Jersey

Purpose: to obtain better cooperation between the states and with the federal government in the field of crime control, both through the interaction of such governments themselves and of such government with the citizenry. As an official body, it represents every state and the federal government. Legislative, administrative, and judicial work for a series of statutes - model ones - and administrative measures by various states. The staff of the Council of Governments serves as the secretariat of this commission. Richard Hartshorne, President. Issues special reports on various aspects of crime, from an interstate point of view.

JUDGE BAKER GUIDANCE CENTER (1917)

38 Beacon Street, Boston, Massachusetts

Conducts scientific investigations and treatment of personality, conduct, and educational problems of childhood and youth. Cooperative therapeutic work is carried on with agencies, and also direct therapeutic work with individuals and families. William Healy, M.D., and Augusta F. Bronner, Directors.

NATIONAL COMMITTEE FOR MENTAL HYGIENE (1909)

1790 Broadway, New York (19), N.Y.

Works for the conservation of mental health, reduction and prevention of mental and nervous disorders and defects, improved care and treatment of persons suffering from mental diseases, special training and supervision of the feeble-minded, and the acquisition and dissemination of reliable information on these subjects and on mental factors involved in education, industry, delinquency, dependency, and others related to the broad field of human endeavor, behavior. Publishes "MENTAL HYGIENE".

NATIONAL COMMITTEE ON PRISONS AND PRISON LABOR (1916)

1102 Sixteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.

Purpose: unite and concentrate the efforts of all persons interested in prison reform, to conduct investigations and make recommendations, to formulate and make effective a system for penalizing crime which will be just to the state, the prisoner, the prisoner's family, and the free workingman. To study the problems of labor in prisons and correctional institutions for the sake of obtaining legislation providing for the employment of all prisoners in such a manner as to prevent unfair competition between prison-made goods and the products of free labor, and to obtain a fair proportion of the rightful earnings of prisoners for the use of their dependent families. E. Stagg Whitin, Chairman.

NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF JUVENILE AGENCIES (1921)

State Colony, Woodbine, New Jersey

Purposes: to afford an opportunity for study and discussion to those interested or engaged in the administration or supervision of public and private agencies caring for children and youth; to encourage and otherwise stimulate progress in these agencies along with practical humanitarian lines; to diffuse reliable information with a view to their constant improvement and the advancement of the highest ideals in their administration; to confer respecting practical methods of work and principles and philosophy of administration; to sponsor and promote studies in the field of juvenile delinquency, dependency, and neglect, which may be useful to agencies dealing with these problems and of educational value to the general public. Publishes "PROCEEDINGS...", issued quarterly. Austin H. Mac Cormick, President. E. L. Johnstone, Secretary-Treasurer.

NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF SOCIAL WORK (1873)

82 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio

Purposes: to facilitate the discussion of problems and methods of human improvement, to increase the efficiency of agencies and institutions devoted to this cause, and to disseminate information. Platforms are not formulated. Conference is now organized in four continuous sections - social case work, social group work, community organization, and social action. Publishes "BULLETIN", and yearly "PROCEEDINGS...". Howard R. Knight, General Secretary.

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF JUVENILE COURT JUDGES

Juvenile Court House, Toledo, Ohio

Purpose: to promote, organize, and develop juvenile courts throughout the United States, to interpret the philosophy of the juvenile court and to secure uniform legislation in the various states so that the courts will function both effectively and efficiently, to foster studies and surveys in the field, and to cooperate and coordinate child welfare services. Frank H. Bicek, President.

NATIONAL JAIL ASSOCIATION (1938)

135 East 15th Street, New York (3), N.Y.

Is a continuation, in permanent form, of the former Committee on jails, of the American Prison Association. Its object, as embodied in the Constitution is: to band together all those concerned with or interested in the custody and care of persons waiting trial, serving sentence, or otherwise confined in jails, with a view to improving the conditions and systems under which such persons are treated. Conducts regional conferences, annual meetings and other sessions from time to time, and is equipped to counsel and advise on problems pertaining to jails and other short-term institutions. Paul J. Gernert, President. Samuel M. Badian, Acting Secretary. Publishes, in collaboration with the American Prison Association, the official professional journal - "THE PRISON WORLD".

NATIONAL PRISONERS' AID ASSOCIATION (1910)

322 Shops Building, Des Moines, Iowa

Aids in the development and extension of work for prisoners, including the visiting of prisoners, fosters cooperation and exchange of ideas between local prisoners' aid societies. Charles Parsons, Secretary-Treasurer.

NATIONAL PROBATION ASSOCIATION (1907)

50 West 50th Street, New York (19), N.Y.

Purposes: to study and standardize the methods of probation and parole work, both juvenile and adult, by conferences, field investigations and research; to extend and develop the probation system by legislation; publication and distribution of literature, and in other ways; to promote the establishment and development of juvenile courts, domestic relations or family courts and other specialized courts using probation; and to cooperate with local, state, and national organizations to bring about the prevention of delinquency and crime. Publishes "PROBATION", and yearly proceedings of their meetings. Charles L. Chute, Executive Director.

OSBORNE ASSOCIATION (1933)

114 East 30th Street (16), N.Y.

Combines the National Society of Penal Information, and the Welfare League Association, both established by the late Thomas Mott Osborne. Is supported by individual contributions and foundation grants. Makes nation-wide surveys of prisons, adult reformatories, institutions for juvenile delinquents, and other agencies and activities in the penal correctional field. Some of the volumes containing reports of its surveys, which began in 1925, have covered the whole country, but the Association's present procedure is to report on the institutions of a single geographical area - at the request of the authorities or a civic group. These reports are based on actual field studies, made by trained staff members and not on questionnaire material. Publishes a series of volumes under the title "HANDBOOK OF AMERICAN PRISONS AND REFORMATORIES", and another series under the title "HANDBOOK OF AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS FOR DELINQUENT JUVENILES". Maintains an employment and aid service for released prisoners under a director of vocational placement - Robert H. Hannum. This service gives ex-prisoners assistance and guidance in securing employment and gives temporary financial aid, if necessary. Charles D. Osborne, Chairman of the Board; G. Howland Shaw, President; Thorsten Sellin, Treasurer; Austin H. Mac Cormick, Executive Director.

PENNSYLVANIA PRISON SOCIETY (1787)

311 South Juniper Street, Philadelphia (7), Penna.

Offers a casework service on a professional level to adult offenders in prison and after release. This includes such services as counselling, parole planning, financial assistance, sponsorship, and service to families as it relates to delinquent behavior of some member. The Society is interested in social

PENNSYLVANIA PRISON SOCIETY (1787) - CONTINUED

action, looking toward the improvement of penal conditions in such matters as personnel, the promotion of public understanding, the administration of penal and correctional institutions, and crime problems. The Society's primary interest in the field of social action is in reference to improvement in individualized service, extension of classification, and a centralized state administration. The abolition of the death penalty is another of the Society's objectives. Publishes the "PRISON JOURNAL". Francis Fisher Kane, President. Albert G. Fraser, Executive Secretary.

PRISON ASSOCIATION OF NEW YORK (1845)

135 East 15th Street, New York (3), N.Y.

Works with men and boys on probation or parole from courts or institutions of the City or State of New York. Special referrals from courts or institutions out of the state. Works with families of men in prison, and consults with men and boys awaiting trial. Offers vocational guidance, employment and relief. Maintains educational activities for promoting public understanding of crime problems and the administration of penal and correctional institutions. Carries on legislative information and activity, and inspections as authorized by law. Conducts special surveys on related subjects and maintains an extensive information service. E. R. Cass, General and Corresponding Secretary. C. C. Auchincloss, Treasurer.

SALVATION ARMY (1865)

120 West 14th Street (11), N.Y.

Prison welfare department. Conducts prison visitations, has supervision of paroled men, seeks and obtains employment for ex-prisoners, and brings relief to their families. Envoy J. Stanley Sheppard, in charge of men's section; Brig Agnes Mc Kernan, in charge of women's section. Publishes weekly "WAR CRY".

SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRIME (1878)

122 East 22nd Street, New York (10), N.Y.

The Society is dedicated to research in all of the phases of crime prevention, with special emphasis upon the causative factors in juvenile delinquency and adolescent crime. It publishes pamphlets embodying its reports on special studies, and conducts a news service for newspapers, interpreting for the laity the studies and views of criminologists, penologists, and sociologists upon delinquency and crime problems. Engages in other diverse activities having to do with the penal and correctional institutions to which youthful offenders are committed, and with the promotion of proposed legislative and administrative improvements in the system of criminal justice. George H. Sibley, President. Edwin J. Lukas, Executive Director.

UNITED STATES - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, BUREAU OF PRISONS (1930)

Washington, D.C.

Purpose: to supervise, under the Attorney General, the administration of the federal penal and correctional institutions, including a social service program; to oversee the development of a system of classification of prisoners and the individualization of treatment; to make provisions for the care and custody of federal prisoners committed to jails and other local institutions; and to promote the efficient administration of the parole and probation system and the enforcement of the probation laws in all United States courts. (See ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS- page 172) Publishes "FEDERAL OFFENDERS"- annual report of the Bureau. (Beginning with the 1943 fiscal period, ending June 30th, these reports will be titled - "FEDERAL PRISONS") James V. Bennett, Director.

UNITED STATES - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Dept. of Justice Bldg., Washington, D.C.

Charged with the duty of investigating violations of the laws of the United States and collecting evidence in cases in which the United States is or may be a party in interest. Some of the major violations over which the Bureau has investigative jurisdiction: espionage, sabotage, violations of the neutrality act, impersonation of government officials, larceny of goods in interstate commerce, theft, embezzlement of government property, robbery of national banks, crimes in connection with the federal penal and correctional institutions, etc. Publishes "F.B.I. LAW ENFORCEMENT BULLETIN", "UNIFORM CRIME REPORTS", special reports. John Edgar Hoover, Director.

VOLUNTEERS OF AMERICA (1896)

34 West 28th Street, New York (1), N.Y.

The foremost aim of the organization is its mission to needy souls, especially to those hungering for spiritual food. In addition to the mission services it maintains homes for children, homes and clubs for working girls, emergency homes for stranded families, maternity homes, homes for the aged, day nurseries, and industrial homes for men. Gen. Ballington Booth, Commander - in - Chief.

WELFARE COUNCIL OF NEW YORK CITY

44 East 23rd Street, New York (10), N.Y.

The most inclusive federation of welfare and health agencies in New York. It embraces public and private agencies; carries on its work under all major sectarian and non-sectarian auspices. Maintains a central body of knowledge; serves as community's chief information center; promotes coordination between agencies in related fields; eliminates duplicating services; mobilizes community leadership; promotes growth of neighborhood councils; keeps watchful eye on appropriations and budgets of public funds for social purposes; improves general standards of social work practice. Publishes "BETTER TIMES", Edited by F.R. Adler - stein, and by Associate Editor G.L. Blanch.

WOMEN'S PRISON ASSOCIATION OF NEW YORK, AND THE ISAAC T. HOPPER HOME

110 Second Avenue, New York (3), N.Y.

Case work with delinquent girls and women of any religion or color. Emphasis on social adjustment, medical and mental problems, vocational guidance, placement and subsequent supervision. Prison visiting. Cooperation with Departments of Correction, Probation, Parole, and Police, and social service agencies. Interest in developing broader understanding of the problems of women delinquents and in advancing the standard of administration of correctional institutions. Dorothy Koelsch, Executive Director.

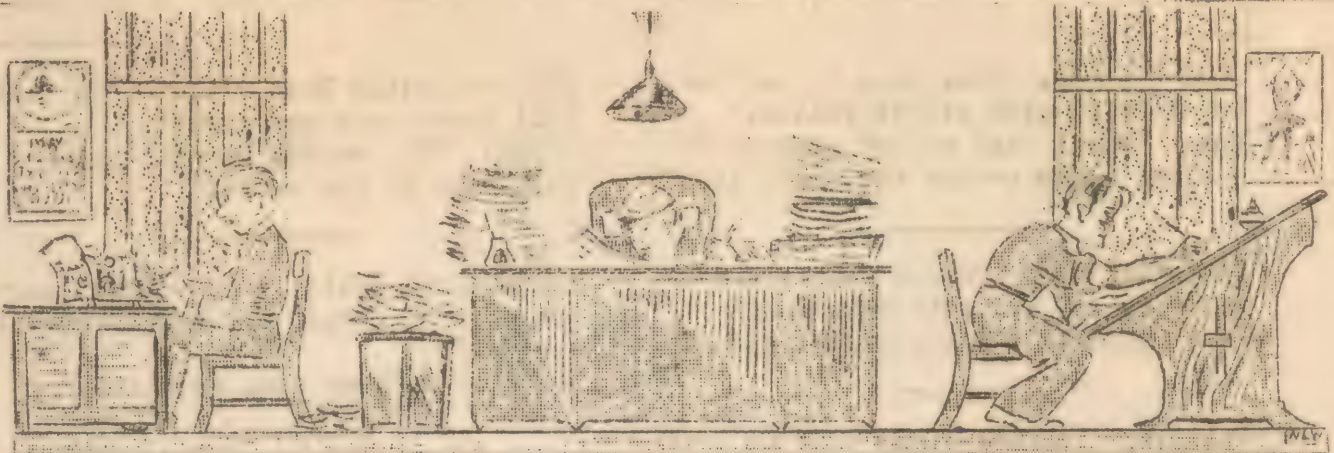
YOUNG MEN'S VOCATIONAL FOUNDATION

122 East 22nd Street, New York (10), N.Y.

Private social agency. Provides vocational guidance and job placement for probationers and parolees from correctional institutions and training schools age limit 16 - 21 inclusive. Viola Ilma, Executive Director.

WE MUST ADMIT THAT IN OUR PRESENT STATE OF KNOWLEDGE WE CANNOT GIVE A SUPERFICIAL, MATHEMATICAL FORMULA FOR THE SOLUTION OF HUMAN PROBLEMS. THESE PROBLEMS ARE COMPLEX; THEY REQUIRE SEPARATE AND SPECIAL SOLUTIONS. WE KNOW THAT EACH OFFENDER MUST BE TREATED AS AN INDIVIDUAL. EACH MUST ATTEMPT TO MAKE THE MOST OF HIS OWN TRAITS, HIS OWN CAPABILITIES AND HIS OWN BACKGROUND. HE MUST BE HELPED TO WANT TO REACH A GOAL THAT IS ESSENTIALLY HIS OWN. IN FULFILLING OUR DUTY SO AS TO ADMINISTER PRISONS THAT THEY MAY HELP TO PREVENT CRIME, IT IS OBVIOUS THAT OUR MAJOR INTEREST MUST BE IN SOCIETY ITSELF... WE WISH TO RECLAIM FOR SOCIETY SUCH SALVAGEABLE MATERIAL AS WE BELIEVE POSSIBLE OF REHABILITATION UNDER AN ENLIGHTENED PRISON PROGRAM. - WILLIAM J. ELLIS - PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS, A.P.A. 1937

PRISON JOURNALISM



DESIGN REPRODUCED BY COURTESY WARDEN JOSEPH W. SANFORD, AND "THE ATLANTIAN,"
(INMATE PUBLICATION, UNITED STATES PENITENTIARY, ATLANTA, GA.)

Prison publications reflect the moods, minds, and attitudes of the prison wherein they are published. They promote self-expression, a realization of one's obligation to communal life, and an interest in local and world affairs. They serve as an outlet or "safety-valve" for dynamic outbursts which, if suppressed, might develop introverted, anti-social tendencies where none had previously existed.

The prison press does not print all of the news, even of that prison. Its best stories lie in the notebooks and in the minds of its frustrated reporters, as might be understood—or perhaps, misunderstood.

There are about 75 prison publications in the United States at the present time. They range from two or three badly mimeographed sheets of letter-size paper, to magazines and newspapers that can hold their own in the most select company of the free press. In the institutions where regular newspapers are forbidden, the prison newspaper selects the news from accredited sources and reprints it.

By and large these publications are devoted to the cause of progressive penology, which might well be expressed by the following declaration of principles:

An understanding of the failures of prison administration insofar as administration itself is able to contribute toward the solution of the crime problem, and a determination to overcome them;

The admission, after proof, that men can be permanently rehabilitated to useful community life and the adoption of socializing and rehabilitative measures behind prison walls—followed by equally progressive after-care;

The realization that such rehabilitative or resocializing influences are completely neutralized—unless and until—the desire for improvement stems from within the prisoner himself, and

Creating and maintaining this desire.

Toward this set of aims, ideals and obligations, the prison press is as solemnly dedicated as a labor press is dedicated to the cause of labor, and the combined American free press is dedicated to the preservation of that freedom to which it owes its life.

JAIL HUMOR

JOE: "Listen, Moe, when we get out, let me ride with you to Philly."

MOE: "What! And me get pinched for hauling a dope across the state line?"

NED: "was your friend shocked over the death of his mother-in-law?"

FRED: "Shocked? He was electrocuted."

"Tell the court how you came to take the car."

"Well, the car was standing in front of a cemetery and I thought the owner was dead."

JUDGE: "Are you the defendant in this case?"

DARKY: "No, suh! I'se got a lawyer to do my defendin'. I'se de man what stole de chickens."

WARDEN: (Sternly) "Where did you get that pie, Murphy?"

PRISONER: "Stold it."

WARDEN: (To visitor) "See—what did I tell you? My boys may steal but they never lie."

JUDGE: "So you robbed the cash register in the grocery store because you were hungry? Why didn't you steal something to eat?"

MICK: "I'm a proud man. I always pay for everything I eat."

"You mean they're going to hang me on Monday morning? Why not Saturday?"

"What's wrong with Monday?"

"Well, it seems like a heck of a way to start the week, that's all."

VISITOR: "Why are you here, my man?"

WARD PATIENT: "For no reason at all."

NEW INMATE: (To Desk Clerk) "Is this cell house good and warm?"

CLERK: "It should be—the painter just gave it two coats."

PROSECUTOR: "This robbery was executed in an adroit and very skillful manner."

DEFENDANT: "Come now, no flattery."

WIFE: "I didn't either run after you before we married."

HUBBY: "Listen, a trap doesn't run after a mouse, but it catches it just the same."

JUDGE: "Gentlemen of the jury, have you reached a verdict?"

FOREMAN: "We have, your Honor. The jury are all of the same mind—temporarily insane."

CUTIE: "Do you mean to say I'm to be held in this place for ransom?"

THUG: "Heck no, Babe; let Ransom get his own women."

"Ah, Miss Sticky Fingers, tell me, how did you come to take up stealing?"

"My father was a kleptomaniac and I am simply following in his fingerprints."

LAWYER: "You say you have a perfect defense for the wife-murder charge? What is it?"

CLIENT: "She wasn't my wife."

TIM: "Where is your brother?"

JIM: "He's out ice-skating on the lake."

TIM: "But there's no ice on the lake at this time of year."

JIM: "That wouldn't stop him."



INDEX OF NAMES

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Abbott 34
 Abel 28
 Adamic 89
 Adams, J.T. 89
 Addams 30
 Adler, Alexander 124
 Adler, Alfred 110
 Adler, F. 89
 Adler, H.M. 114
 Adler, M. 44
 Adlerstein 178
 Administrative office
 of the United
 States Courts
 140, 151, 172, 177
 "ADULT EDUCATION
 JOURNAL" 150
 Ahearn 8
 Aichorn 21
 "Alex..." 6
 Alexander 8, 37, 89, 112,
 122
 Alfieri 98
 Alinsky 37, 174
 Allen, Clifford 103
 Allen, F.C. 49, 77
 Allen, Frederick H. 112
 124
 Allen, W.H. 146
 Allers 106
 Alper 21, 24, 34, 36, 140
 Allport 106
 American academy of
 medicine 37
 American academy of
 social and political
 science 5, 30, 37, 62,
 70, 89, 150, 172
 "AMERICAN BAR ASSOCIA-
 TION JOURNAL" 55, 64
 American council on
 education 30, 126
 American hospital
 association 133
 American institute of
 criminal law and
 criminology 172
 "AMERICAN JOURNAL OF
 ORTHOPSYCHIATRY"
 118, 150, 157
 American law institute
 5, 22, 35, 172
 American league to
 abolish capital
 punishment 172</p> | <p>American library
 association 133
 American parole
 association 140
 150, 172
 American prison
 Association 5, 37
 52, 58, 84, 96, 126
 127, 139, 153, 155
 165, 172
 American public
 welfare associa-
 tion 80
 American social hygiene
 association 152, 154
 172
 Amoroso, P.F. (M.D.) 3
 Anderson, C.W. 49
 Anderson, George W.
 34, 102
 Anderson, N. 89
 Andrews 55
 Anslinger 39, 97
 Appleberg 64
 Aptekar 84
 Argow 49, 127
 Arvidson 94
 Asbury 8, 89
 Aschaffenburg 39
 Ashe 84, 126
 Ashley 48
 Ashworth, H.T. 6
 Askew 133
 Association of juvenile
 court judges of
 America, see National
 council of juvenile
 court judges
 Atkin 43
 Atkinson, A. 156
 Atkinson, R.K. 30
 "ATLANTIAN" 6, 179
 Attorney general's
 (Cummings) conference
 on crime 39
 Attorney general's
 (Cummings) release
 procedures 70, 148
 Auchincloss, C.C. 177
 Augustus 146
 Averill 22, 28
 Ayers 8</p> | <p>Badian, S.M. 176
 Bagley 127
 Baker, A.T. 84
 Baker, Harry J. 31, 106
 Baker, Henry M. 118
 Baker, R. 62
 Ball, R.J. 106
 Banay 39, 112, 114
 Bane, Frank 154, 174
 Barber, F.A. 153
 Barker, L. 124
 Barlev 133
 Barman 22
 Barnes 3, 8, 40, 49, 50, 55
 57, 69, 89, 114, 149
 Barrick 84
 Bartelme 106
 Bartlett 106
 Bass 77
 Bastin 127
 Bates 36, 39, 40, 50, 69, 71
 81, 83, 126, 138, 140
 142, 143, 144, 146, 149
 155, 165, 172
 Battey 84
 Battley 62
 Baxt 94
 Bayes 104
 Beam 58
 Beard 22
 Bearss 110
 Beatty 55, 81
 Beazell 8
 Beccaria 40
 Beech 80
 Beely 59
 Beer 127
 Beers 98, 112
 Belbenoit 18
 Behmeyer 133
 Bell, M. 34, 59, 146, 154
 Beman 62
 Benedict, A.E. 30
 Benedict, R. 90
 Bennett, C.A. 94
 Bennett, James V. 6, 36
 37, 69, 140, 141, 146, 149
 155, 171, 177
 Benson 90
 Benton 18
 Berg, I.A. 43
 Berg, Louis 71
 Berg, William 132
 Berge 64
 Bergler 43</p> |
|---|--|--|

Berkman 18	Bromberg 8,99,109,115	Cass 5,6,22,80,127,129
Berman 90,94	Bromley 90	142,143,165,172,177
Best 64	Bronner 24,31,42,78,	Cassity 21
"BETTER TIMES"	123,149,175	Castendyck 60,61,92
150,178	Brooks, C. 18	Castra 82
Bicek 175	Brooks, J.T. 106	Cavers 36
Bierstadt 3,64	Brought 146	Central Howard ssocia-
Bigelow 94	Brown, Junius F. 113	tion 173
Billey 126	Brown, R.M. 75	Central statistical
Bird, B. J. 60	Brown, S. 100	board 155
Bird, C. 8	Brown, William 124	Chamberlain 50
Bixby 33,72,77,79	Browning 85	Chambers, B. 33
84,134	"BUILDING AMERICA"	Chambers, M.H. 162
Bjerre 21	40	Chancellor 134
Black 18 110,127	"BULLETIN" (National	Chandler 142,172
Blaine 79	conference of	Chapola 62
Blanch 150,178	social work 175	Chapman 115
Blanchard 31,113	Bunker 115	Charles, C.M. 106
Blanshard 5,22,28	Bureau of social	Charles, William E. 138
Blanton 28	hygiene (N.Y.C.)	Chatfield 22
Blau 32	153	Chassell 127
Bleuhler 114	Burgess, E.W. 127,131	Chicago crime commission
Bloodgood 79	140,146	173
Blos 28	Burke, John C. 134	Commission for the study
Blumer 89,90	Burke, W.E. 37	of educational prob-
Boas 90	Burnham 112	lems of penal insti-
Bodenheimer 92	Burns, E.J. 92	tutions for youth (N.Y.)
Bolitho 28	Burns, Robert E. 13,19	127
Bond, C.L. 134	Burroughs 22	Chernin 80
Bondy 92	Burt 22,100,119	Chester 97
Bonger 8,40	Burt 65,110	"CHILD" 150
"BOOK REVIEW	Busey 16,61	Christian science commi-
DICEST" 155	Butler, Amos W. 140	tee for work in the
Boorman 28	Butler, S. 40	prisons in the City of
Booth 18	Byers 165	New York 138
Borchard 65	Byrnes 127	Churchill 1
Bost 101		Chute 34,36,142,147
Bowlby 112,114	Cahill 146	Citizens committee on the
Bowler, A.C. 59,79	Calcott 71,103	control of crime in
Bowles 123	California - Munici-	New York City 10,103
Brandon, R.H. 154	pal reference	174
Branham, V.C. 84,100	library 155	Clapp 96,146
106,114,118,127,152	California (State) Youth	Clark 19
Brasol 40	correction authority	Clarke, Charles B. 126
Bridges 62	35	Clarke, W. 102
Briffault 90	Callahan 19	Cleckley 119
Briggs, M.L. 126,152	Canavan 140,146	Clemmer 40,71
Briggs, I. 77	Cannon 84,115	Clifton 92
Briggs, L. 21	Cantor 10,40,50,65	Close 33,79,115,142,165
Briggs, V. 55	149	Cockrell 65
Brill 28,123	Caprio 43	Cohen 40
Bristol 84	Cardoza 43	Colby 31
Britt 125	Carmichael 115	Colcord 90
Britten 90	Carr 22,59	Cole 28
Brockway, A.F. 72	Carr-Saunders 22	Collins, H.T. 85
Brockway, Z. 50	Cartwright 151	Collins, R.E. 85,160
Broder 84	Casey 31,69	Collins, Walter 138

<p>Commons 50</p> <p>"COMMUNITY COORDINATION" 150</p> <p>Community service society of New York 174</p> <p>"CONGRESS BULLETIN" 151</p> <p>Conn, C.J. 119</p> <p>Conover, H.F. 160</p> <p>Conover, M. 69</p> <p>Consulich 134</p> <p>Conwell 10</p> <p>Cooke 62</p> <p>Cooley, E.J. 134, 142</p> <p>Corey 10, 62</p> <p>"CORRECTION" 151</p> <p>"CORRECTIONAL RECREATION" 128</p> <p>Cotton 119</p> <p>Council of state governments 41, 154 174</p> <p>Cosins 101</p> <p>Cowan 138</p> <p>Cowdry 5, 90</p> <p>Cox, W.B. 72, 77</p> <p>Crew 71</p> <p>"CRIME NEWS AND FEATURE SERVICE" 151</p> <p>"CRIMINAL JUSTICE" 151</p> <p>Cross 21</p> <p>Crow, D.L. 156</p> <p>Crowe, Lester D. 112</p> <p>Culver 96, 137, 160</p> <p>Cummings, Homer 39 see also Attorney General's conference on crime; and Attorney General's survey of release procedures</p> <p>"CUMULATIVE BOOK INDEX" 155</p> <p>Cunningham 77</p> <p>Curran 43</p> <p>Curry, J.H. 38</p> <p>Curtin, G. 126</p> <p>Curtis, W.C. 102</p>	<p>Demplewolff 21</p> <p>De Quiros 41</p> <p>Derby 79</p> <p>De Rucker 146</p> <p>De Schweinitz 90</p> <p>Dession 115</p> <p>Deutsch 99</p> <p>Devereaux 104</p> <p>Devine, E.T. 90</p> <p>De Vine, R. 69</p> <p>Dewey 125, 128</p> <p>"Dickey" 6</p> <p>Dickson 59</p> <p>Disserns 128</p> <p>Ditzen 71</p> <p>Dixon 85</p> <p>Doak 102</p> <p>Dobbs 128</p> <p>Doll 51, 59, 71, 106 110</p> <p>Dollard 90, 106, 125</p> <p>Doshay 104</p> <p>Dougherty 10</p> <p>Dostoyevsky 19</p> <p>Draper, W.F. 94</p> <p>Dressler 142</p> <p>Duffus 90</p> <p>Duffy 37, 79</p> <p>Dugdale 10</p> <p>Dumas 73</p> <p>Dunbar 90</p> <p>Duncan, J.A. 65</p> <p>Duncan, Lee 19</p> <p>Dunn, H.L. 83</p> <p>Dunn, J.F. 126</p> <p>Dunning 131</p> <p>Du Vall 128</p> <p>Earle 55</p> <p>East, W.N. 22, 94, 106 115</p> <p>Eastabrooks 90</p> <p>Eastman 34</p> <p>Ebaugh 117</p> <p>Eisenberg 62</p> <p>Eliasberg 104</p> <p>Elkind 112</p> <p>Ellen 32</p> <p>Ellingston 35, 36, 41</p> <p>Elliott, M.A. 128, 143</p> <p>Elliott, R.G. 55</p> <p>Ellis, H. 47</p> <p>Ellis, W.J. 36, 142, 146 165, 178</p> <p>Ely, Mary L. 151</p> <p>Embree 134</p>	<p>Emroch 155</p> <p>Engelhardt 127</p> <p>Ettinger 10</p> <p>Eubank 19</p> <p>Evans, A.H. 155</p> <p>Evjen 128</p> <p>Ewing, A. 55</p> <p>Ezickson 62</p> <p>Fairchild, H.P. 156</p> <p>Falk 56</p> <p>Falkoff 134 160</p> <p>"FAMILY" 151</p> <p>Family welfare association of America 85</p> <p>Farber 71</p> <p>Faris 125</p> <p>Farnsworth 125</p> <p>Farrow 80</p> <p>Fasteau 128</p> <p>Faulkner 165</p> <p>"F.B.I. LAW ENFORCEMENT BULLETIN" 151, 178</p> <p>Federal council of the churches of Christ in America 138</p> <p>"FEDERAL PROBATION" 102 151</p> <p>Feiner 92</p> <p>Felsenthal 134</p> <p>Fenton 22, 31, 77, 152</p> <p>Ferri 41, 66</p> <p>Ferrier 10</p> <p>Ferris 142</p> <p>Fink 41, 47, 85, 119</p> <p>Fishman 69, 104, 133</p> <p>Flanagan 139</p> <p>Flexner, B. 34</p> <p>Flexner, J.M. 134</p> <p>Floherty 62</p> <p>Foltin 72</p> <p>Ford 90</p> <p>Fosdick 62</p> <p>Foster 31</p> <p>Fox 72</p> <p>Foxe 43, 47</p> <p>Francis, C.I. 126</p> <p>Fraser 90, 128, 142, 177</p> <p>Frederick, P. 134</p> <p>Freedman 115</p> <p>Freeman, F.I. 97</p> <p>French, Lois 85, 156</p> <p>Freud, Anna 122</p> <p>Freud, Sigmund 122</p> <p>Fricke, C.W. 156</p> <p>Fry, Margery 51</p>
<p>Darrow 10, 65</p> <p>Davidson 77</p> <p>Davie, L. 134</p> <p>Davies, S.P. 100</p> <p>Davis, L.W. 126</p> <p>Dayton 119</p> <p>Degras 101</p>	<p>Dempewolf 21</p> <p>De Quiros 41</p> <p>Derby 79</p> <p>De Rucker 146</p> <p>De Schweinitz 90</p> <p>Dession 115</p> <p>Deutsch 99</p> <p>Devereaux 104</p> <p>Devine, E.T. 90</p> <p>De Vine, R. 69</p> <p>Dewey 125, 128</p> <p>"Dickey" 6</p> <p>Dickson 59</p> <p>Disserns 128</p> <p>Ditzen 71</p> <p>Dixon 85</p> <p>Doak 102</p> <p>Dobbs 128</p> <p>Doll 51, 59, 71, 106 110</p> <p>Dollard 90, 106, 125</p> <p>Doshay 104</p> <p>Dougherty 10</p> <p>Dostoyevsky 19</p> <p>Draper, W.F. 94</p> <p>Dressler 142</p> <p>Duffus 90</p> <p>Duffy 37, 79</p> <p>Dugdale 10</p> <p>Dumas 73</p> <p>Dunbar 90</p> <p>Duncan, J.A. 65</p> <p>Duncan, Lee 19</p> <p>Dunn, H.L. 83</p> <p>Dunn, J.F. 126</p> <p>Dunning 131</p> <p>Du Vall 128</p> <p>Earle 55</p> <p>East, W.N. 22, 94, 106 115</p> <p>Eastabrooks 90</p> <p>Eastman 34</p> <p>Ebaugh 117</p> <p>Eisenberg 62</p> <p>Eliasberg 104</p> <p>Elkind 112</p> <p>Ellen 32</p> <p>Ellingston 35, 36, 41</p> <p>Elliott, M.A. 128, 143</p> <p>Elliott, R.G. 55</p> <p>Ellis, H. 47</p> <p>Ellis, W.J. 36, 142, 146 165, 178</p> <p>Ely, Mary L. 151</p> <p>Embree 134</p>	<p>Emroch 155</p> <p>Engelhardt 127</p> <p>Ettinger 10</p> <p>Eubank 19</p> <p>Evans, A.H. 155</p> <p>Evjen 128</p> <p>Ewing, A. 55</p> <p>Ezickson 62</p> <p>Fairchild, H.P. 156</p> <p>Falk 56</p> <p>Falkoff 134 160</p> <p>"FAMILY" 151</p> <p>Family welfare association of America 85</p> <p>Farber 71</p> <p>Faris 125</p> <p>Farnsworth 125</p> <p>Farrow 80</p> <p>Fasteau 128</p> <p>Faulkner 165</p> <p>"F.B.I. LAW ENFORCEMENT BULLETIN" 151, 178</p> <p>Federal council of the churches of Christ in America 138</p> <p>"FEDERAL PROBATION" 102 151</p> <p>Feiner 92</p> <p>Felsenthal 134</p> <p>Fenton 22, 31, 77, 152</p> <p>Ferri 41, 66</p> <p>Ferrier 10</p> <p>Ferris 142</p> <p>Fink 41, 47, 85, 119</p> <p>Fishman 69, 104, 133</p> <p>Flanagan 139</p> <p>Flexner, B. 34</p> <p>Flexner, J.M. 134</p> <p>Floherty 62</p> <p>Foltin 72</p> <p>Ford 90</p> <p>Fosdick 62</p> <p>Foster 31</p> <p>Fox 72</p> <p>Foxe 43, 47</p> <p>Francis, C.I. 126</p> <p>Fraser 90, 128, 142, 177</p> <p>Frederick, P. 134</p> <p>Freedman 115</p> <p>Freeman, F.I. 97</p> <p>French, Lois 85, 156</p> <p>Freud, Anna 122</p> <p>Freud, Sigmund 122</p> <p>Fricke, C.W. 156</p> <p>Fry, Margery 51</p>

Fuller, H. 161
Fuller, J.K. 94, 105, 128
Furbeck, Elizabeth 162
Furfey 28

Gaffney 150
Gallagher 59
Gardiner 72
Garofalo 41
Garrett, A.M. 85
Garrison 28
Gault 41, 149, 152, 172
Geer, S. 161
Gehlke 81
Geil 119

George, W.R. 128
Gerlach 161
Gernert 176
Giardini 85, 107, 110
Gibbons 92
Gilbert 65
Gill, Howard B. 71, 72
Gillespie 115, 116
Gillin, John L. 41, 51
65, 90, 91, 143, 149
Gillin, John P. 90
Gilmore 91
Glueck, Bernard 51, 115
142
Glueck, Eleanor T. 10,
22, 23, 59, 66, 91
Glueck, Sheldon 5, 10
23, 39, 41, 51, 59
66, 67, 99, 104, 112
115, 142

Goddard 119
Godoy 82
Godwin 51
Goehlen 61
Goldberg, G. 32
Goldberg, J. 104
Goldberg, W.A. 161
Goldsmith 92
Goldstein, K. 107
Goodman, H. 102
Goodman, N.G. 51
Gordon 52
Goring 47
Gottfried 94
Governor's (Lehman)
conference on
crime, criminal, and
society 44
Grady 126
Grand jury association
of New York county
66
Grant, G.O. 128

Grant, P.M. 23
Grave 79
Graves, Alonzo 99
Gray, M.G. 96
Greenberg, E. 156
Griffin 85
Grimberg 42, 119
Gross, A.E. 24, 95, 104
Gross, Hans 66, 110
Grout 172
Groves, E. 31, 113, 125
Groves, G. 31
Guerin 19
Guillot 42
Gutheil, E. 99
Guthrie 119

Hagan 146
Hagerty 52
Haggard 96
Haley 138
Hall, A.C. 52
Hall, Gladys M. 102
Hall, Cranville S. 29
Hall, Jerome 42, 66, 115
Hall, Livingston 67
Halpern 143
Hamilton, G. 85, 86, 92
Hamilton, S. 100, 114
Hampe 56
Handbook of American
institutions for
delinquent juveniles
77

Handbook of American
prisons 72
Handy 32
Haney, George G. 110
Hankins 31
Hanlon 119
Harblutt 92
Harding 91
Harper, E.B. 92
Harper, W.J. 59
Harpole 95
Harrington 119
Harris, D.B. 106
Harris, E. 31
Harris, M.B. 78
Harrison 23, 35, 36, 174
Hart, B. 99, 119
Hart, H. 69, 72, 128, 165
Hartman 5, 42, 43, 107
Hartshorne 174
Hartwell 23
Hawkins 97
Haynes 42, 52, 69, 72, 149
Haynor 72

Hazard 67
Healy, Mary 120
Healy, William 24, 31, 36
37, 41, 42, 45, 47, 52, 61
78, 107, 115, 120, 122,
123, 175
Hegstrom 33, 79
Heimlich 86, 138
Heininger 59
Helbrant 97
Hellman, F.S. 160
Henderson, D.K. 116, 120
Henderson, George C. 12
Hendricks 91
Henriques 146
Henry, E.R. 62
Henry, George W. 24, 95,
104, 116
Hentig 52, 56, 143, 155
Herrick, C.J. 109
Herzog 62
Hill, H.C. 86, 138
Hiller, F.H. 34
Hiller, F.J. 143
Hillyer 99
Hiltner 138
Himber 59
Hinsie 124, 156
Hironimus 102
Hirsch 24
Hirschberg 33
Hirschfield 95
Hoag, E. 42, 101
Hobhouse 72
Hoffman, C.W. 60, 165
Hoffman, L. 42
Holbrook 21
Hollis 86
Holton 36
Hooper 156
Hooton 47, 48, 58, 91
Hoover, J.E. 6, 7, 9, 11, 12
13, 15, 17, 29, 39, 63,
151, 154, 178
Hopkins 63
Hopper, I.T. see
Women's prison
association of N.Y.
Horne 134
Horney 123
Houtchens 79
Howard 52, 73
Howe 25
Hrdlicka 47
Hubbard, R. 108
Huff 126 143, 147, 165
Hughes, Caroline S. 161
Hunt, J.M. Mc 108

<p>Hutchings, R. 156 Hutchins 146 Hutzel 63 Hyatt 24</p>	<p>"JOURNAL OF ADULT EDUCATION" 151 "JOURNAL OF CRIMINAL LAW AND CRIMINOLOGY" 43, 152 "JOURNAL OF CRIMINAL PSYCHOPATHOLOGY" 43, 152 "JOURNAL OF DELINQUENCY" 152 "JOURNAL OF EDUCATIONAL SOCIOLOGY" 25 "JOURNAL OF EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN" 152 "JOURNAL OF JUVENILE RESEARCH" 152 "JOURNAL OF SOCIAL HYGIENE" 25, 102 152, 172 Judge Baker foundation see Judge Baker Guidance center Judge Baker guidance center 175 Judges, Arthur V. 12 Judicial council of senior circuit judges 67, 143 Jung 66, 108, 120 Kahn, Eugen 120 Kahn, Fritz 91 Kahn, Samuel 43, 48 95, 108 Kalmer 138 Kane, F.F. 177 Kanner 31 Karpf 108, 124 Karpman 28, 116, 120 124 Katz, B. 114 Kavanagh 12 Keeler, L. 110 Kelley 34 Kellog, Paul 154 Kelly, Edward J. 153 Kempf, Edward J. 116 120 Kendall 126, 128, 129 132 Keogh, Cornelia R. 78 Keurst 108 Killian 34, 142, 147 Killinger 136 Kinder, Elaine F. 28 King, Marion R. 86, 95 Kingsley, John D. 80</p>	<p>Kinney 31, 67, 86 Kinney, M.R. 156 Kinsella 73 Kirby, J. 67 Kirchheimer 57 Kirchwey 120, 155 Klein 73, 84 Klineberg, O. 125 Klingman 116 Knight, Howard R. 175 Koelsch, D. 178 Koerber 52, 73 Kraft-Ebing 95 Kraines 124 Krarup 19 Kretschmer 116 Krowech 60, 146 Kuhlman 96, 137, 160 161, 162 Kuhne 63 Kurtz 157 Kutash 43</p>
<p>Illinois (state) Dept. of public welfare 60, 63, 154 Ilma, Viola 178 Inbau 63 Ince 134 Industrial ares foundation 174 "INFORMATION BULLETIN" (Chicago crime commission) 173 Inmate...prize essay 164 Institute of public administration 161 International association of chiefs of police 63 174 "INTERNATIONAL INDEX" 156 International document service 102 Institute for Catholic prison chaplains 138 Interstate commission on crime 43, 143, 174 Isaac T. Hopper home, see Women's prison association of New York Israelite 101 Ives 52</p>	<p>Kalmer 138 Kane, F.F. 177 Kanner 31 Karpf 108, 124 Karpman 28, 116, 120 124 Katz, B. 114 Kavanagh 12 Keeler, L. 110 Kelley 34 Kellog, Paul 154 Kelly, Edward J. 153 Kempf, Edward J. 116 120 Kendall 126, 128, 129 132 Keogh, Cornelia R. 78 Keurst 108 Killian 34, 142, 147 Killinger 136 Kinder, Elaine F. 28 King, Marion R. 86, 95 Kingsley, John D. 80</p>	<p>La Bruyere 109 La Cassagne 72 La Du, Blanche L. 165 Lague 104 La Guardia, F.H. 3, 104 Laird, D. 80, 108 Laird, Eleanor C. 108 Lamson 12 Landis 108 Landesco 12, 39 Lane, F.J. 73, 139 Lane, W.D. 43, 77, 144 145 Lang 48 Langer, W.C. 108 Lappiere 125 Larson 110 Lashley 12 Laski 67 Laune 144 Lavell 12 Lavine 63, 91 Law, John 126 "LAW AND CONTEMPORARY PROBLEMS" 25, 36 Lawes 12, 21, 52, 73, 126 129, 165 Laws, Bolitha J. 149 Lawton 91 Leader 43 League of nations assembly 61 Lee, Oscar 165 Lee, P.R. 113</p>
<p>Jaboolian 157 Jackson, H. 126 Jackson, Hugh R. 92 Jastrow 120, 124 Jelliffe 24 Jellinek 96 Jenkins, R.L. 113, 128, 147 Johns Hopkins university - institute of law 156 Johnsen 57, 67 Johnson, Alvin 155 Johnson, Eleanor H. 108 Johnson, Fred E. 143 Johnston 39, 60, 73, 149 Johnstone, E.L. 152, 175 Johnson, Charles 91 Jones, E.K. 135 Jones, Perrie 135 Jones, Richard F. 156 Jorns 91 "JOURNAL OF ABNORMAL AND SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY" 151</p>		

Leforgue 124
 "LEGAL AID REVIEW" 152
 Lehman, Herbert H. 144
 146, 147 see also
 Governor's (Lehman)
 conference on crime,
 the criminal, and
 society
 Lekkerkerker 78
 Le Mesurier 25
 Lemkin 36
 Lenroot 25, 34, 78, 129
 Levin 44
 Levine 124
 Levy, Sol 101, 147
 Lewin, K. 108
 Lewin, L. 97
 Lewis, Burdette G. 12
 Lewis, Orlando F. 69, 73
 Lewis, William D. 149,
 172
 Lewisohn 129, 140, 144
 146
 Lichtenberger 172
 Lichtenstein 43, 120
 Liepmann 73, 129
 Lies 129
 Lindholm 39
 Lindner 121
 Lindquist 135
 Lindsay 25
 Lindesmith 44, 97
 Lippman 25
 Loftin 39
 Logee 146
 Lombroso 48
 Long, D.E. 60
 Long, H.L. 57, 144, 146
 Long, W.B. 91
 Lorient 19
 Lorge 108
 Lottier 44
 Lou 34
 Louttit 108, 121
 Loveland 86
 Lowrie 19
 Lowry 86, 91
 Lukas 22, 33, 79, 102
 177
 Lundberg 82, 157
 Lunden 12, 25, 44, 82, 162
 Lurie 101, 147
 Lutz 65
 Lynch 12
 Lyon, F.E. 67, 139, 144
 Lyons 127

Machever 110
 Maestro 67
 Maguire 86
 Mahoney, P.E. 126
 Malinowski 91
 Malzberg 101
 Mangold 91
 Mangun 121
 Mann, D.M. 92
 Mann, Horace 6
 Mannheim 14, 22, 53, 125
 Marston 63
 Marten 21
 Martin, A.R. 29
 Martin, J.B. 29
 Massachusetts child
 council 14, 25
 Maslow 121
 Masserman 124
 Mast 102
 Masten 14
 Masters 14
 Maurer 14, 157
 Maverick 3, 74
 May, G. 92
 May, Luke S. 44, 62, 74
 Maynard 95
 Mayo, E. 89
 Mayo, L. 81
 Mayor's (La Guardia)
 committee for the
 study of sex
 offenses 104
 Mead, Bennet 144
 Medalie 39
 Mellinger, May 162
 Mencken, A. 57
 Menefee, L.A. 162
 Menninger, J.L. 124
 Menninger, K.A. 108, 113
 118, 121, 124
 "MENTAL HYGIENE" 152, 175
 Merton 48
 Metcalf 81
 Methven 126, 133, 135
 Michael, Jerome 44
 Michelsen 97
 Michigan (State)
 Department of correct
 ions 130, 144
 Miles 63
 Miller, Justin 46, 67, 145
 149, 161, 163
 Millikan 102
 Millsbaugh 68
 Mims 36

Miscall 95
 Mittelman 121
 Mix 74
 Monachesi 145
 Monahan 53, 78
 Moody, James P. 109
 Mooney 14
 Moore, Henry T. 151
 Moore, Joel R. 145
 Moore, Maurice E. 27
 Moore, Merrill 96, 97
 Moos, M.C. 104
 Moran F. 145
 Moreno 92
 Morgan, John J.B. 121
 Morris, Albert 14, 69, 149
 Morris, Charles V. 71
 Morrish 62
 Morrison, D.R.S. 35
 Morrisson, C.C. 126
 Morse 70
 Moses 14
 Mosher 80
 Mott, F.L. 146
 Mountain 74
 Mowrer 92
 Mulhauser 136
 Muller 86
 Mullins 111
 Munsterberg 111
 Murchison 111
 Murphy, Frank 141, 145
 see also National
 parole conference
 Murphy, Joseph P. 39
 145, 146
 Murray, G. 136
 Myers, Earl D. 27

 Mc Conaughy 12
 Mc Connell, B. 92
 Mac Cormick 5, 6, 33, 36
 37, 60, 69, 93, 96, 126
 129, 130, 133, 135, 136
 144, 153, 175, 176
 Mac Donald, James F. 26
 Mac Donald, John C. 12
 Mac Donald, John W. 67
 Mac Dougall 14
 Mc Gee 37, 76, 80, 105
 126, 130, 135
 Mc Gill 32
 Mc Grath, E.F. 19
 Mc Grath, J.H. 63
 Mc Grath, William 86
 Mc Henry 95

Mac Iver 91 Mc Kay 26,44 Mac Keever 74 Mc Kelvey 69,74 Mc Kernan,Agnes 177	Newkirk 125 New York City-Department of correction 128,136 New York City-Department of helath 97,130 New York City-Municipal reference library 136,157 New York law society 25 New York managers of the reformation of juvenile delinquents 59 New York (State)-Commis- sion for the study of educational prob- lems in penal insti- tutions 130 New York (State)-Commis- sion to investigate prison administration and construction 136 147 New York (State)-Commis- sion on mental hygiene 113 New York (State)-Crime commission 25 New York (State)-Depart- ment of correction 128,130,136 New York (State)-Depart- ment of public welfare 81 New York state historical association 74 New York (State)-Joint legislative committee 25 New York (State)-Police bureau of criminal investigation 150 "NEWS BULLETIN"(Osborne association) 153 "NEWSLET" 153 "NEWS LETTER"(American association of psy- chiatric social workers)116 "NEWS LETTER"(A.L.A., A.P.A.-Committee on institution libraries 153 Niles 19 N.L.W... 6 Norton 44 Noyes 116	O'Brien 20,79 "OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AND REHABILITA- TION" 131 O'Connell. 64 O'Connor 79 O'Dare 20 Odlum 20 O'Dougherty,H. 157 Odum 92 Ogg,E. 93 O'Grady,J. 146 O'Hare 20 Oppenheimer 53 Orenstein 136 Osborne,Charles D.176 Osborne,T.M. 53,74, 176 Osborne association 5,35,72,77,176 Overholser 116 Owen 14 Owens,C.D. 131,136
Nanovic 63 Nash 130 National advisory police committee to the fed- eral securities admi- nistration 102 National association of training schools 79 National commission on law observance and enforcement 14,25,44 63,71,74,82,145 National committee on prisons and prison labor 175 National committee for mental hygiene 152 154,175 National conference of Catholic charities 139 National conference of juvenile agencies 33 152,175 National conference of social work 92,175 National council of juvenile court judges 175 National crime commision 103,145 National education asso- ciation 60,130,162 National jail association 96,153,176 National parole conference 145,146 National probation associ- ation 6,23,60,146,153 154,162 National research council 97 National society of penal information , see Osborne association Neil 14 Nelson 19 "NERVOUS CHILD" 153 Ness 102,146 Newell 132 New Jersey tuberculosis league 105	"PANEL" 153 Panken 26 Parker,A.E. 64 Parker,John J. 149 Parmelee 44,48 Parran 102 Parsons,H.C. 45,142 147 Pascale 103 Pasley 14 Parsons,Philip A. 14 Paterson 74 Patterson,R.M. 117 Payne,E.G. 28 Payne,K. 136 "P.C.A.HERALD" 153 Pecora 39 Pellens 98 "PENAL AFFAIRS" 153 Pennsylvania committee on penal affairs 153 Pennsylvania prison society 153,176,177 Perkins,John F. 26,36 Perkins,R.M. 63 Pescor 97,118 Peterson,V.W. 173 Pfaff 33,79 Phelan 20 Philadelphia -Munici- pal court 35 Philips,D.E. 86	

Philips, D.L. 36	Rasmussen 111	Russo 95
Phillips, David P. 117	Rautman 113	Ryan, Will C. 113
Phillipson 69	Raven 53	Sacks 75
Pierce, V. 172	Raymond 16	Sadler 117
Pigeon 26, 53, 64, 107, 140 147, 172	"READERS' GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERA- TURE" 157	Saleilles 53
Planischeck 75	Reckless 14, 26, 45, 61 102, 103	Saltonstall 146
Plant, J.S. 114, 117, 131	Reed, Guy E. 151, 173	Salvation Army 177
Ploscowe 44, 104	Reeves 79	Sampliner 43
"POLICE CHIEFS' NEWS LETTER" 153, 174	Reichard 98, 147	Sanborn, G.P. 53
Polier 32	Reid, I. De A. 44	Sanders 16, 148
Pollens 105	Reik 122	Sanford, J.W. 6, 132 179
Pope Clement xii 79	Reimer 131	Santayana 44
Porteus 109	Reitman 103	Sapir 89
Potter 33	Reuter 29	Sassin 147
Pound 50, 68, 147, 149	Reymert 26, 32	Sayles 32
Powdermaker 121	Reynolds 32	Scanderett 57
Powell 103	Rhode Island -Execu- tive department, division of proba- tion, parole, and criminal statistics 147	Schierson 96
Powers 50	Rhodes 16, 22, 45	Schilder 89, 117, 125
Pratt, George K. 113	Rice, Stuart A. 157	Schlapp 45
Pray 86	Rice, T.B. 95	Schnachtel 43
Preston, George H. 113	Richmond, M.E. 87	Schneider 81
Prince 121	Richmond, W.V. 29, 108	Schroeder 5, 42, 43 45, 148
Printzlein 146	Rife 105	Schultz, O.T. 96
Prison association of New York 75, 177	Roberts 20	Schuyler 111
Prison industries reor- ganization adminis- tration 75	Robison 26	Scott, George R. 103
"PRISON JOURNAL" 153, 177	Robinson, Henry M. 64	Scott, R.H. 35
"PRISON WORLD" 70, 96, 153, 172, 176	Robinson, L.N. 53, 70 75, 155	Scott, W. 16
"PROBATION" 60, 154	Robinson, V.P. 87	Scudder 26, 39
Prosser 92	Robson 68	Seagle 68
"PUBLIC AFFAIRS INFOR- MATION BULLETIN" 162	Rodell 68	Sears 124
Public charities associ- ation of Pennsylvania 153	Rogers 32, 125	Seligman, Edwin R. 155
"PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY" 157	Romalis 146	Sellin 5, 16, 36, 39, 45 53, 61, 75, 82, 142 150, 155, 161, 163 176
Pugmire 81	Romano 60	Selling 46, 100, 105, 111 117
"QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF STUDIES ON ALCOHOL" 96	Ronnquist 16	Semmes 57
Queen 70, 92	Roosevelt 80, 146	Shaffer, L.E. 109
Quetelet 81	Root 72, 110	Shaffer, Carlisle 92
Quinn 146	Rosanoff, A. 32	Shaffer, Carol 92
	Rosanoff, I.P. 32, 117	Shalloo 50, 150, 157 163
	Rosenberger 126, 136	Shanas 131
	Rosenthal 101	Sharp 87
	Ruggles, A.H. 122	Shatzky 156
	Ruggles-Brise 75	Shaw, Clifford R. 26 27, 37, 44
	Ruland 139	Shaw, C. Howland 79, 159 176, 190
	Ruml 45	Sheehan, Mary P. 110
	Rusche 57	Sheppard, J. Stanley 139 148, 177
	Russell 54	Sherman, M. 113, 117
	Russell Sage library 163	Shimberg 42, 101

Shoobs 32 Shores 133 Shulman 148 Shuttrleff, C. 163 Sibley, G.H. 177 Sicha 109 Siegrist 92 Silverman 87 Simkhowitch 93 Slavson, Samuel B. 125 Slawson, John 29 Sloane 157 Small 120 Smith, Bruce 16, 64 Smith, Edward H. 45 Smith, Eugene 157 Smith, G. 32 Smith, Marpheus 26 Smith, Maurice H. 111 Smith, Mary B. 132, 136 Smith, P. 16 "SOCIAL HYGIENE NEWS" 154, 172 Society for the preven- tion of crime 58, 151 177 Soderman 64 Soler 43 Solomon, Benjamin 154 Souter 87, 131 Spector 136, 137, 158, 164 Speer 137 Spelke 34, 146 Spirer 16 Spivak 20 Squire 75 Stanislaus 104 Stanley 16, 75 Starr, L. 158 "STATE GOVERNMENTS" 154, 174 Staub 8 Stearns 16, 57, 105 Steffens 93 Steinach 105 Steiner 75 Stekel 122, 125 Stephens, H.M. 141, 146 Stephenson 102 Stern, E.M. 100, 101, 114 Stern, L.T. 35, 87, 153 Stevenson 32 Still 16 Stofflet 5 Stolz 139 Stone, A. 92 Stone, H.F. 83	Stone, N.M. 131, 136 Stowe, L.B. 128 Strauss 43 Strecker 117, 125 Street, E. 81, 92 Strode, J. 87 Strode, P.R. 87 Strong 35, 146 Stullken 61, 131 Stutsman 53, 54 Sukov 100, 117 Sullenger 27, 46 Sullivan, H.S. 114 "SURVEY GRAPHIC" 46 154 "SURVEY MIDMONTHLY" 27, 154 Sutherland, Edwin H. 46, 54, 82, 101, 148 Sutherland, R.L. 114 Swados 20 Symonds 109 Taft, Donald R. 3, 16 35, 38, 39, 46, 54, 70 146, 149 Tannenbaum 16, 40, 54, 57 75 Tarde 54 Tasker 20 Tead 81 Teagarden 109 Teeters 3, 40, 49, 54, 69 76, 149 Terrett 93 Terry 98 Thayer, W.N. 165 Thom 30, 32 Thomas, D. 32 Thomas, W.I. 32, 93 Thompson, B. 103 Thompson, Charles B. 16, 118, 99 Thorndike 109 Thrasher 27, 30, 61, 131 Tibbitts 54, 145 Tiege 114 Timasheff 148 Timme 131 Titus 158 Tolman, R. 46, 111 Tomkins 122 Towle 87 Train 20, 68 Traphagen 31 Treadway 98 Tremain 151	Truitt 61 Tucker 49 Tufts 93 Tulchin 49, 111 Turner, T.B. 102 Ulman 27, 68, 142 "UNDERSTANDING THE CHILD" 154 "UNIFORM CRIME REPORTS" 82, 154 178 United States-Attorney General's Advisory committee on crime 164 United States-Depart- ment of commerce Bureau of the cen- sus 70, 83, 158 United States-Depart- ment of justice Bureau of prisons 76, 83, 87, 88, 158 164, 177 United States-Depart- ment of justice Federal bureau of investigation 6, 7 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 29 62, 63, 83, 131, 139 154, 159, 178 United States -Depart- ment of labor Children's bureau 27, 30, 35, 79, 83, 159 United States - House of representatives Subcommittee no. 3 of the Committee on the judiciary 148 United States-Library of Congress, Divi- sion of bibliogra- phy 164 United States- Office of education 27 United States-Public health service 96 97 United States-Veterans administration, medical service, library section 137
--	---	--

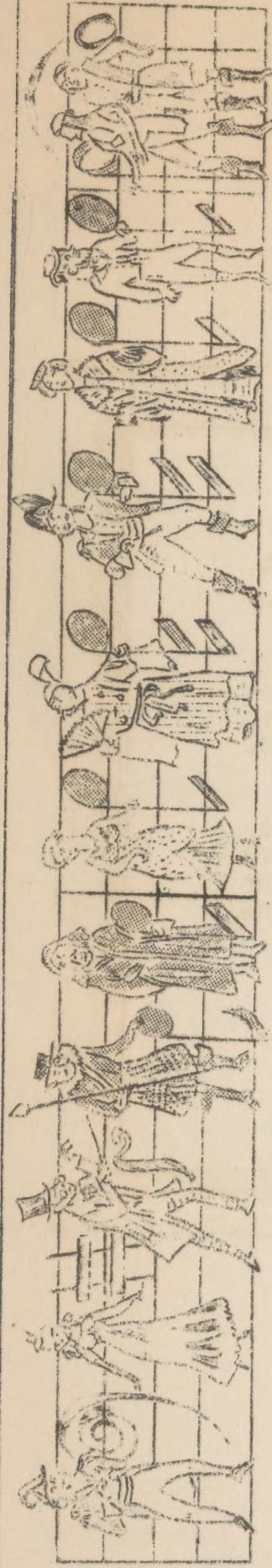
United States-Work projects adm. 159 Upson 64 Utecht 137	Weihofen 100 Weinberg 76 Weingraft 43 Weir 18,138,139 Weiss 43 "WELFARE BULLETIN"154 Welfare council of New York City155,178 Welfare league assoc. see Osborne assoc. Wells,E. 75 Wembridge 101 Wertham 21,105 West 132 Wexberg 109 White,L. 81 White,Wendell 109 White,W.A. 18,39,54,68 100,101,111,118,122 White house conference on child health 33 Whitin,Ernest S. 55 Whitin,E.Stagg 175 Whittier 82 Wholey 118 Wickersham,Geo.,see National commission on law observance... Wright 20 Wulffen 47 Wyndham 47 Wickman 33 Wiers 27 Wigmore 164 Wilde 51,76,93 Wile 30,93,105,114 Willard 132 Willbach 43 Willemse 111 Williams,D. 42 Williams,E.H. 101 Williams,H.S. 20,98	Williams,L.G. 137,161 Williamson 88,149 Wilson,Helen 76 Wilson,Howard 92 Wilson,James J. 18 Wilson,Joseph G. 96,118 Wilson,L.R. 137 Wilson,M. 57 Wilson,W.C. 61 Wines,E.C. 80 Wines,F. 57 Winkler 109 Winn 159 Winning 20 Winslow 44 Wisconsin univ. 61 Withrow 55 Witmer 33,149 Wolff 98 Women's prison assoc.178 Wood 18,47,149 Woods 98 Woodward 92 Woodworth 109,110 Work 82,159,164
Vambrey 46 Van Cise 18 Van De Wall 131,132 Van Kleeck 44 Van Vechten 5,79,82 Van Waters 27,32,33,35 87,102,132,155 Vaughan 149 Vogel 43 Vold 88,149 Vollmer 64 Voltaire 100 Volunteers of America 178 Vought 137		
Wagley 118 Wainwright 25 Waite 18,36,47,61,146 Wald,L. 93 Walker 126 Wallack 126,127,132 Wallin 33,114,122 Walton 98 Waples 137 "WAR CRY" 177 Warner 35,70,83,149 Warren 146 Washburne 114 Watkins 64 Watson,F. 46 Watson,G.B. 88 Watson,J.A. 18 Webb,M. 76 Webb,S. 76 Weber 46 Weeks 76		Yepsen 88,126 Young,D. 150 Young,ERLE F. 159 Young,K. 159 Young,Paul T. 110 Young, Pauline V. 28,88 93,110,149,159 Young men's vocat.found 178 "YOUTH LEADERS DIGEST"154 Zachry 30 Zeller 137 Zerbst 118 Zilboorg 21,69,100,115 122,125

"... THE SCOPE OF OUR INTEREST AND THE FIELD OF OUR ACTIVITY HAVE BROADENED UNTIL TODAY IT IS NO EXAGGERATION TO SAY THAT WE ARE CONCERNED WITH HUMAN BEHAVIOR, WITH THE PATHOLOGY OF THAT BEHAVIOR AND THE MEANS OF WHATEVER KIND CALCULATED TO BRING ABOUT ITS MODIFICATION. OUR POINT OF VIEW, TOO, HAS CHANGED. WE WERE NEGATIVE AND STATIC; WE ARE NOW POSITIVE, DYNAMIC AND EXPERIMENTAL..."

- G. HOWLAND SHAW -

"CORRECTION AND DEFENSE"

AMERICAN PRISON ASSOCIATION, PROCEEDINGS 1941 PAGES 139 - 144



Penology's Orn

“Auld Lang Syne”⁹⁹

SONG: MIKADO AND CHORUS

“A more humane Mikado never

Did in Japan exist

To nobody second,

I'm certainly reckoned

A true philanthropist.

It is my very humane endeavor

To make, to some extent,

Each evil liver

A running river

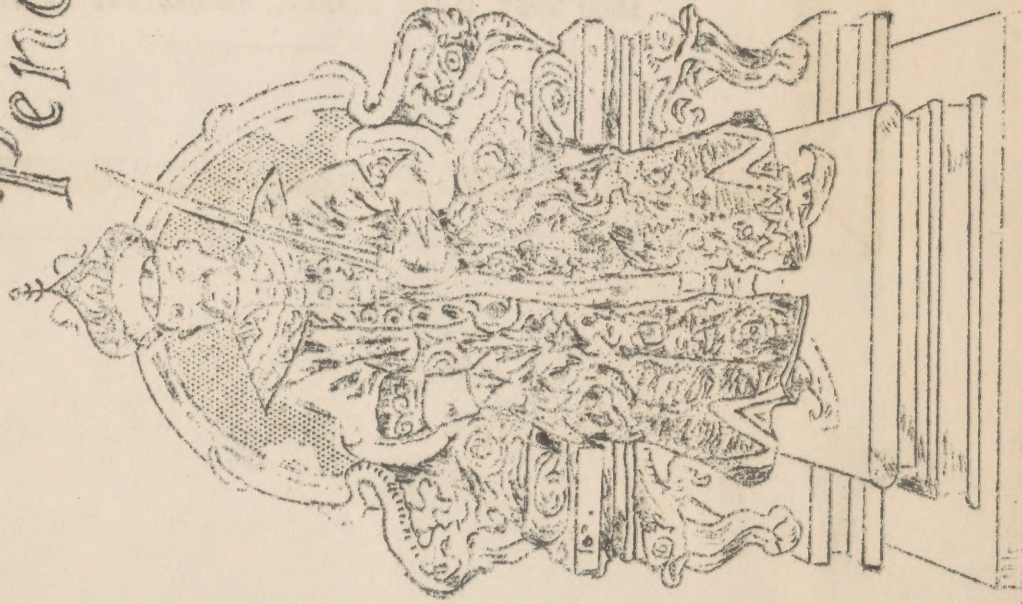
Of harmless merri ment.

My object all sublime

I shall achieve in time—

To let the punishment fit the crime—⁹⁹

The punishment fit the crime; . . .



DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION, CITY OF NEW YORK.

SCRIPT OF "PENOLOGY'S OWN 'AULD LANG SYNE'"
FROM GILBERT AND SULLIVAN'S "MIKADO."
DESIGN BY LIBRARY INMATE H. O., OF THE
PENITENTIARY OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK. REPRO-
DUCED FOR THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY ON CRIMINOLOGY,
PENOLOGY & ALLIED SUBJECTS, BY INMATE N.L.W.

IF YOU HAVE BOOKS, ARTICLES, REPORTS, PAPERS,
RESEARCH PROJECTS, OR OTHER DATA YOU WISH TO
HAVE INDEXED AND ANALYZED IN FUTURE ISSUES OF
THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY, PLEASE SEND THEM DIRECT TO:

HERMAN K. SPECTOR, CHIEF LIBRARIAN,
DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION,
PENITENTIARY OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK,
1500 EAST 134TH STREET, BRONX, 54, N. Y. C.
